C O V E R S H E E T

NSCS Condition 1 (Control) Interview

Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report

Items contained in this report:

- Front
- FAQs
- Household Roster
- Contact Information
- NEWHHR
- BNoninterview
- Control Card
- BSetupRoster
- BNCVS1
- Setup of Incident Roster
- BNCVS2
- BUndup
- 2016 Core change questions
- Placeholder for current supplement
- BInform
- BPhoneContactInfo
- BPhone_Lang_PersonLevel
- BNonEnglish
- BBack
- Setup of Editing/Coding Roster
- Supplement Debriefing Instruments
- DRAFT SPECS

CONDITION 1 SPECS BEGIN HERE

BNCVS1

BI

ock
BNCVS1

Description: Mobility, Business at Sample Address, Crime Screen Questions,
Vandalism/Hate Crime/Identity Theft Screen Questions

Tab Name: NCVS-1
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Start_CP

Field

Description: Phone or In Person

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: IS THIS A PHONE INTERVIEW OR IN PERSON?

Answer list: MODE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Personal	IN PERSON
2	Telephone	PHONE

Skip Instructions: IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW, GO TO MOBILITY
IF PERSONAL INTERVIEW AND CONSENT TO RECORD GIVEN AT CONSENT, GO TO CONFRECORDINTRO
IF PERSONAL INTERVIEW AND NO CONSENT TO RECORD, GO TO MOBILITLY

Description: Confirm record intro

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: **Previously consented to being recorded**

Question Text: **You've consented to participate in this interview as well as to have the interview recorded for quality control purposes. I am going to turn on the recording now and ask you to confirm that permission to record.**

Answer List: Enter_1_ To_Continue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

Skip Instructions: CONFRECORD

Description: Confirm record

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: **Previously consented to being recorded**

Question Text:
[START RECORDING. THEN STATE:] **Today's date is [STATE LOCAL DATE AND TIME including AM/PM] . To confirm, you have given your permission to record this interview for quality control purposes. Is that correct?"**

Answer list: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Skip Instructions: If Yes, go to MOBILITY
IF NO, go to NORECORD

NORECORD

Field

Description: R does not want it recorded

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: [STOP RECORDING. THEN STATE:]

That's fine. The interview will not be recorded.

Answer list: MODE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		**Enter 1 to continue**

Skip Instructions: MOBILITY

Block

Mobility
BNCVS1.Mobility

Description: Length of Time at Sample Address

Tab Name: Mobility questions

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

**U
nivers
e:**

**Univer
se
Descri
ption:**

Array:

Block Instructions:

TIMEATADDRESS

Field

BNCVS1.Mobility.TIMEATADDRESS

Description: How long respondent has lived at sample address

Form Pane Label: How long at address
SAS Name:
Tag Name: TIMEATADDRESS
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: NEXTPERSON eq 1-30 and that line number is a valid respondent (i.e. that line number has a PELIG le 5)

Universe Description: An NCVS eligible household member's line number was entered at NEXTPERSON (12 years of age and older with a PELIG less than or equal to 5).

Question Text: **Before we get to the crime questions, I have ^SOME_ONEORTWO questions that are helpful in studying where and why crimes occur.**

LAST REPORTED AS: **^LIVEDHERE ^MOYRS**

+ Ask or verify:

How long ^HAVE_HAS ^YOU_NAME lived at this address?

+ Probe: (**Just approximately.**)

+ Enter number of years lived at address.

+ Enter 0 for less than a year.

Fills: SOME_ONEORTWO
Instructions: If L_NO eq SUM_HHRESP fill SOME_ONEORTWO with "some"
Else fill SOME_ONEORTWO with "one or two".

Fills: LIVEDHERE
Instructions: If INCSAM = 0 and REPLCE = 1 fill with "Not previously recorded"
If YRATADD eq 0 fill LIVEDHERE with MOATADD
Elseif YRATADD eq 98 fill LIVEDHERE with "Refused"
Elseif YRATADD eq 99 fill LIVEDHERE with "Don't know"
Elseif YRATADD eq 'empty' fill LIVEDHERE with "Not"
Else fill LIVEDHERE with YRATADD

Fills: MOYRS

Instructions: If YRATADD eq 0 fill MOYRS with "month(s)"
                Elseif YRATADD eq 'empty' fill MOYRS with "previously recorded"
                Else fill MOYRS with "year(s)"

Fills: HAVE_HAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill HAVE_HAS with "have"
                Else fill HAVE_HAS with "has".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
                Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 96

    ☒Don't Know
    ☒Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒On Output

Store Instructions: Store 4 in PELIG
                Store CURMON,CURDAY,CURYEAR in INTDATE (mmddyyyy)

                If TIMEATADDRESS in 1..96 store 1 in PER6MONS

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If TIMEATADDRESS = 13-96 and gt entry of 12-95 in TAGE (age from control card)
                goto TIMEATADDRESS_CK
                Elseif TIMEATADDRESS = 0 goto MONTHSATADDRESS,
                Elseif TIMEATADDRESS = DK, RF goto TIMEATADDRESSPROBE,
                Elseif TIMEATADDRESS = 01..04 goto TIMESMOVEDIN5YEARS,
                Elseif RESPLINE goto BUSINESS
                Else goto SQTHEFT

TIMEATADDRESS_CK
Check

BNCVS1.Mobility.TIMEATADDRESS_CK

Description: Edit check when timed respondent has resided at current address is greater than the respondent's age.

Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: TIMEATADDRESS > TAGE value of 12-96

Universe Description: Individual respondent reports a number of years living at sample address that is greater than their age

Text: You said you lived at this address ^YRSATADDRESS years but I have ^YOU_NAME listed as ^AGE_NO years old.

➕ Return to TIMEATADDRESS to make a change.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: TIMEATADDRESS

Fills: YRSATADDRESS
**Instructions: If TIMEATADDRESS eq DK, RF leave YRSATADDRESS blank
Else fill YRSATADDRESS with (entry from) TIMEATADDRESS**

(do not fill for TIMEATADDRESS = DK,RF)

Fills: YOU_NAME
**Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.**

Fills: AGE_NO
**Instructions: If AGE eq 0 fill AGE_NO with "less than 1"
Elseif AGE ge 97 fill AGE_NO with "older than 96"
Else fill AGE_NO with the variable AGE**

Field

MONTHSATADDRESS

BNCVS1.Mobility.MONTHSATADDRESS

Description: How many months has respondent lived at sample address

Form Pane Label: Months at address
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MONTHSATADDRESS
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: TIMEATADDRESS eq 0

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✛ Ask or verify:

How many months?

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 11

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If TIMEATADDRESS less than 1 store 2 in PER6MONS
Elseif MONTHSATADDRESS eq DK,RF store 3 in PER6MONS
Else store 1 in PER6MONS

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Valid values are 01-11 and DK (Don't know) and RF (Refused)

Skip Instructions: TIMESMOVEDIN5YEARS

TIMEATADDRESSPROBE
Field

BNCVS1.Mobility.TIMEATADDRESSPROBE

Description: Probe to determine how long respondent has lived at the sample address

Form Pane Label: How long probe
SAS Name:
Tag Name: TIMEATADDRESSPROBE
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: TIMEATADDRESS = DK,RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^HAVE_HAS_C ^YOU_NAME lived here:

⬧Read appropriate categories.

Fills: HAVE_HAS_C
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill HAVE_HAS_C with "Have"**
Else fill HAVE_HAS_C with "Has".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Time_At_Address

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	1	[bold]More than 5 years?[n]
2	2	[bold]Less than 5 years but more than 1 year?[n]
3	3	[bold]Less than 1 year but more than 6 months?[n]
4	4	[bold]Six months or less?[n]
5		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If TIMEATADDRESSPROBE eq 1..2 store 1 in PER6MONS (Yes, person in household more than 12 months)

Elseif TIMEATADDRESSPROBE eq 3,4 store 2 in PER6MONS (No, person not in household more than 12 months)

Elseif TIMEATADDRESSPROBE eq 5 or RF store 3 in PER6MONS (Don't know or refused, if person in household more than 6 months)

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If TIMESATADDRESSPROBE = 2,3,4,5 goto TIMESMOVEDIN5YEARS,
Else goto SQTHEFT

TIMESMOVEDIN5YEARS
Field

BNCVS1.Mobility.TIMESMOVEDIN5YEARS

Description: How many times has the respondent moved in the last 5 years

Form Pane Label: Times moved in 5 yrs
SAS Name:
Tag Name: TIMESMOVEDIN5YEARS
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: TIMEATADDRESS eq 01..04 or\
MONTHSATADDRESS or\
TIMEATADDRESSPROBE eq 2..5

Universe Description: Entries in TIMEATADDRESS or TIMEATADDRESSPROBE eq less than 5 years or any entry in MONTHSATADDRESS

Question Text: **Altogether, how many times ^HAVE_HAS ^YOU_NAME moved in the last 5 years, that is, since ^MOVEDATE1 ^MOVEDATE2?**

✚ Enter number of times.

Fills: HAVE_HAS
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill HAVE_HAS with "have"**
Else fill HAVE_HAS with "has".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: MOVEDATE1
Instructions: **Store curmon_c in MOVEDATE1.**

Therefore if today is January 2nd fill MOVEDATE1 with "January"

Fills: MOVEDATE2
Instructions: **Fill MOVEDATE2 with (current year - 5)**

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 96

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: SQTHEFT

NCVS1SEC1INTID

Field

BNCVS1.Mobility.NCVS1SEC1INTID

Description: ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 1, Section 1 block (Mobility)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ncvs1sec1intid
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If ((TIMEATADDRESS eq 05-96 or
TIMEATADDRESSPROBE eq 1,RF or
TIMESMOVEDIN5YEARS eq 01-96,DK,RF) AND NCVS1SEC1INTID is empty)
store INTID in NCVS1SEC1INTID and
store USERID in NCVS1SEC1JBID

Array: ☐

Field

NCVS1SEC1JBID
BNCVS1.Mobility.NCVS1SEC1JBID

Description: James Bond ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 1, Section 1 block (Mobility)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ncvs1sec1jbid

Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification

Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If ((TIMEATADDRESS eq 05-96 or
TIMEATADDRESSPROBE eq 1,RF or
TIMESMOVEDIN5YEARS eq 01-96,DK,RF) AND NCVS1SEC1JBID is empty)
store JBID in NCVS1SEC1JBID

Array: ☐

Field

NCVS1SEC2INTID

BNCVS1.Business at Sample Address.NCVS1SEC2INTID

Description: ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 1, Section 2 block (Business)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ncvs1sec2intid
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If ((BUSINESS eq 2 or
BUSINESSSIGN eq 1,2) AND NCVS1SEC2INTID is empty)
store INTID in NCVS1SEC2INTID and
store USERID in NCVS1SEC2JBID

Array: ☐

NCVS1SEC2JBID

Field

BNCVS1.Business at Sample Address.NCVS1SEC2JBID

Description: James Bond ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 1, Section 2 block (Business)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ncvs1sec2jbid

Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification

Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If ((BUSINESS eq 2 or
BUSINESSSIGN eq 1,2) AND NCVS1SEC2JBID is empty)
store USERID in NCVS1SEC2JBID and

Array: ☐

Block

Crime Screen Questions
BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions

Description: Screen Questions for Household Respondent and Individual Respondents

Tab Name: Crime Screen Questions for HHR and Ind Resp

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

SQTHEFT

Field

BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQTHEFT

Description: Intro to screener questions/first screener question - was something stolen.

Form Pane Label: Was something stolen
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQTHEFT
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: TIMEATADDRESS

Universe Description:

Question Text: I'm going to read some examples that will give you an idea of the kinds of crimes this study covers.

As I go through them, tell me if any of these happened to ^YOU_NAME in the last 12 months, that is, since ^REFPRD1.

Was something belonging to ^YOU_NAMECAP stolen, such as--

✦Read each category.

--Things that you carry, like luggage, a wallet, purse, briefcase, book -
--Clothing, jewelry, or cellphone -
--Bicycle or sports equipment -
--Things in your home - like a TV, stereo, or tools -
^THINGSOUTSIDEHOME
^THINGSBELONGTO
--Things from a vehicle, such as a package, groceries, camera, or CDs -
OR
--Did anyone ATTEMPT to steal anything belonging to ^YOU_NAME?

✦Ask only if necessary:

(Did any incidents of this type happen to ^YOU_HIM_HER?)

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: REFPRD1
Instructions: If INCSAM eq 0 and eq to RESPLINE fill REFPRD1 with LSTHHRINTDATE
Elseif INCSAM eq 0 and LSTINTDATE is empty fill REFPRD1 with (INTPER minus twelve months) [the first day of the month twelve months ago in the format

month day, year for respondents new to the household]
Elseif INCSAM eq 0 fill REFPRD1 with LSTINTDATE
Elseif INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1 fill REFPRD1 with the 1st day of the
month 12 months ago (replacement household)
Elseif INCSAM eq 1 fill REFPRD1 with (INTPER minus twelve months) [the first
day of the month twelve months ago in the format month day, year for all
respondents This fills the beginning date (month, day, year) of the reference
period. For example, September 6, 2003. If respondent is the household
respondent (for continuing cases) then the beginning of the reference period is
the date of last interview for the last household respondent. If this is a
continuing case and the respondent is new to the household (LSTINTDATE is
empty) the beginning of the reference period is the 1st day of the month twelve
months ago. If respondent is an individual respondent (for continuing cases)
then the beginning of the reference period is the date of their last interview.
However, if respondent was a noninterview 12 months ago, the beginning of
the reference period is the 1st day of the month 12 months ago (this is setup
when the SCIF is created, so no calculation needed in the instrument). If this is
an incoming case, the beginning of the reference period is the 1st day of the
month 12 months ago.

Fills: YOU_NAMECAP
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAMECAP with "YOU"
   Else fill YOU_NAMECAP with ^NAME.

Fills: THINGSOUTSIDEHOME
Instructions: If RESPLINE (talking to household respondent) fill THINGSOUTSIDEHOME with
   "-- Things outside your home such as a garden hose or lawn furniture -"
   Else leave THINGSOUTSIDEHOME blank

Fills: THINGSBELONGTO
Instructions: If RESPLINE (talking to the household respondent) fill THINGSBELONGTO with
   "-- Things belonging to children in the household -"
   Else leave THINGSBELONGTO blank

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"
   Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
   Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
   Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If SQTHEFT = 1 store 1 in INCINDEX

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If SQTHEFT = 1 goto SQTHEFTTIMES
Elseif SQTHEFT = 2, DK, RF and RESPLINE goto SQBREAKIN
Else goto SQATTACKWHERE

Field

SQTHEFTTIMES
BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQTHEFTTIMES

Description: Number of times something was stolen

Form Pane Label: Theft num. of times
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQTHEFTTIMES
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SQTHEFT = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many times?

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store SQTHEFTTIMES in SQTHEFTTMS(I_no)

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: SQTHEFTSPEC

SQTHEFTSPEC

Field

BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQTHEFTSPEC

Description: Write-in entry to describe what happened during this incident - Theft

Form Pane Label: Theft SQ Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQTHEFTSPEC
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: SQTHEFT = 1

Question Text: **What happened?**

✚Describe all incidents for this screener below**.**

Type: String
Length: 100

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If RESPLINE goto SQBREAKIN
Else goto SQATTACKWHERE

Field

SQBREAKIN
BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQBREAKIN

Description: Did someone break into or attempt to break into respondent's home\
(Household respondent only)

Form Pane Label: Did someone break-in
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQBREAKIN
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: TIMEATADDRESS AND L_NO = SUM_HHRESP

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^HAS_OTHERTHAN anyone --**

➕Read each category.

--Broken in or ATTEMPTED to break into ^YOUR_NAME home by forcing a door or window, pushing past someone, jimmying a lock, cutting a screen, or entering through an open door or window?
--Has anyone illegally gotten in or tried to get into a garage, shed, or storage room?
OR
--Illegally gotten in or tried to get into a hotel or motel room or vacation home where ^YOU_NAME were staying?

➕Ask only if necessary:

(Did any incidents of this type happen to ^YOU_HIM_HER?)

Fills: HAS_OTHERTHAN
Instructions: **If SQTHEFT or SQBREAKIN or SQMVTHEFT or SQATTACKWHERE eq 1 fill HAS_OTHERTHAN with "Other than any incidents already mentioned, has" Else fill HAS_OTHERTHAN with "Has".**

Fills: YOUR_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_NAME with "your" Else fill YOUR_NAME with ^NAME.**

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you" Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.**

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER

Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If SQBREAKIN = 1 store 1 in INCINDEX

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If SQBREAKIN = 1 goto SQBREAKINTIMES
Else goto SQTOTALVEHICLES

Field

SQBREAKINTIMES
BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQBREAKINTIMES

Description: Number of times home/building was broken into\
(Household respondent only)

Form Pane Label: Break-in num. times
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQBREAKINTIMES
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SQBREAKIN=1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many times?

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: STORE SQBREAKINTIMES IN SQBREAKINTMS(I_no)

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: SQBREAKINSPEC

SQBREAKINSPEC
Field

BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQBREAKINSPEC

Description: Write-in entry to describe what happened during this incident - Break-in\
(Household respondent only)

Form Pane Label: Break-in SQ Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQBREAKINSPEC
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SQBREAKIN = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What happened?

➕Describe all incidents for this screener below.

Type: String
Length: 100

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: SQTOTALVEHICLES

Field

SQTOTALVEHICLES
BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQTOTALVEHICLES

Description: Total number of vehicles the household has owned over the last 12 months\
(Household respondent only)

Form Pane Label: Total HH vehicles
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQTOTALVEHICLES
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SQBREAKIN

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the TOTAL number of cars, vans, trucks, motorcycles, or other motor vehicles owned by ^YOU_NAME or any other member of ^THIS_THAT_SQ household during the last 12 months? Include those ^YOU_HE_SHE no longer ^OWN_OWNS.

➕ If greater than 4, enter 4.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: THIS_THAT_SQ
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill THIS_THAT with "this"
Else fill THIS_THAT with "that"

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: OWN_OWNS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill OWN_OWNS with "own"
Else fill OWN_OWNS with "owns"

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 0
Max: 4

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If SQTOTALVEHICLES = 0 goto SQATTACKWHERE
Else goto SQMVTHEFT

Field

SQMVTHEFT
BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQMVTHEFT

Description: Were any of the household's vehicles or auto parts stolen\
(Household respondent only)

Form Pane Label: Motor vehicle theft
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQMVTHEFT
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SQTOTALVEHICLES = 1, 2, 3, 4, RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: **During the last 12 months, ^ALREADYMENTIONED ^WASTHE_WEREANY -**

✦Read each category.

-- Stolen or used without permission?
-- Did anyone steal any parts such as a tire, car stereo, hubcap, or battery?
-- Did anyone steal any gas from ^IT_THEM_SQ?
  OR
-- Did anyone ATTEMPT to steal any vehicle or parts attached to
^IT_THEM_SQ?

✦Ask only if necessary:

(Did any incidents of this type happen to ^YOU_HIM_HER?)

Fills: ALREADYMENTIONED
Instructions: **If SQTHEFT eq 1 or SQBREAKIN eq 1 fill ALREADYMENTIONED with "other**
than any incident(s) already mentioned, "
Else leave ALREADYMENTIONED blank.

Fills: WASTHE_WEREANY
Instructions: **If SQTOTALVEHICLES eq 1 fill WASTHE_WEREANY with "was the vehicle"**
Else fill WASTHE_WEREANY with "were any of the vehicles".

Fills: IT_THEM_SQ
Instructions: **If SQTOTALVEHICLES eq 1 fill IT_THEM_SQ with "it"**
Else fill IT_THEM_SQ with "them".

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER

Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If SQMVTHEFT = 1 store 1 in INCINDEX

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If SQMVTHEFT = 1 goto SQMVTHEFTTIMES
Else goto SQATTACKWHERE

Field

SQMVTHEFTTIMES
BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQMVTHEFTTIMES

Description: Number of times vehicles or auto parts stolen\
(Household respondent only)

Form Pane Label: MV Theft num. times
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQMVTHEFTTIMES
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SQMVTHEFT=1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many times?

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store SQMVTHEFTTIMES in SQMVTHEFTTMS(I_no)

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: SQMVTHEFTSPEC

SQMVTHEFTSPEC

Field

BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQMVTHEFTSPEC

Description: Write-in entry to describe what happened during this incident - Motor Vehicle Theft\ (Household respondent only)

Form Pane Label: MV Theft SQ Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQMVTHEFTSPEC
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SQMVTHEFTTIMES

Universe Description:

Question Text: What happened?

✦Describe all incidents for this screener below.

Type: String
Length: 100

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: SQATTACKWHERE

Field

SQATTACKWHERE

BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQATTACKWHERE

Description: Was the respondent attacked, threatened, or was something stolen from one of these places

Form Pane Label: Attack where
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQATTACKWHERE
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: TIMEATADDRESS

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^SINCE_OTHERTHAN ^REFPRD1, ^WERE_WAS ^YOU_NAME attacked or threatened OR did ^YOU_HE_SHE have something stolen from ^YOU_HIM_HER -**

✦Read each category.

--At home including the porch or yard -
--At or near a friend's, relative's, or neighbor's home -
--At work or school -
--In places such as a storage shed or laundry room, a shopping mall, restaurant, bank, or airport -
--While riding in any vehicle -
--On the street or in a parking lot -
--At such places as a party, theater, gym, picnic area, bowling lanes, or while fishing or hunting -
  OR
--Did anyone ATTEMPT to attack or ATTEMPT to steal anything belonging to ^YOU_HIM_HER from any of these places?

✦Ask only if necessary:

(Did any incidents of this type happen to ^YOU_NAME?)

Fills: SINCE_OTHERTHAN
Instructions: **If SQTHEFT or SQBREAKIN or SQMVTHEFT eq 1 fill SINCE_OTHERTHAN with "Other than any incidents already mentioned, since"**
Else fill SINCE_OTHERTHAN with "Since".

Fills: REFPRD1
Instructions: **If INCSAM eq 0 and eq to RESPLINE fill REFPRD1 with LSTHHRINTDATE**
Elseif INCSAM eq 0 and LSTINTDATE is empty fill REFPRD1 with (INTPER

minus twelve months) [the first day of the month twelve months ago in the format month day, year for respondents new to the household]
Elseif INCSAM eq 0 fill REFPRD1 with LSTINTDATE
Elseif INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1 fill REFPRD1 with the 1st day of the month 12 months ago (replacement household)
Elseif INCSAM eq 1 fill REFPRD1 with (INTPER minus twelve months) [the first day of the month twelve months ago in the format month day, year for all respondents This fills the beginning date (month, day, year) of the reference period. For example, September 6, 2003. If respondent is the household respondent (for continuing cases) then the beginning of the reference period is the date of last interview for the last household respondent. If this is a continuing case and the respondent is new to the household (LSTINTDATE is empty) the beginning of the reference period is the 1st day of the month 12 months ago. If respondent is an individual respondent (for continuing cases) then the beginning of the reference period is the date of their last interview. However, if respondent was a noninterview 12 months ago, the beginning of the reference period is the 1st day of the month 12 months ago (this is setup when the SCIF is created, so no calculation needed in the instrument). If this is an incoming case, the beginning of the reference period is the 1st day of the month 12 months ago.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS with "were"
Else fill WERE_WAS with "was".

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If SQATTACKWHERE = 1 store 1 in INCINDEX

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If SQATTACKWHERE = 1 goto SQATTACKWHERETIMES
Else goto SQATTACKHOW

SQATTACKWHERETIMES
Field

BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQATTACKWHERETIMES

Description: Number of times attacked, threatened, something stolen from one of these places

Form Pane Label: Attack where num. times
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQATTACKWHERETIMES
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SQATTACKWHERE=1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many times?

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store SQATTACKWHERETIMES in SQATTACKWHERETMS(I_no)

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: SQATTACKWHERESPEC

Field

SQATTACKWHERESPEC

BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQATTACKWHERESPEC

Description: Write-in entry to describe what happened during this incident - Attacked where

Form Pane Label: Attack where SQ Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQATTACKWHERESPEC
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SQATTACKWHERE = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What happened?

✦Describe all incidents for this screener below.

Type: String
Length: 100

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: SQATTACKHOW

SQATTACKHOW
Field

BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQATTACKHOW

Description: Was the respondent attacked, threatened, or was something stolen in any of these
ways

Form Pane Label: Attack how
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQATTACKHOW
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: TIMEATADDRESS

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^HAS_OTHERTHAN anyone attacked or threatened ^YOU_NAME in any of
these ways --**

✚Exclude telephone threats.

✚Read each category.

--With any weapon, for instance, a gun or knife -
--With anything like a baseball bat, frying pan, scissors, or stick -
--By something thrown, such as a rock or bottle -
--Include any grabbing, punching, or choking -
--Any rape, attempted rape, or other type of sexual attack -
--Any face to face threats -
  OR
**--Any attack or threat or use of force by anyone at all? Please mention it even if
you are not certain it was a crime.**

✚Ask only if necessary:

(Did any incidents of this type happen to ^YOU_NAME?)

Fills: HAS_OTHERTHAN
Instructions: **If SQTHEFT or SQBREAKIN or SQMVTHEFT or SQATTACKWHERE eq 1 fill
HAS_OTHERTHAN with "Other than any incidents already mentioned, has"
Else fill HAS_OTHERTHAN with "Has".**

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If SQATTACKHOW = 1 store 1 in INCINDEX

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If SQATTACKHOW = 1 goto SQATTACKHOWTIMES
Else goto SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFF

SQATTACKHOWTIMES

Field

BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQATTACKHOWTIMES

Description: Number of times attacked or threatened in one of these ways

Form Pane Label: Attack how num. times
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQATTACKHOWTIMES
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SQATTACKHOW=1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many times?

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store SQATTACKHOWTIMES in SQATTACKHOWTMS(I_no)

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: SQATTACKHOWSPEC

Field

SQATTACKHOWSPEC

BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQATTACKHOWSPEC

Description: Write-in entry to describe what happened during this incident - Attacked how

Form Pane Label: Attack how SQ Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQATTACKHOWSPEC
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SQATTACKHOWTIMES

Universe Description:

Question Text: What happened?

✦Describe all incidents for this screener below.

Type: String
Length: 100

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFF

SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFF

Field

BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFF

Description: Was the respondent attacked, threatened, or was something stolen by someone they know

Form Pane Label: By known off
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFF
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: TIMEATADDRESS

Universe Description:

Question Text: **People often don't think of incidents committed by someone they know.**
^DID_OTHERTHAN ^YOU_NAME have something stolen from ^YOU_HIM_HER OR ^WERE_WAS ^YOU_HE_SHE attacked or threatened by --

　✦Exclude telephone threats.

　✦Read each category.

　　--Someone at work or school -
　　--A neighbor or friend -
　　--A relative or family member -
　　--Any other person ^YOU_HE_SHE ^HAVE_HAS met or known?

　✦Ask only if necessary:

　　(Did any incidents of this type happen to ^YOU_HIM_HER?)

Fills: DID_OTHERTHAN
Instructions: **If SQTHEFT or SQBREAKIN or SQMVTHEFT or SQATTACKWHERE or SQATTACKHOW eq 1 fill DID_OTHERTHAN with "Other than any incidents already mentioned, did"**
Else fill DID_OTHERTHAN with "Did".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"**

Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS with "were"
Else fill WERE_WAS with "was".

Fills: HAVE_HAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill HAVE_HAS with "have"
Else fill HAVE_HAS with "has".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFF = 1 store 1 in INCINDEX

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFF = 1 goto SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFFTIMES
Else goto SQSEXUAL

SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFFTIMES

Field

BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFFTIMES

Description: Number of times attacked, threatened, or had something stolen by someone respondent knew

Form Pane Label: By known off num. times
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFFTIMES
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFF=1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many times?

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFFTIMES in SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFFTMS(I_no)

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFFSPEC

Field

SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFFSPEC

BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFFSPEC

Description: Write-in entry to describe what happened during this incident - By a known offender

Form Pane Label: By known off SQ Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFFSPEC
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFFTIMES

Universe Description:

Question Text: What happened?

✦Describe all incidents for this screener below.

Type: String
Length: 100

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: SQSEXUAL

SQSEXUAL
Field

BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQSEXUAL

Description: Was the respondent forced or coerced to engage in unwanted sexual activity

Form Pane Label: Sexual Assault
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQSEXUAL
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: TIMEATADDRESS

Universe Description:

Question Text: Incidents involving forced or unwanted sexual acts are often difficult to talk about. ^HAVE_OTHERTHAN ^YOU_NAME been forced or coerced to engage in unwanted sexual activity by --

+ Read each category.

--Someone ^YOU_HE_SHE didn't know -
--A casual acquaintance -
 OR
--Someone ^YOU_HE_SHE ^KNOW_KNOWS well?

+ Ask only if necessary:

(Did any incidents of this type happen to ^YOU_HIM_HER?)

Fills: HAVE_OTHERTHAN
Instructions: If SQTHEFT or SQBREAKIN or SQMVTHEFT or SQATTACKWHERE or SQATTACKHOW or SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWOFF eq 1 AND SELFPROXY eq 2 fill HAVE_OTHERTHAN with "Other than any incidents already mentioned, have"
If SQTHEFT or SQBREAKIN or SQMVTHEFT or SQATTACKWHERE or SQATTACKHOW or SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWOFF eq 1 AND SELFPROXY eq 4 fill HAVE_OTHERTHAN with "Other than any incidents already mentioned, has"
Elseif SQTHEFT AND SQBREAKIN AND SQMVTHEFT AND SQATTACKWHERE AND SQATTACKHOW AND SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWOFF ne 1 AND SELFPROXY eq 2 fill HAVE_OTHERTHAN with "Have".
Elseif SQTHEFT AND SQBREAKIN AND SQMVTHEFT AND SQATTACKWHERE AND SQATTACKHOW AND SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWOFF ne 1 AND SELFPROXY eq 4 fill HAVE_OTHERTHAN with "Has".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"

Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Fills: KNOW_KNOWS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill KNOW_KNOWS with "know"
Else fill KNOW_KNOWS with "knows".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If SQSEXUAL = 1 store 1 in INCINDEX

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If SQSEXUAL = 1 goto SQSEXUALTIMES
Else goto SQCALLPOLICECRIME

SQSEXUALTIMES

Field

BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQSEXUALTIMES

Description: Number of times respondent forced or coerced to engage in unwanted sexual activity

Form Pane Label: Sexual assault num. times
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQSEXUALTIMES
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SQSEXUAL=1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many times?

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store SQSEXUALTIMES in SQSEXUALTMS(I_no)

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: SQSEXUALSPEC

Field

SQSEXUALSPEC
BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQSEXUALSPEC

Description: Write-in entry to describe what happened during this incident - Forced or coerced to engage in unwanted sexual activity

Form Pane Label: Sexual assault Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQSEXUALSPEC
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SQSEXUALTIMES

Universe Description:

Question Text: What happened?

✚Describe all incidents for this screener below.

Type: String
Length: 100

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: SQCALLPOLICECRIME

SQCALLPOLICECRIME
Field

BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQCALLPOLICECRIME

Description: Did respondent call police to report something they thought was a crime

Form Pane Label: Call police
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQCALLPOLICECRIME
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: TIMEATADDRESS

Universe Description:

Question Text: During the last 12 months, ^OTHERTHANALREADY did ^YOU_NAME call the police to report something that happened to ^YOU_HIM_HERCAP which ^YOU_HE_SHE thought was a crime?

Fills: OTHERTHANALREADY
Instructions: If SQTHEFT or SQBREAKIN or SQMVTHEFT or SQATTACKWHERE or SQATTACKHOW or SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWOFF or SQSEXUAL or SQCALLPOLICECRIME eq 1 fill OTHERTHANALREADY with "other than any incident(s) already mentioned, "
Else leave OTHERTHANALREADY blank.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HIM_HERCAP
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HERCAP with "YOU"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HERCAP with "HIM"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HERCAP with "HER"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HERCAP with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If SQCALLPOLICECRIME = 1 goto SQCALLPOLICESPEC
Else goto SQNOCALLPOLICECRIME

SQCALLPOLICESPEC

Field

BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQCALLPOLICESPEC

Description: Write-in entry to describe incident respondent called police for something they thought was a crime

Form Pane Label: Call police Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQCALLPOLICESPEC
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SQCALLPOLICECRIME = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What happened?

➕Describe all incidents for this screener below.

Type: String
Length: 100

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT

Field

SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT

BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT

Description: Was the respondent attacked, threatened, or was something stolen during this incident - called police

Form Pane Label: Call police NCVS crime
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SQCALLPOLICECRIME = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦If not sure ask:

(^WERE_WAS_C ^YOU_NAME attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to ^YOU_HIM_HER or another household member?)

Fills: WERE_WAS_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS_C with "Were"
Else fill WERE_WAS_C with "Was".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT = 1 store 1 in INCINDEX

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT = 1 goto SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTIMES
Else goto SQNOCALLPOLICECRIME

Field	**SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTIMES**
	BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTIMES

Description: Number of times called police because thought it was a crime

Form Pane Label: Call Police num. times
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTIMES
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many times?

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTIMES in SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTMS(I_no)

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: SQNOCALLPOLICECRIME

SQNOCALLPOLICECRIME
Field

BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQNOCALLPOLICECRIME

Description: Respondent did NOT call police even though thought something was a crime

Form Pane Label: Didn't call police
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQNOCALLPOLICECRIME
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: TIMEATADDRESS

Universe Description:

Question Text: **During the last 12 months, ^OTHERTHANALREADY did anything which ^YOU_NAME thought was a crime happen to ^YOU_HIM_HERCAP, but ^YOU_HE_SHE did NOT report to the police?**

Fills: OTHERTHANALREADY
Instructions: **If SQTHEFT or SQBREAKIN or SQMVTHEFT or SQATTACKWHERE or SQATTACKHOW or SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWOFF or SQSEXUAL or SQCALLPOLICECRIME eq 1 fill OTHERTHANALREADY with "other than any incident(s) already mentioned, "**
Else leave OTHERTHANALREADY blank.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HIM_HERCAP
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HERCAP with "YOU"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HERCAP with "HIM"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HERCAP with "HER"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HERCAP with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If SQNOCALLPOLICECRIME = 1 goto SQNOCALLPOLICECRIMESPEC
Elseif RESPLINE goto IDENTITYTHEFTINTRO1
Else goto PRESENTFORSQS

SQNOCALLPOLICESPEC

Field

BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQNOCALLPOLICESPEC

Description: Write-in entry to describe incident respondent did not call police for something they thought was a crime

Form Pane Label: Police not called Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQNOCALLPOLICESPEC
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SQNOCALLPOLICE = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What happened?

➕Describe all incidents for this screener below.

Type: String
Length: 100

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT

Field

SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT

BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT

Description: Was the respondent attacked, threatened, or was something stolen during this incident - police not called

Form Pane Label: Police not called NCVS crime
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SQNOCALLPOLICE = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦If not sure ask:

^WERE_WAS_C ^YOU_NAME attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to ^YOU_HIM_HER or another household member?

Fills: WERE_WAS_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS_C with "Were"
Else fill WERE_WAS_C with "Was".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT = 1 store 1 in INCINDEX

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT = 1 goto SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTIMES
Elseif RESPLINE goto IDENTITYTHEFTINTRO1
Else goto PRESENTFORSQS

Field	**SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTIMES**
	BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTIMES

Description: Number of times police not called even though thought it was a crime

Form Pane Label: Police not called num. times
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTIMES
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many times?

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 30

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTIMES in SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTMS(I_no)

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If RESPLINE goto IDENTITYTHEFTINTRO1
Else goto PRESENTFORSQS

NCVS1SEC3INTID
BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.NCVS1SEC3INTID

Field

Description: ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 1, Section 3 block (ScreenerQuestions)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ncvs1sec3intid
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If ((SQNOCALLPOLICECRIME eq 2,RF or
SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT eq 2,RF or
SQNOCALLPOLCIEATTACKTHREATTIMES eq 1-30,RF) AND NCVS1SEC3INTID is
empty)
store INTID in NCVS1SEC3INTID and
store USERID in NCVS1SEC3JBID

Array: ☐

Field

NCVS1SEC3JBID
BNCVS1.Crime Screen Questions.NCVS1SEC3JBID

Description: james bond ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 1, Section 3 block
(ScreenerQuestions)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ncvs1sec3jbid
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If ((SQNOCALLPOLICECRIME eq 2,RF or
SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT eq 2,RF or
SQNOCALLPOLCIEATTACKTHREATTIMES eq 1-30,RF) AND NCVS1SEC3JBID is
empty)
store USERID in NCVS1SEC3JBID

Array: ☐

Screener Checks
Block

BNCVS1.Screener Checks

Description: Questions about who was present (and whether help in answering was provided) when screen questions were asked

Tab Name: Proxy and Incident checks

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

PRESENTFORSQS
BNCVS1.Screener Checks.PRESENTFORSQS

Description: Who was present during the interview

Form Pane Label: Who present during int.
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PRESENTFORSQS
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: MODE eq 0 and START_CP eq 1-3 or\
MODE eq 1

Universe Description: All persons whether interviewed via CAPI or CATI after the respondent has completed the screener questions

Question Text: ♣ Who besides the respondent was present when the screen questions were asked?

♣ If telephone interview mark box 11.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 1

Answer List: Who_Present_For_Screeners

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11	Phone	Telephone (Field telephone or CATI)
12	No one else	No one besides respondent present
13	Spouse	Respondent's spouse
14	HHLD member 12+	Household member(s) 12+, not spouse
15	HHLD member <12	Household member(s) under 12
16	Nonhhld member	Nonhousehold member(s)
17	Someone-not sure who	Someone was present - Can't say who
18	Don't know	Don't know if someone else present

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If (MODE eq 1 or (MODE eq 0 and START_CP eq 2)) and PRESENTFORSQS ne 11 goto PRESENTFORSQS_CK

Elseif MODE eq 0 and START_CP eq 1,3 and PRESENTFORSQS eq 11 goto PRESENTFORSQS_CK

Elseif PRESENTFORSQS eq 11 and INCINDEX eq 1 goto INC_REPORTS

Elseif PRESENTFORSQS eq 11 goto NO_CRIMES

Elseif (MODE eq 0 and START_CP eq 1,3) and PRESENTFORSQS in (12..18) and SELFPROXY eq 4 goto PROXYHELP

Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 and INCINDEX eq 1 goto INC_REPORTS [#no longer valid, this was for CATI proxies]

Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 goto NO_CRIMES [# no longer valid, this was for CATI proxies]

Elseif PRESENTFORSQS in (12..18) and SELFPROXY eq 2 and INCINDEX eq 1 goto INC_REPORTS

Else goto NO_CRIMES

Check

PRESENTFORSQS_CK
BNCVS1.Screener Checks.PRESENTFORSQS_CK

Description: Hard edit check to ensure that PRESENTFORSQS is marked 11 (Telephone) for a CATI case or a CAPI case where telephone was selected on the START_CP screen and to ensure that PRESENTFORSQS is not marked 11 for a CAPI personal visit case.

Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: (MODE eq 1 or (MODE eq 0 and START_CP eq 2)) and PRESENTFORSQS ne 11
OR\
MODE eq 0 and START_CP eq 1,3 and PRESENTFORSQS eq 11

Universe Description:

Text: If (MODE eq 1 or (MODE eq 0 and START_CP eq 2)) and PRESENTFORSQS ne 11 display:
 ✦ Invalid entry. This is a telephone interview so you must select box 11 in PRESENTFORSQS.

Elseif MODE eq 0 and START_CP eq 1,3 and PRESENTFORSQS eq 11 display:
 ✦ Invalid entry. This is a personal interview so you can not select box 11 in PRESENTFORSQS.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: PRESENTFORSQS

PROXYHELP

Field

BNCVS1.Screener Checks.PROXYHELP

Description: Did the proxy person help the proxy respondent answer any screen questions

Form Pane Label: Was proxy resp. helped
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PROXYHELP
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: PRESENTFORSQS in (12..18) AND SELFPROXY eq 4

Universe Description: Only for personal visit interviews where a proxy interview is taken.

Question Text: ◆ Did the person for whom this interview was taken help the proxy respondent answer any screen questions?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Yes_No_Proxy_Not_Present

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Person for whom interview taken not present

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If INCINDEX eq 1 goto INC_REPORTS
Else goto NO_CRIMES

Field

NCVS1SEC5INTID
BNCVS1.Screener Checks.NCVS1SEC5INTID

Description: ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 1, Section 5 block (ScreenerChecks)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ncvs1sec5intid
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If ((PRESENTFORSQS in (11..18)) AND NCVS1SEC5INTID is empty)
store INTID in NCVS1SEC5INTID and
store USERID in NCVS1SEC5JBID

Array: ☐

NCVS1SEC5JBID
Field

BNCVS1.Screener Checks.NCVS1SEC5JBID

Description: James Bond ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 1, Section 5 block
(ScreenerChecks)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ncvs1sec5jbid
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If ((PRESENTFORSQS in (11..18)) AND NCVS1SEC5JBID is empty)
store USERID in NCVS1SEC5JBID

Array: ☐

Block

Setup of Incident Roster
Setup of Incident Roster

Description: Crimes/No Crimes

Tab Name: Screens for summarizing the outcome of screen question responses (1 or more crimes/no crimes)
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

NO_CRIMES   Field

Setup of Incident Roster.NO_CRIMES

Description: Screen that displays message that the current respondent did not report any crimes

Form Pane Label: No crimes reported
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NO_CRIMES
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT and INCINDEX ne 1

Universe Description: All respondents where INCINDEX ne 1 (no incidents reported in screen questions)

Question Text: ✦ No incident reports needed for: ^NAME

Fills: NAME
Instructions: **Fill NAME with the variable NAME (combines FNAME<>LNAME).**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Enter_1_ To_Continue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Store Instructions: If AGER eq 2,3 store 2 in LOCKTOP and 6 in PELIG
Elseif AGER ge 4 store 1 in LOCKTOP #--> This will change when SETPELIG6 used to "Store 1 in LOCKTOP" for all persons regardless of AGER.# [SETPELIG6 not implemented]

If START_CP eq 2 store 1 in PPHONEPV
Elseif START_CP eq 1,3 store 2 in PPHONEPV

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: #All of the store instructions will need to be removed/commented out if we implement

the specs in SETPELIG6 since we will only be setting done NCVS interviews in one location now.#

Skip Instructions: If AGER ge 4 goto JOBLASTWEEK
Elseif no one else with PELIG lt 6 goto back and the 'Thank You' screens
Else goto NEXTPERSON #/ SETPELIG6#

INC_REPORTS

Field

Setup of Incident Roster.INC_REPORTS

Description: Screen that displays message that the current respondent reported crimes

Form Pane Label: Crimes
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INC_REPORTS
Inherited Universe: WEBEC ne 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT and INCINDEX eq 1

Universe Description: All respondents where INCINDEX eq 1 (respondent reported one or more incidents in the screen questions)

Question Text: ✦ End of Screening Items

    ✦ Total of ^TOTALINCIDENTS incident(s)
    AND
    ^TOTALREFUSED refusals were reported in "How many times?"

Fills: TOTALINCIDENTS
Instructions: Fill TOTALINCIDENTS with TOTALINC

Fills: TOTALREFUSED
Instructions: Fill TOTALREFUSED with TOTREFUSE

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Enter_1_ To_Continue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Store Instructions: Store 1 in LOCKTOP

If SQTHEFTTIMES eq RF add 1 to RFINDEX
Elseif SQTHEFTTIMES ne empty or RF store SQTHEFTTIMES in tabindex(<1>)
If SQBREAKINTIMES eq RF add 1 to RFINDEX
Elseif SQBREAKINTIMES ne empty or RF store SQBREAKINTIMES in tabindex(<2>)
If SQMVTHEFTTIMES eq RF add 1 to RFINDEX
Elseif SQMVTHEFTTIMES ne empty or RF store SQMVTHEFTTIMES in tabindex(<3>)
If SQATTACKWHERETIMES eq RF add 1 to RFINDEX
Elseif SQATTACKWHERETIMES ne empty or RF store SQATTACKWHERETIMES in tabindex(<4>)
If SQATTACKHOWTIMES eq RF add 1 to RFINDEX
Elseif SQATTACKHOWTIMES ne empty or RF store SQATTACKHOWTIMES in tabindex(<5>)
If SQATTACKKNOWNOFFTIMES eq RF add 1 to RFINDEX
Elseif SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFFTIMES ne empty or RF store SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFFTIMES in tabindex(<6>)
If SQSEXUALTIMES eq RF add 1 to RFINDEX
Elseif SQSEXUALTIMES ne empty or RF store SQSEXUALTIMES in tabindex(<7>)
If SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTIMES eq RF add 1 to RFINDEX
Elseif SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTIMES ne empty or RF store SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTIMES in tabindex(<8>)
If SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTIMES eq RF add 1 to RFINDEX
Elseif SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTIMES ne empty or RF store SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTIMES in tabindex(<9>)
If SQVANDOTHERCRIMETIMES eq RF add 1 to RFINDEX
Elseif SQVANDOTHERCRIMETIMES ne empty or RF store SQVANDOTHERCRIMETIMES in tabindex(<10>)

Store 0 in ZINDEX6
Loop for INDEX_PER from 1 to MAXPER
Add tabindex(INDEX_PER) to ZINDEX6
Loop end INDEX_PER
Store ZINDEX6 in TOTALINC
Store RFINDEX in TOTREFUSE

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Starting in July 2008 the following should be removed from the store instructions at Item INC_REPORTS:

"If SQVANDOTHERCRIMETIMES eq RF add 1 to RFINDEX
Elseif SQVANDOTHERCRIMETIMES ne empty or RF store SQVANDOTHERCRIMETIMES in tabindex(<10>)"

Skip Instructions: INCIDENTINTRO

BNCVS2

Block
BNCVS2

Description: Details of Incidents

Tab Name: NCVS-2
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe Description:

☐ **Array:**

Block Instructions:

LOC_PRESENCE

Block

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE

Description: When/Where Incident Occurred, Presence

Tab Name: When/Where Incident Occurred, Presence

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

INCIDENTINTRO
BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.INCIDENTINTRO

Description: Introduction to the crime incident report section for this particular incident\

Form Pane Label: Intro
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTINTRO
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INC_REPORTS and first incident for this respondent;\
SUMMARY and there are still incident reports to fill out

Universe Description: (INC_REPORTS) Screen that displays the number of incidents reported by respondent- similar to a gateway from the screener section; \
(SUMMARY) if multiple incidents were reported the summary screen skips to this screen for each remaining incident

Question Text: ✛ Starting the ^FIRSTNEXT incident report

✛ ***Do not F10 from this screen***

You said before that during the last 12 months:
^SCREENERNOTE

^SUM_WHYADDINC

✛ Frequency:

^NUMBRINC time(s)

✛ ***Do not F10 from this screen***

Fills: FIRSTNEXT
Instructions: If I_PLN eq 1 fill FIRSTNEXT
with "first" Else fill FIRSTNEXT
with "next".

Fills: SCREENERNOTE
Instructions: Fill SCREENERNOTE with the entry from the what happened screen
question that triggered this incident. For example, if SQTHEFT is the
screener question that is the basis of the current incident, then fill
SCREENERNOTE with the entry from SQTHEFTSPEC.

06/06/07 --> If the number of times (SQTHEFTTIMES, for example) is 2 or more

**then each incident attached to the same screener should have the same
SCREENERNOTES display. This comes into play in the Editing/Coding
instrument screens INCROSTER_EC and DELINCROSTER_EC**

**The fill SCREENERNOTE should be based on the entry in the following fields
(SQTHEFTSPEC or SQBREAKINSPEC or SQMVTHEFTSPEC or
SQATTACKWHERESPEC or SQATTACKHOWSPEC or
SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFFSPEC or SQSEXUALSPEC or
SQCALLPOLICESPEC or SQNOCALLPOLICESPEC or
SQVANDOTHERCRIMESPEC)**

[FOR EACH REPORTED INCIDENT]
If SQTHEFT eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in SQTHEFTSPEC in
Elseif SQBREAKIN eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in SQBREAINSPEC
Elseif SQMVTHEFT eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in SQMVTHEFTSPEC
**Elseif SQATTACKWHERE eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in
SQATTACKWHERESPEC**
**Elseif SQATTACKHOW eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in
SQATTACKHOWSPEC**
**Elseif SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFF eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in
SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFFSPEC**
Elsif SQSEXUAL eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in SQSEXUALSPEC
**Elseif SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in
SQCALLPOLICESPEC**
**Elseif SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value
in SQNOCALLPOLICESPEC**
**Elsif SQVANDOTHERCRIME eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in
SQVANDOTHERCRIMESPEC**

**06/06/07 --> Added the last fill statement referencing vandalism variables
(SQVANDOTHERCRIME, SQVANDOTHERCRIMESPEC) that can initiate a crime
report because they were originally left out of the specs. The SCREENERNOTE
does get filled with the value in SQVANDOTHERCRIMESPEC (verified in
v14.03). Therefore I did not submit a change request since it was only a spec
update. - CDS**

Fills: SUM_WHYADDINC
**Instructions: If INCIDENTTOADD eq 1 fill SUM_WHYADDINC with
INCIDENTTOADDWHY Else leave SUM_WHYADDINC blank.**

Fills: NUMBRINC
**Instructions: Fill NUMBRINC with number of incidents reported in the screener (i.e.
SQTHEFTTIMES, or SQBREAKINTIMES, or SQMVTHEFTTIMES, or
SQATTACKWHERETIMES, or SQATTACKHOWTIMES, or
SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFFTIMES, or SQSEXUALTIMES, or**

SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTIMES, or
SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTIMES).

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Enter_1_ To_Continue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If PER6MONS eq 1 goto INCIDENTDATE
Else goto INCIDENTADDRESS

INCIDENTADDRESS
Field

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.INCIDENTADDRESS

Description: Did incident happen while living at sample address\

Form Pane Label: Living here
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTADDRESS
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTINTRO and PER6MONS eq 2, 3

Universe Description:

Question Text:
Asking about: ^RESPABOUT

Did [this/the first] incident happen while ^YOU_HE_SHE ^WERE_WAS living here or before ^YOU_HE_SHE moved to this address?

Fills: RESPABOUT
Instructions: Fill RESPABOUT with the variable CURRENTRESPNAME

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS with "were" Else fill WERE_WAS with "was".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Which_Address

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
	1.	While living at this address
	2.	Before moving to this address

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: INCIDENTDATE

INCIDENTDATE

Field

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.INCIDENTDATE

Description: Month in which incident happened

Form Pane Label: Incident Month
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTDATE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTINTRO and PER6MONS eq 1 or \
INCIDENTADDRESS or \
INCIDENTDATE_CK and "go to" pressed in INCIDENTDATE_CK or\
INCIDENTDATEPROBE eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✛ Reference period: **^BEGREFMO ^BEGREFYR through ^ENDREFMO ^ENDREFYR**

In what month did [this/the first] incident happen?

✛ Encourage respondent to give exact month.

Fills: BEGREFMO
Instructions: Fills the month of the start of the reference period.

If CURMON eq 01 fill BEGREFMO with "January"
Else if CURMON eq 02 fill BEGREFMO with "February"
Else if CURMON eq 03 fill BEGREFMO with "March"
Else if CURMON eq 04 fill BEGREFMO with "April"
Else if CURMON eq 05 fill BEGREFMO with "May"
Else if CURMON eq 06 fill BEGREFMO with "June"
Else if CURMON eq 07 fill BEGREFMO with "July"
Else if CURMON eq 08 fill BEGREFMO with "August"
Else if CURMON eq 09 fill BEGREFMO with "September"
Else if CURMON eq 10 fill BEGREFMO with "October"
Else if CURMON eq 11 fill BEGREFMO with "November"
Else if CURMON eq 12 fill BEGREFMO with "December"

Fills: BEGREFYR

Instructions: Fill the year that the reference period began.

> **If CURMON eq 01 fill BEGREFYR with (CURYEAR - 1)**
> **Else if CURMON eq 02 fill BEGREFYR with (CURYEAR - 1)**
> **Else if CURMON eq 03 fill BEGREFYR with (CURYEAR - 1)**
> **Else if CURMON eq 04 fill BEGREFYR with (CURYEAR - 1)**
> **Else if CURMON eq 05 fill BEGREFYR with (CURYEAR - 1)**
> **Else if CURMON eq 06 fill BEGREFYR with (CURYEAR - 1)**
> **Else if CURMON eq 07 fill BEGREFYR with (CURYEAR – 1)**
> **Else if CURMON eq 08 fill BEGREFYR with (CURYEAR – 1)**
> **Else if CURMON eq 09 fill BEGREFYR with (CURYEAR – 1)**
> **Else if CURMON eq 10 fill BEGREFYR with (CURYEAR – 1)**
> **Else if CURMON eq 11 fill BEGREFYR with (CURYEAR – 1)**
> **Else if CURMON eq 12 fill BEGREFYR with (CURYEAR – 1)**

Fills: ENDREFMO

Instructions: Fill the month at the end of the reference period.

> **If CURMON eq 01 and CURDAY ge 2 fill ENDREFMO with "January"**
> **Else fill ENDREFMO with "December"**
> **If CURMON eq 02 and CURDAY ge 2 fill ENDREFMO with "February"**
> **Else fill ENDREFMO with "January"**
> **If CURMON eq 03 and CURDAY ge 2 fill ENDREFMO with "March"**
> **Else fill ENDREFMO with "February"**
> **If CURMON eq 04 and CURDAY ge 2 fill ENDREFMO with "April"**
> **Else fill ENDREFMO with "March"**
> **If CURMON eq 05 and CURDAY ge 2 fill ENDREFMO with "May"**
> **Else fill ENDREFMO with "April"**
> **If CURMON eq 06 and CURDAY ge 2 fill ENDREFMO with "June"**
> **Else fill ENDREFMO with "May"**
> **If CURMON eq 07 and CURDAY ge 2 fill ENDREFMO with "July"**
> **Else fill ENDREFMO with "June"**
> **If CURMON eq 08 and CURDAY ge 2 fill ENDREFMO with "August"**
> **Else fill ENDREFMO with "July"**
> **If CURMON eq 09 and CURDAY ge 2 fill ENDREFMO with "September"**
> **Else fill ENDREFMO with "August"**
> **If CURMON eq 10 and CURDAY ge 2 fill ENDREFMO with "October"**
> **Else fill ENDREFMO with "September"**
> **If CURMON eq 11 and CURDAY ge 2 fill ENDREFMO with "November"**
> **Else fill ENDREFMO with "October"**
> **If CURMON eq 12 and CURDAY ge 2 fill ENDREFMO with "December"**
> **Else fill ENDREFMO with "November"**

Fills: ENDREFYR
Instructions: Fill the current year (i.e. the year that the reference period ends).

If CURMON eq 01 and CURDAY ge 2 fill ENDREFYR with CURYEAR

Elseif CURMON eq 01 fill ENDREFYR with (CURYEAR - 1)

Elseif CURMON eq 02 fill ENDREFYR with CURYEAR

Elseif CURMON eq 03 fill ENDREFYR with CURYEAR

Elseif CURMON eq 04 fill ENDREFYR with CURYEAR

Elseif CURMON eq 05 fill ENDREFYR with CURYEAR

Elseif CURMON eq 06 fill ENDREFYR with CURYEAR

Elseif CURMON eq 07 fill ENDREFYR with CURYEAR

Elseif CURMON eq 08 fill ENDREFYR with CURYEAR

Elseif CURMON eq 09 fill ENDREFYR with CURYEAR

Elseif CURMON eq 10 fill ENDREFYR with CURYEAR

Elseif CURMON eq 11 fill ENDREFYR with CURYEAR

Elseif CURMON eq 12 fill ENDREFYR with CURYEAR

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: Months

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		January
2		February
3		March
4		April
5		May
6		June
7		July
8		August
9		September
10		October
11		November
12		December
97		Don't know exact month within reference period

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse

Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Skip Instructions: INCOUTSIDEREFPRD

INCOUTSIDEREFPRD
Field

BNCVS2.LOC_INCOUTSIDEREFPRD

Description: Is incident before reference period

Form Pane Label: Befor Ref Prd
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCOUTSIDEREFPRD
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTINTRO and PER6MONS eq 1 or \
INCIDENTADDRESS or \
INCIDENTDATE_CK and "go to" pressed in INCIDENTDATE_CK or\
INCIDENTDATEPROBE eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did this incident occur before [CURMON] [CURYEAR – 1]?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If Yes, skip to OSINCNOTNEEDEDIf No and
INCIDENTDATE eq CURMON and CURDAY ge 2 go to
INCIDENTDATEYR1

Else go to INCIDENTDATEYR2

INCIDENTDATEYR1

Field

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.INCIDENTDATEYR1

Description: Year in which incident happened

Form Pane Label: Incident Year
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTDATEYR1
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTINTRO and PER6MONS eq 1 or \
INCIDENTADDRESS or \
INCIDENTDATE_CK and "go to" pressed in INCIDENTDATE_CK or\
INCIDENTDATEPROBE eq 1 or\
INCIDENTDATE eq CURMON and CURDAY ge 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✛ Reference period: **^BEGREFMO ^BEGREFYR through ^ENDREFMO ^ENDREFYR**

In what year did [this/the first] incident happen?

✛

Answer List: IncYear

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	CURYEAR - 1	Will display last year (ie 2018)
2	CURYEAR	Will display this year (ie 2019)

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store year in INCIDENTYR

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If Yes, skip to INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES

If No, skip to QSINCNOTNEEDED

INCIDENDATETYR2 Field

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.INCIDENTDATEYR2

Description: Confirm year incident happened

Form Pane Label: Year confirm
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTDATEYR2
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTINTRO and PER6MONS eq 1 or \
INCIDENTADDRESS or \
INCIDENTDATE_CK and "go to" pressed in INCIDENTDATE_CK or\
INCIDENTDATEPROBE eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Reference period: **^BEGREFMO ^BEGREFYR through ^ENDREFMO ^ENDREFYR**

Just to confirm, this happened in [INCIDENTDATE] [CURYEAR/CURYEAR-1]?

Fills: If INCIDENTDATE lt CURMON then CURYEAR
IF INCIDENTDATE gt CURMON then CURYEAR -1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If No, store 1 in OUTOFREFPDFLAG

Else store "empty" in OUTOFREFPDFLAG
If OUTOFREFPDFLAG eq 1 store INCIDENTDATE and INCIDENTYR in OUTOFREFMOYR
If Yes and INCIDENTDATE lt CURMON store CURYR in INCIDENTYR
If Yes and INCIDENTDATE gt CURMON store CURYR -1 in INCIDENTYR

Skip Instructions: If Yes, skip to INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES

If No skip to OSINCNOTNEEDED

INCIDENTDATE_CK

Check

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.INCIDENTDATE_CK

Description: This edit check verifies that the month (which is outside of the reference period) was entered correctly in INCIDENTDATE.

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: (INCIDENTDATE and INCIDENTYR) and OUTOFREFPDFLAG eq 1 (i.e. the entry in combined INCIDENTDATE/INCIDENTYR is an invalid date, i.e. it is outside of the reference period, REFPERIOD)

Universe Description: (INCIDENTDATE and INCIDENTYR) when the date entered is outside of the reference period.

Text: ✛ If necessary: **Did you say ^OUTOFREFMOYR?**

Check Instructions: If the interviewer accepts the "out of reference period" date then the instrument should go to the new screen OSINCNOTNEEDED. Otherwise, the instrument should go back to INCIDENTDATE to record a new month.

This check item was added to the specs, however it was already part of the instrument v1.10.

Suppress this edit check for the Editing/Coding instrument.

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: If "suppress" is pressed goto OSINCNOTNEEDED
Elseif "go to" is pressed goto INCIDENTDATE

Fills: OUTOFREFMO

Instructions: Fill OUTOFREFMO with the month entered into the field INCIDENTDATE.

If INCIDENTDATE eq 1 fill OUTOFREFMO with "January"
Elseif INCIDENTDATE eq 2 fill OUTOFREFMO with "February"
Elseif INCIDENTDATE eq 3 fill OUTOFREFMO with "March"
Elseif INCIDENTDATE eq 4 fill OUTOFREFMO with "April"
Elseif INCIDENTDATE eq 5 fill OUTOFREFMO with "May"
Elseif INCIDENTDATE eq 6 fill OUTOFREFMO with "June"
Elseif INCIDENTDATE eq 7 fill OUTOFREFMO with "July"
Elseif INCIDENTDATE eq 8 fill OUTOFREFMO with "August"
Elseif INCIDENTDATE eq 9 fill OUTOFREFMO with "September"
Elseif INCIDENTDATE eq 10 fill OUTOFREFMO with "October"
Elseif INCIDENTDATE eq 11 fill OUTOFREFMO with "November"
Elseif INCIDENTDATE eq 12 fill OUTOFREFMO with "December"

Field

OSINCNOTNEEDED
BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.OSINCNOTNEEDED

Description: Screen that tells the respondent incident report will not be collected for this incident because it happened outside of reference period.

Form Pane Label: No report needed
SAS Name:
Tag Name: OSINCNOTNEEDED
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTDATE_CK eq "suppress"

Universe Description: The incident month that is outside of the reference period that was entered in INCIDENTDATE was accepted in INCIDENTDATE_CK.

Question Text: We are only asking about crimes that happened during the last 12 months. We will not collect information on this incident.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Enter_1_ To_Continue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: INCIDENTDATEPROBE

INCIDENTDATEPROBE
Field

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.INCIDENTDATEPROBE

Description: Probe to see if any similar incidents happened during the reference period

Form Pane Label: Date probe
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTDATEPROBE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: OSINCNOTNEEDED

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_NAME have ^ANYTHING_ELSE like this happen between ^REFPRD1 and ^REFPRD2?

> Your notes: **^SCREENERNOTE**

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you" Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: ANYTHING_ELSE
Instructions: If I_PLN ge 2 (this respondent reported more than one incident) fill ANYTHING_ELSE with "anything else"
Else fill ANYTHING_ELSE with "anything"

Fills: REFPRD1
Instructions: If INCSAM eq 0 and eq to RESPLINE fill REFPRD1 with LSTHHRINTDATE Elseif INCSAM eq 0 and LSTINTDATE is empty fill REFPRD1 with (INTPER minus twelve months) [the first day of the month twelve months ago in the format month day, year for respondents new to the household]
Elseif INCSAM eq 0 fill REFPRD1 with LSTINTDATE
Elseif INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1 fill REFPRD1 with the 1st day of the month 12 months ago (replacement household)
Elseif INCSAM eq 1 fill REFPRD1 with (INTPER minus twelve months) [the first day of the month twelve months ago in the format month day, year for all respondents This fills the beginning date (month, day, year) of the reference period. For example, September 6, 2003. If respondent is the household respondent (for continuing cases) then the beginning of the reference period is

the date of last interview for the last household respondent. If this is a continuing case and the respondent is new to the household (LSTINTDATE is empty) the beginning of the reference period is the 1st day of the month 12 months ago. If respondent is an individual respondent (for continuing cases) then the beginning of the reference period is the date of their last interview. However, if respondent was a noninterview 12 months ago, the beginning of the reference period is the 1st day of the month 12 months ago (this is setup when the SCIF is created, so no calculation needed in the instrument). If this is an incoming case, the beginning of the reference period is the 1st day of the month 12 months ago.

Fills: REFPRD2

> **Instructions: Fill REFPRD2 with the day before today's date. For example, if today is January 4, 2004, then fill REFPRD2 with January 3, 2004**

Fills: SCREENERNOTE

> **Instructions: Fill SCREENERNOTE with the entry from the what happened screen question that triggered this incident. For example, if SQTHEFT is the screener question that is the basis of the current incident, then fill SCREENERNOTE with the entry from SQTHEFTSPEC.**
>
> **06/06/07 --> If the number of times (SQTHEFTTIMES, for example) is 2 or more then each incident attached to the same screener should have the same SCREENERNOTES display. This comes into play in the Editing/Coding instrument screens INCROSTER_EC and DELINCROSTER_EC**
>
> **The fill SCREENERNOTE should be based on the entry in the following fields (SQTHEFTSPEC or SQBREAKINSPEC or SQMVTHEFTSPEC or SQATTACKWHERESPEC or SQATTACKHOWSPEC or SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFFSPEC or SQSEXUALSPEC or SQCALLPOLICESPEC or SQNOCALLPOLICESPEC or SQVANDOTHERCRIMESPEC)**
>
> **[FOR EACH REPORTED INCIDENT]**
> **If SQTHEFT eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in SQTHEFTSPEC in**
> **Elseif SQBREAKIN eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in SQBREAINSPEC**
> **Elseif SQMVTHEFT eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in SQMVTHEFTSPEC**
> **Elseif SQATTACKWHERE eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in SQATTACKWHERESPEC**
> **Elseif SQATTACKHOW eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in SQATTACKHOWSPEC**
> **Elseif SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFF eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFFSPEC**
> **Elsif SQSEXUAL eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in SQSEXUALSPEC**
> **Elseif SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in SQCALLPOLICESPEC**

Elseif SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in SQNOCALLPOLICESPEC

Elsif SQVANDOTHERCRIME eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in SQVANDOTHERCRIMESPEC

06/06/07 --> Added the last fill statement referencing vandalism variables (SQVANDOTHERCRIME, SQVANDOTHERCRIMESPEC) that can initiate a crime report because they were originally left out of the specs. The SCREENERNOTE does get filled with the value in SQVANDOTHERCRIMESPEC (verified in v14.03). Therefore I did not submit a change request since it was only a spec update. - CDS

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Incident_Reduce

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1.	Yes	
2.	No (This option deletes the current incident entry)	

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If INCIDENTDATEPROBE eq 1 then store blank in INC_D (for this incident)
Store 0 in DUP (for this incident)

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: IF INCIDENTDATEPROBE eq 1 goto INCIDENTDATE
ELSE IF INCIDENTDATEPROBE eq 2 goto INC_REDUCE

Field

INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES

Description: Number of times this type of incident happened

Form Pane Label: Number of incidents
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTDATE eq valid month, 97

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ If unsure, ask:

> **(Altogether, how many times did this type of incident happen during the last 12 months?)**

> ✦ Number of incidents recorded for this screening question: **^NUMBRINC**

Fills: NUMBRINC
Instructions: **Fill NUMBRINC with number of incidents reported in the screener (i.e. SQTHEFTTIMES, or SQBREAKINTIMES, or SQMVTHEFTTIMES, or SQATTACKWHERETIMES, or SQATTACKHOWTIMES, or SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFFTIMES, or SQSEXUALTIMES, or SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTIMES, or SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTIMES).**

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 30

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES in INCTIMES

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES eq DK or RF goto INCIDENTTIME
Elseif INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES gt NUMBRINC goto INCIDENTTIMESPROBE
Elseif INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES le NUMBRINC and NUMBRINC ge 6 goto
INCIDENTSSIMILAR
Elseif INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES le NUMBRINC and NUMBRINC lt 6 goto
INCIDENTTIME

Field

INCIDENTTIMESPROBE
BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.INCIDENTTIMESPROBE

Description: Probe when number of times in INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES is greater than the number of times entered in the screen question

Form Pane Label: Num. of times Probe
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTTIMESPROBE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES gt NUMBRINC

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✚ Number of incidents recorded in INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES: **^INCTIMES** is greater than the number of incidents recorded for this screening question: **^NUMBRINC**

✚ Information will be collected for ^INCTIMES incidents.

Fills: INCTIMES
Instructions: Fill INCTIMES with the entry from INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES.

Fills: NUMBRINC
Instructions: Fill NUMBRINC with number of incidents reported in the screener (i.e. SQTHEFTTIMES, or SQBREAKINTIMES, or SQMVTHEFTTIMES, or SQATTACKWHERETIMES, or SQATTACKHOWTIMES, or SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFFTIMES, or SQSEXUALTIMES, or SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTIMES, or SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTIMES).

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Enter_1_ To_Continue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know

☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store INCTIMES in NUMBRINC
If WHCHSCRNR eq 1 then store INCTIMES in SQTHEFTTMS
If WHCHSCRNR eq 2 then store INCTIMES in SQBREAKINTMS
If WHCHSCRNR eq 3 then store INCTIMES in SQMVTHEFTTMS
If WHCHSCRNR eq 4 then store INCTIMES in SQATTACKWHERETMS
If WHCHSCRNR eq 5 then store INCTIMES in SQATTACKHOWTMS
If WHCHSCRNR eq 6 then store INCTIMES in SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFFTMS
If WHCHSCRNR eq 7 then store INCTIMES in SQSEXUALTMS
If WHCHSCRNR eq 8 then store INCTIMES in SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTMS
If WHCHSCRNR eq 9 then store INCTIMES in SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREATTMS
If WHCHSCRNR eq 10 then store INCTIMES in SQVANDOTHERCRIMETMS

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Starting in July 2008 the following should be commented out from the instrument code since we are removing the Vandalism questions from the instrument:

"If WHCHSCRNR eq 10 then store INCTIMES in SQVANDOTHERCRIMETMS"

Skip Instructions: If INCTIMES ge 6 goto INCIDENTSSIMILAR
Else goto INCIDENTTIME

Field

INCIDENTSSIMILAR

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.INCIDENTSSIMILAR

Description: First of two screens used to determine if incident is part of a series

Form Pane Label: Similar inc
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTSSIMILAR
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES where INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES le NUMBRINC
and NUMBRINC ge 6;\
INCIDENTTIMESPROBE where NUMBRINC ge 6

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✚ If unsure, ask:

Are these incidents similar to each other in detail or are they for different types of crimes?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Similar_Different

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1.	Similar	Similar
2.	Different	Different (Not a series)

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: IF INCIDENTSSIMILAR eq 1 goto RECALLDETAILS
ELSE goto INCIDENTTIME

RECALLDETAILS
Field

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.RECALLDETAILS

Description: Second of two screens used to determine if incident is part of a series

Form Pane Label: Recall inc details
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RECALLDETAILS
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTSSIMILAR eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ If unsure, ask:

Can you recall enough details of each incident to distinguish them from each other?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Yes_No_Series

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes (Not a series)
2	No	No (Is a series)

☒ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If RECALLDETAILS eq 2 then store 1 in INC_D for all remaining incidents for THIS screen question.

(Not sure if this is what instrument currently does)
If RECALLDETAILS eq 2 and WHCHSCRNR eq 1 then store 1 in SQTHEFT_CNT,
If RECALLDETAILS eq 2 and WHCHSCRNR eq 2 then store 1 in SQBREAKIN_CNT,
If RECALLDETAILS eq 2 and WHCHSCRNR eq 3 then store 1 in SQMVTHEFT_CNT,
If RECALLDETAILS eq 2 and WHCHSCRNR eq 4 then store 1 in SQATTACKWHERE_CNT,

If RECALLDETAILS eq 2 and WHCHSCRNR eq 5 then store 1 in SQATTACKHOW_CNT,

If RECALLDETAILS eq 2 and WHCHSCRNR eq 6 then store 1 in SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFF_CNT,

If RECALLDETAILS eq 2 and WHCHSCRNR eq 7 then store 1 in SQSEXUAL_CNT,

If RECALLDETAILS eq 2 and WHCHSCRNR eq 8 then store 1 in SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT_CNT,

If RECALLDETAILS eq 2 and WHCHSCRNR eq 9 then store 1 in SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT_CNT,

If RECALLDETAILS eq 2 and WHCHSCRNR eq 10 then store 1 in SQVANDOTHERCRIME_CNT

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If RECALLDETAILS eq 2 then will only need to collect 1 incident report instead of the number entered in the field INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES. For example, if INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES eq 8 and RECALLDETAILS eq 2, then will only need to complete 1 incident report.

The extra "incidents" should not be deleted, but rather "flagged" for deletion.

A variable should be set up to track the valid number of incidents per screener, so the instrument knows how many incident reports are needed for a particular screener.

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Starting in July 2008 the following should be commented out from the instrument code since we are removing the Vandalism questions from the instrument:

"If RECALLDETAILS eq 2 and WHCHSCRNR eq 10 then store 1 in SQVANDOTHERCRIME_CNT"

Skip Instructions: INCIDENTTIME

INCIDENTTIME
Field

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.INCIDENTTIME

Description: Time of day incident happened

Form Pane Label: Time of day
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTTIME
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^SERIESINTRO

About what time did ^THIS_THEMOSTRECENT incident happen?

Fills: SERIESINTRO
 Instructions: If INCIDENTDETAIL eq 2 fill SERIESINTRO with "The following
    questions refer only to the most recent incident.".
 Else leave SERIESINTRO blank

Fills: THIS_THEMOSTRECENT
 Instructions: If RECALLDETAILS eq 2 fill THIS_THEMOSTRECENT with "the
    most recent" Else fill THIS_THEMOSTRECENT with "this".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: Time_Day_Night

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		<>During the day:[n]After 6 a.m. - 12 noon
12		After 12 noon - 3 p.m.
13		After 3 p.m. - 6 p.m.
14		Don't know what time of day
15		<>At night:[n]After 6 p.m. - 9 p.m.
16		After 9 p.m. - 12 midnight

17	After 12 midnight - 6 a.m.
18	Don't know what time of night
19	<>OR[n] Don't know whether day or night

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: INCIDENTPLACE

INCIDENTPLACE

Field

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.INCIDENTPLACE

Description: Place where incident happened

Form Pane Label: Place
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTPLACE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTTIME

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city, town, or village, did this incident occur?

    Present residence: **^PO, ^ST**

Fills: PO
Instructions: Fill PO with PO from input (RT2006:256-283)

Fills: ST
Instructions: Fill ST with ST from input (RT2006:284-285)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Incident_Place

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1.		Outside U.S.
2.		Not inside a city/town/village
3.		SAME city/town/village as present residence
4.		DIFFERENT city/town/village from present residence - Specify
5.		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: IF INCIDENTPLACE eq 1 goto LOCATION_GENERAL
IF INCIDENTPLACE eq 2 or 5 goto INCIDENTSTATE
IF INCIDENTPLACE eq 4 goto INCIDENTPLACESPEC
IF INCIDENTPLACE eq 3 or RF goto INCIDENTAIR

INCIDENTPLACESPEC
Field

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.INCIDENTPLACESPEC

Description: Write-in entry for different city/town/village than present residence

Form Pane Label: Inc Place Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTPLACESPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTPLACE eq 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦Please specify the city, town, or village, in which the incident occurred.

✦Present residence: **^PO, ^ST**

Fills: PO
Instructions: Fill PO with PO from input (RT2006:256-283)

Fills: ST
Instructions: Fill ST with ST from input (RT2006:284-285)

Type: String
Length: 24

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: INCIDENTSTATE

Field

INCIDENTSTATE
BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.INCIDENTSTATE

Description: State where incident happened

Form Pane Label: State
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTSTATE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTPLACE eq 2,4,5\

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what state did it occur?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: FIPSSTATE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
01	AL	Alabama
02	AK	Alaska
04	AZ	Arizona
05	AR	Arkansas
06	CA	California
08	CO	Colorado
09	CT	Connecticut
10	DE	Delaware
11	DC	District of Columbia
12	FL	Florida
13	GA	Georgia
15	HI	Hawaii
16	ID	Idaho
17	IL	Illinois
18	IN	Indiana
19	IA	Iowa
20	KS	Kansas
21	KY	Kentucky
22	LA	Louisiana

23	ME	Maine
24	MD	Maryland
25	MA	Massachusetts
26	MI	Michigan
27	MN	Minnesota
28	MS	Mississippi
29	MO	Missouri
30	MT	Montana
31	NE	Nebraska
32	NV	Nevada
33	NH	New Hampshire
34	NJ	New Jersey
35	NM	New Mexico
36	NY	New York
37	NC	North Carolina
38	ND	North Dakota
39	OH	Ohio
40	OK	Oklahoma
41	OR	Oregon
42	PA	Pennsylvania
44	RI	Rhode Island
45	SC	South Carolina
46	SD	South Dakota
47	TN	Tennessee
48	TX	Texas
49	UT	Utah
50	VT	Vermont
51	VA	Virginia
53	WA	Washington
54	WV	West Virginia
55	WI	Wisconsin
56	WY	Wyoming

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Create a two digit output variable called FIPSSTOCC code as follows:

If INCIDENTSTATE=Alabama (AL) then store 01 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Alaska (AK) then store 02 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Arizona (AZ) then store 04 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Arkansas (AR) then store 05 in FIPSSTOC
If INCIDENTSTATE=California (CA) then store 06 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Colorado (CO) then store 08 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Connecticut (CT) then store 09 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Delaware (DE) then store 10 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=District of Columbia (DC) then store 11 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Florida (FL) then store 12 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Georgia (GA) then store 13 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Hawaii (HI) then store 15 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Idaho (ID) then store 16 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Illinois (IL) then store 17 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Indiana (IN) then store 18 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Iowa (IA) then store 19 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Kansas (KS) then store 20 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Kentucky (KY) then store 21 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Louisiana (LA) then store 22 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Maine (ME) then store 23 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Maryland (MD) then store 24 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Massachusetts (MA) then store 25 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Michigan (MI) then store 26 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Minnesota (MN) then store 27 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Mississippi (MS) then store 28 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Missouri (MO) then store 29 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Montana (MT) then store 30 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Nebraska (NE) then store 31 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Nevada (NV) then store 32 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=New Hampshire (NH) then store 33 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=New Jersey (NJ) then store 34 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=New Mexico (NM) then store 35 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=New York (NY) then store 36 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=North Carolina (NC) then store 37 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=North Dakota (ND) then store 38 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Ohio (OH) then store 39 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Oklahoma (OK) then store 40 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Oregon (OR) then store 41 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Pennsylvania (PA) then store 42 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Rhode Island (RI) then store 44 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=South Carolina (SC) then store 45 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=South Dakota (SD) then store 46 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Tennessee (TN) then store 47 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Texas (TX) then store 48 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Utah (UT) then store 49 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Vermont (VT) then store 50 in FIPSSTOCC
If INCIDENTSTATE=Virginia (VA) then store 51 in FIPSSTOCC

If INCIDENTSTATE=Washington (WA) then store 53 in FIPSSTOCC

If INCIDENTSTATE=West Virginia (WV) then store 54 in FIPSSTOCC

If INCIDENTSTATE=Wisconsin (WI) then store 55 in FIPSSTOCC

If INCIDENTSTATE=Wyoming (WY) then store 56 in FIPSSTOCC

If INCIDENTSTATE=Don't know or DK or United States then store 97 in FIPSSTOCC

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: See answer list and attached file; Interviewer should be allowed to key alpha characters in the pop-up box that displays the list of all state names (search key) in the first column and all correspondning 2 digit FIPS State abbreviations in the second column

State Name   State Abbreviation

Alabama   AL

Alaska   AK

etc....

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: INCIDENTCOUNTY

Field

INCIDENTCOUNTY
BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.INCIDENTCOUNTY

Description: Which county incident happened in

Form Pane Label: County

SAS Name:

Tag Name: INCIDENTCOUNTY

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTSTATE\

Universe Description: When incident did not happen inside a city/town/village, different city/town/village from present residence, or don't know in what city/town/village the incident occurred.

Question Text: In what county did it occur?

Type: String

Length: 24

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Unsure how to specify drop down list of counties in SPIDER??

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: COUNTYSTATE

COUNTYSTATE
BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.COUNTYSTATE

Field

Description: Is place where incident happened the same county and state as residence\

Form Pane Label: Same county-state
SAS Name:
Tag Name: COUNTYSTATE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTCOUNTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✛Ask or verify**:**

> **Is this the same county and state as**
> **^YOUR_HIS_HER^NAMES present residence?**

✛Present residence: **^PO, ^ST**

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Fills: NAMES
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES
with "'s" Else leave NAMES blank.

Fills: PO
Instructions: Fill PO with PO from input (RT2006:256-283)

Fills: ST
Instructions: Fill ST with ST from input (RT2006:284-285)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: INCIDENTAIR

INCIDENTAIR
Field

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.INCIDENTAIR

Description: Did incident happen on an American Indian Reservation or Lands

Form Pane Label: Am. Ind. Reserv.
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTAIR
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTPLACE eq 2,3,4,5

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did this incident occur on an American Indian Reservation or on American Indian Lands?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: LOCATION_GENERAL

Field

LOCATION_GENERAL
BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.LOCATION_GENERAL

Description: General location of incident

Form Pane Label: Incident Loc-General
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LOCATION_GENERAL
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTPLACE;\
INCIDENTAIR

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did this incident happen ...

▪ Read each category until respondent says "yes", then enter appropriate precode.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: LOCATION_GENERAL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11	Inside OWN home	[bold]In ^YOUR_NAME_S home or lodging?[n]
12	Near OWN home	[bold]Near ^YOUR_NAME_S home or lodging?[n]
13	Inside or near ANOTHER'S home	[bold]Inside or near a friend's/relative's/neighbor's home?[n]
14	Commercial	[bold]At a commercial place?[n]
15	Parking lot/garage	[bold]In a parking lot or garage?[n]
16	School	[bold]At school?[n]
17	Open area/street/public trans	[bold]In an open areas, on the street, or on public transportation?[n]
36	Other	[bold]Somewhere else?[n]

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If LOCATION_GENERAL eq 36 store 36 in LOCATION_1

If LOCATION_GENERAL eq RF store 98 in LOCATION_1

If LOCATION_GENERAL eq DK store 99 in LOCATION_1

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If LOCATION_GENERAL eq 11 goto LOCATION_IN_HOME

Elseif LOCATION_GENERAL eq 12 goto LOCATION_NEAR_HOME

Elseif LOCATION_GENERAL eq 13 goto LOCATION_OTHER_HOME

Elseif LOCATION_GENERAL eq 14 goto LOCATION_COMMERCE

Elseif LOCATION_GENERAL eq 15 goto LOCATION_PARKING

Elseif LOCATION_GENERAL eq 16 goto LOCATION_SCHOOL

Elseif LOCATION_GENERAL eq 17 goto LOCATION_OPEN_AREA

Elseif LOCATION_GENERAL eq 36 goto LOCATION_SPEC

Else goto OFFENDERLIVE

Field

LOCATION_IN_HOME
BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.LOCATION_IN_HOME

Description: Where in respondent's home or lodging did this incident occur?

Form Pane Label: In home
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LOCATION_IN_HOME
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: LOCATION_GENERAL eq 11

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✚ Ask if necessary:

Where in ^YOUR_NAME^NMS home or lodging did this incident happen?

Fills: YOUR_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_NAME with "your" Else fill YOUR_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: NMS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 fill NMS with "'s" Else leave NMS blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Location_In_Home

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		In own dwelling, own attached garage, or enclosed porch (Include illegal entry or attempted illegal entry of same)
12		In detached building on own property, such as detached garage, storage shed, etc. (Include illegal entry or attempted illegal entry of same)
13		In vacation home/second home (Include illegal entry or attempted illegal entry of same)

14   In hotel or motel room ^RESPONDENT_VICTIM was staying in (Include illegal

entry or attempted entry of same)

          ☒ Don't Know
          ☒ Refuse
          ☐ Empty

          ☐ On Input
          ☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store LOCATION_IN_HOME in LOCATION_1

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: OFFENDERLIVE

Field

LOCATION_NEAR_HOME

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.LOCATION_NEAR_HOME

Description: Where near respondent's home or lodging did incident occur?

Form Pane Label: Near home

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LOCATION_NEAR_HOME

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: LOCATION_GENERAL eq 12

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✚ Ask if necessary:

Where near ^YOUR_NAME^NMS home or lodging did this incident happen?

Fills: YOUR_NAME

Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_NAME with "your" Else fill YOUR_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: NMS

Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 fill NMS with "'s" Else leave NMS blank.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Location_Near_Home

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
15		Own yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, unenclosed porch (Does not include apartment yards)
16		Apartment hall, storage area, laundry room (Does not include apartment parking lot/garage)
17	street	On street immediately adjacent to own home or lodging

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store LOCATION_NEAR_HOME in LOCATION_1

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: (Until April 2009):
INSIDEOROUT

(Starting in May 2009):
If LOCATION_1 eq 15 goto ATTACHEDGARAGE_CK
Else goto INSIDEOROUT

Check

ATTACHEDGARAGE_CK
BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.ATTACHEDGARAGE_CK

Description: Edit check to verify the location was not miscoded as in the yard when it actually happened in an attached or detached garage.

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: LOCATION_1 eq 15

Universe Description: Location was coded as "Own yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, unenclosed porch".

Text: Â Did this incident happen in a garage?
Â If yes, was the garage attachedÂ or detached?

Â If this happened in an attached or detached garage selectÂ LOCATION_GENERAL and press the "Goto" button and thenÂ change LOCATION_GENERAL toÂ precode 11.Â Otherwise, press the "Suppress" button to continue.

Check Instructions: LOCATION_GENERAL and LOCATION_NEAR_HOME should be in the selection box of the edit check.

This edit check should be added in the production May instrument.

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: If "Suppress" is selected goto INSIDEOROUT
Elseif "Goto" is selected goto LOCATION_GENERAL
Else goto LOCATION_NEAR_HOME

LOCATION_OTHER_HOME

Field

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.LOCATION_OTHER_HOME

Description: Where at, in, or near a friend's/relative's/neighbor's home did this incident occur?

Form Pane Label: Other's home
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LOCATION_OTHER_HOME
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: LOCATION_GENERAL eq 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✚ Ask if necessary:

Where at, in, or near a friend's/relative's/neighbor's home did this incident happen?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Location_Other_Home

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
18		At or in home or other building on their property
19		Yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport (Does not include apartment yards)
20		Apartment hall, storage area, laundry room (Does not include apartment parking lot/garage)
21		On street immediately adjacent to their home

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store LOCATION_OTHER_HOME in LOCATION_1

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: INSIDEOROUT

Field

LOCATION_COMMERCE
BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.LOCATION_COMMERCE

Description: At what type of commerical place did this incident occur?

Form Pane Label: Commercial place
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LOCATION_COMMERCE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: LOCATION_GENERAL eq 14

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Ask if necessary:

At what type of a commercial place did this incident happen?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Location_Commerce

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
22		Inside restaurant, bar, nightclub
23		Inside bank
24		Inside gas station
25		Inside other commercial building, such as a store
26		Inside office
27		Inside factory or warehouse

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store LOCATION_COMMERCE in LOCATION_1

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: RESTRICTEDAREA

LOCATION_PARKING   Field

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.LOCATION_PARKING

Description: At what type of parking lot/garage did this incident occur?

Form Pane Label: Parking
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LOCATION_PARKING
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: LOCATION_GENERAL eq 15

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✛ Ask if necessary:

In what type of a parking lot or garage did this incident happen?

✛ Commercial parking lot/garage - an attended or unattended parking lot or garage which is privately owned for profit AND requires a fee. Do NOT include parking meters or state or Federal owned lots.

✛ Noncommercial parking lot/garage - parking at a shopping malls, meter parking, local state or Federal owned, regardless if a fee is required, or commercial parking during hours of free parking.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Location_Parking

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
28		Commercial parking lot/garage
29		Noncommercial parking lot/garage
30		Apartment/townhouse parking lot/garage

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store LOCATION_PARKING in LOCATION_1

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: RESTRICTEDAREA

LOCATION_SCHOOL

Field

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.LOCATION_SCHOOL

Description: Where at school did this incident occur?

Form Pane Label: School
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LOCATION_SCHOOL
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: LOCATION_GENERAL eq 16

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Ask if necessary:

Where at school did this incident happen?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Location_School

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
31	Inside school building	Inside school building
32	On school property	On school property (school parking area, play area, school bus, etc.)

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store LOCATION_SCHOOL in LOCATION_1

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If LOCATION_SCHOOL eq 31,DK,RF goto RESPONDENTSSCHOOL
Else goto RESTRICTEDAREA

Field

LOCATION_OPEN_AREA
BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.LOCATION_OPEN_AREA

Description: In what type of open area, on street, or on public transportation did this incident occur?

Form Pane Label: Open area
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LOCATION_OPEN_AREA
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: LOCATION_GENERAL eq 17

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✛ Ask if necessary:

> **Where in an open area, on the street, or on public transportation did this incident happen?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Location_Open_Area

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
33		In an apartment yard, field, playground (other than school)
34		On the street (other than immediately adjacent to own/friend's/relative's/neighbor's home)
35		On public transportation or in station (bus, train, plane, airport, depot, etc.)

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store LOCATION_OPEN_AREA in LOCATION_1

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: INSIDEOROUT

LOCATION_SPEC
Field

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.LOCATION_SPEC

Description: Location - Other specify

Form Pane Label: Other-specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LOCATION_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: LOCATION_GENERAL eq 36

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Please specify the other location where this incident occurred.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: RESTRICTEDAREA

Field

OFFENDERLIVE
BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.OFFENDERLIVE

Description: Offender lived there or had a right to be there

Form Pane Label: Live there
SAS Name:
Tag Name: OFFENDERLIVE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: LOCATION_GENERAL=DK,RF or\
LOCATION_IN_HOME

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Did the offender live ^HERE_THERE_LOC or have a right to be ^HERE_THERE_LOC, for instance, as a guest or a repair person?**

Fills: HERE_THERE_LOC
Instructions: If MODE eq 0 (CAPI) and INTTYPE eq 1 (personal visit) and LOCATION_IN_HOME eq 1 or 2 fill HERE_THERE_LOC with "here" Else fill HERE_THERE_LOC with "there".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If OFFENDERLIVE eq 1 goto FARFROMHOME

If OFFENDERLIVE eq 2, DK, RF goto OFFENDERINSIDE

Field

OFFENDERINSIDE
BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.OFFENDERINSIDE

Description: Did offender GET inside

Form Pane Label: Got inside
SAS Name:
Tag Name: OFFENDERINSIDE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: OFFENDERLIVE eq 2, DK, RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did the offender actually get INSIDE ^YOUR_NAME^NMS [house/apartment/room/garage/shed/enclosed porch]?

Fills: YOUR_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_NAME with "your" Else fill YOUR_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: NMS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 fill NMS with "'s" Else leave NMS blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1.	Yes	Yes
2.	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

      Skip Instructions: If OFFENDERINSIDE eq 1 goto FORCEDENTRY
                                 If OFFENDERINSIDE eq 2, DK, RF goto OFFENDERTRY

Field

OFFENDERTRY
BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.OFFENDERTRY

Description: Did offender TRY to get in

Form Pane Label: Tried to get in
SAS Name:
Tag Name: OFFENDERTRY
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: OFFENDERINSIDE eq 2, DK, RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did the offender TRY to get in ^YOUR_NAME^NMS (house/apartment/room/garage/shed/enclosed porch)?

Fills: YOUR_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_NAME with "your" Else fill YOUR_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: NMS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 fill NMS with "'s" Else leave NMS blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1.	Yes	Yes
2.	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If OFFENDERTRY eq 1, DK, RF goto FORCEDENTRY
If OFFENDERTRY eq 2 AND OFFENDERLIVE eq 2 AND OFFENDERINSIDE eq 2 goto ENTRY_CK
Else goto FARFROMHOME

Check

ENTRY_CK
BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.ENTRY_CK

Description: Hard edit check to detect inconsistency in reported location of incident (inside home or lodging) when respondent also reports that offender did not have a right to be there, did not break-in, and did not try to break in

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: LOCATION_IN_HOME eq 11,12,13,14 and OFFENDERLIVE eq 2 and OFFENDERINSIDE eq 2 and OFFENDERTRY eq 2

Universe Description: Location of incident is inside respondent's home or lodging but respondent reported that offender did not live there, did not get inside, or did not try to get inside

Text: ⊷Â Inconsistent entries in LOCATION_IN_HOME, OFFENDERLIVE, OFFENDERINSIDE, and OFFENDERTRY.

The reported location of this incident was inside respondent's home or lodging but it was also reported that the offender did not live there, actually get in, or try to get in.

⊷Â Select GOTO to return to OFFENDERTRY and up-arrow to change entry in LOCATION_GENERAL, OFFENDERLIVE, OFFENDERINSIDE or OFFENDERTRY

Check Instructions: Allow the following items in the selection when GOTO is pressed:
LOCATION_GENERAL
LOCATION_IN_HOME
OFFENDERLIVE
OFFENDERINSIDE
OFFENDERTRY

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Allow the following items in the selection when GOTO is pressed:
LOCATION_GENERAL
LOCATION_IN_HOME
OFFENDERLIVE
OFFENDERINSIDE
OFFENDERTRY

FORCEDENTRY

Field

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.FORCEDENTRY

Description: Was there evidence the offender got in/tried to get in

Form Pane Label: Evidence of force
SAS Name:
Tag Name: FORCEDENTRY
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: OFFENDERINSIDE eq 1;\
OFFENDERTRY eq 1, DK, RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was there any evidence, such as a broken lock or broken window, that the offender(s) ^GOTIN_TRIED?

Fills: GOTIN_TRIED
Instructions: If OFFENDERINSIDE eq 1 fill GOTIN_TRIED with "got in by force"
Elseif OFFENDERTRY eq 1 or DK or RF fill GOTIN_TRIED with "TRIED to get in by force".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1.	Yes	Yes
2.	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: IF FORCEDENTRY eq 1 goto EVIDENCE
IF FORCEDENTRY eq 2, DK, RF goto OFFENDERGETIN

EVIDENCE

Field

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.EVIDENCE

Description: What was the evidence that offender got in/tried to get in

Form Pane Label: What evidence
SAS Name:
Tag Name: EVIDENCE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: FORCEDENTRY eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the evidence?

⊕ Probe: **(Anything else?)**

⊕ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: Evidence

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		<>Window:[n]Damage to window (include frame, glass broken/removed/cracked)
12		Screen damaged/removed
13		Lock on window damaged/tampered with in some way
14		Other - Specify
15		<>Door:[n]Damage to door (include frame, glass panes, or door removed)
16		Screen damaged/removed
17		Lock or door handle damaged/tampered with in some way
18		Other - Specify
19		<>Other:[n]Other than window or door - Specify

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If EVIDENCE eq 14 goto EVIDENCE_SPEC14
If EVIDENCE eq 18 goto EVIDENCE_SPEC18
If EVIDENCE eq 19 goto EVIDENCE_SPEC19
Else goto FARFROMHOME

EVIDENCE_SPEC14

Field

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.EVIDENCE_SPEC14

Description: Write-in entry for evidence - window

Form Pane Label: Window Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: EVIDENCE_SPEC14
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: EVIDENCE eq 14

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦Please specify what was the other evidence related to a window.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If EVIDENCE eq 18 goto EVIDENCESPEC18
If EVIDENCE eq 19 goto EVIDENCESPEC19
Else goto FARFROMHOME

Field

EVIDENCE_SPEC18

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.EVIDENCE_SPEC18

Description: Write-in entry for evidence - door

Form Pane Label: Door Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: EVIDENCE_SPEC18
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: EVIDENCE eq 18

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✚Please specify what was the other evidence related to a door.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If EVIDENCE eq 19 goto EVIDENCESPEC19
           Else goto FARFROMHOME

EVIDENCE_SPEC19

Field

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.EVIDENCE_SPEC19

Description: Write-in entry for evidence - other

Form Pane Label: Oth. Evid. Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: EVIDENCE_SPEC19
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: EVIDENCE eq 19

Universe Description:

Question Text: ☀Please specify what was the evidence other than to a window or door.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: FARFROMHOME

Field

OFFENDERGETIN
BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.OFFENDERGETIN

Description: How offender got in/tried to get in - no evidence

Form Pane Label: How off got in
SAS Name:
Tag Name: OFFENDERGETIN
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: FORCEDENTRY eq 2, DK, RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: How did the offender ^GETIN_TRY?

Fills: GETIN_TRY
Instructions: If OFFENDERINSIDE eq 1 fill GETIN_TRY with "get in"
Elseif OFFENDERTRY eq 1 or DK or RF fill GETIN_TRY with "TRY to get in".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: How_Get_In

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		Let in
12		Offender pushed his/her way in after door opened
13		Through OPEN DOOR or other opening
14		Through UNLOCKED door or window
15		Through LOCKED door or window - Had key
16		Through LOCKED door or window - Picked lock, used credit card, etc., other than key
17		Through LOCKED door or window - Don't know how
18		Don't know
19		Other - Specify

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: IF OFFENDERGETIN eq 19 goto OFFENDERGETIN_SPEC
ELSE goto FARFROMHOME

Field

OFFENDERGETIN_SPEC
BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.OFFENDERGETIN_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for how offender got in

Form Pane Label: How got in Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: OFFENDERGETIN_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: OFFENDERGETIN eq 19

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦Please specify how the offender ^GETIN_TRY.

Fills: GETIN_TRY
Instructions: If OFFENDERINSIDE eq 1 fill GETIN_TRY with "get in"
Elseif OFFENDERTRY eq 1 or DK or RF fill GETIN_TRY with "TRY to get in".

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: FARFROMHOME

RESPONDENTSSCHOOL

Field

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.RESPONDENTSSCHOOL

Description: Was school where incident happened the school the respondent goes to

Form Pane Label: Resp school
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RESPONDENTSSCHOOL
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: LOCATION_SCHOOL = 31,DK,RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was it ^YOUR_NAME^NMS school?

Fills: YOUR_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_NAME with "your" Else fill YOUR_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: NMS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 fill NMS with "'s" Else leave NMS blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

[X] Don't Know
[X] Refuse
[ ] Empty

[ ] On Input
[X] On Output

Array: [ ]

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If RESPONDENTSSCHOOL eq 1 goto PARTSCHOOLBLDG

If RESPONDENTSSCHOOL eq 2, DK, RF goto RESTRICTEDAREA

PARTSCHOOLBLDG

Field

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.PARTSCHOOLBLDG

Description: Where in school building did incident happen

Form Pane Label: What part of school
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PARTSCHOOLBLDG
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: RESPONDENTSSCHOOL eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what part of the school building did it happen?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Part_Of_School_Building

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Classroom	Classroom
2	Hallway/Stairwell	Hallway/Stairwell
3	Bathroom/Locker room	Bathroom/Locker room
4	Other	Other (library, gym, auditorium, cafeteria)

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: RESTRICTEDAREA

Field

RESTRICTEDAREA
BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.RESTRICTEDAREA

Description: Is the area where incident happened a restricted area or open to public

Form Pane Label: Restricted area
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RESTRICTEDAREA
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: LOCATION_GENRAL eq 14,15,16 or 18

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Ask or verify:

> **Did the incident happen in an area restricted to certain people or was it open to the public at the time?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Restricted_Area

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Open to the public	Open to the public
2	Restricted to certain people	Restricted to certain people (or nobody had a right to be there)
3	Don't know	Don't know
4	Other-Specify	Other - Specify

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If RESTRICTEDAREA eq 4 goto RESTRICTEDAREA_SPEC
Else goto INSIDEOROUT

RESTRICTEDAREA_SPEC

Field

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.RESTRICTEDAREA_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for restricted area

Form Pane Label: Restricted Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RESTRICTEDAREA_SPEC

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: RESTRICTEDAREA eq 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦Please specify.

Type: String

Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: INSIDEOROUT

Field   **INSIDEOROUT**
                                                          BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.INSIDEOROUT

Description: Did incident happen indoors or outside

Form Pane Label: Indoors or out
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INSIDEOROUT
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: LOCATION_GENERAL in 12..18

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✚ Ask or verify:

Did it happen indoors, outdoors, or both?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Indoor_Outdoor_Both

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Indoors (inside a building or enclosed space)
2		Outdoors
3		Both

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: (Until April 2009):
FARFROMHOME

(Starting in May 2009):
If   INSIDEOROUT   eq   1   and   LOCATION_1   eq   15,17,19,21,33,34   goto

ISITINOROUT_CK

Elseif INSIDEOROUT eq 2 and LOCATION_1 eq 16,20,(22..27),31 goto ISITINOROUT_CK

Else goto FARFROMHOME

Check

ISITINOROUT_CK
BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.ISITINOROUT_CK

Description: Edit check to verify location when LOCATION_1 eq "inside", but INSIDEOROUT eq "outside" or vice versa.

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INSIDEOROUT eq 1 and LOCATION_1 eq 15,17,19,21,33,34;\
INSIDEOROUT eq 2 and LOCATION_1 eq 16,20,(22..27),31

Universe Description: The field INSIDEOROUT equals 1 (Inside) and the variable LOCATION_1 equals Outdoor locations OR\
\
The field INSIDEOROUT equals 2 (Outside) and the variable LOCATION_1 equals Indoor locations.

Text: ✛Â The answers to "location" and "inside or out" are inconsistent.

✛Â The "location" was coded as a place that was ^LOCINOROUT and the question INSIDEOROUT was coded asÂ ^INOROUT.

✛Â If this is not correct, selectÂ LOCATION_GENERAL or INSIDEOROUT and press the "Goto" button to resolve this issue, otherwise press the "Suppress" buttonÂ to accept the inconsistency.

Check Instructions: LOCATION_GENERAL and INSIDEOROUT should both be in the selection box of the edit check.

This edit check should be added in the Production May instrument.

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: If "Suppress" is selected goto FARFROMHOME
Elseif "Goto" is selected goto LOCATION_GENERAL or INSIDEOROUT (depending on which item is selected in the selection field.
Else goto INSIDEOROUT

Fills: LOCINOROUT

Instructions: If LOCATION_1 eq 15 fill LOCINOROUT with "outside" Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 16 fill LOCINOROUT with "inside" Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 17 fill LOCINOROUT with "outside" Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 19 fill LOCINOROUT with "outside" Elseif

**LOCATION_1 eq 20 fill LOCINOROUT with
"inside" Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 21 fill
LOCINOROUT with "outside"**

Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 22 fill LOCINOROUT with "inside"

Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 23 fill LOCINOROUT with "inside"

Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 24 fill LOCINOROUT with "inside"

Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 25 fill LOCINOROUT with "inside"

Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 26 fill LOCINOROUT with "inside"

Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 27 fill LOCINOROUT with "inside"

Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 31 fill LOCINOROUT with "inside"

Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 33 fill LOCINOROUT with "outside"

Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 34 fill LOCINOROUT with "outside"

Fills: INOROUT

Instructions: **If INSIDEOROUT eq 1 fill INOROUT with "inside" Elseid INSIDEOROUT eq 2 fill INOROUT with "outside"**

Field

FARFROMHOME
BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.FARFROMHOME

Description: How far from home did incident happen

Form Pane Label: Distance from home
SAS Name:
Tag Name: FARFROMHOME
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: LOCATION_GENERAL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Ask or verify:

How far away from home did this happen?

◆ Probe: **(Was it within a mile, 5 miles, 50 miles or more?)**

◆ Enter the code for the first answer category that the respondent is sure of.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Far_From_Home

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		At, in, or near the building containing the ^RESPONDENTS_VICTIMS home/next door
2		A mile or less
3		Five miles or less
4		Fifty miles or less
5		More than 50 miles
6		Don't know how far

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: HHMEMBERPRESENT

Field

HHMEMBERPRESENT

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.HHMEMBERPRESENT

Description: Were any household members present during the incident

Form Pane Label: Present
SAS Name:
Tag Name: HHMEMBERPRESENT
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: FARFROMHOME

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_PRESENCE_ENG
Question Text:

➕ Ask or verify:

^WERE_WAS_C ^YOU_NAME ^OTHERMEMBER present when this incident occurred?

➕ You may need to probe to obtain more details to determine if respondent was present.

Read as needed: **(A household member is considered present when he/she is at the immediate scene of the crime incident and there is an opportunity for the offender to attack, threaten to physically harm, or to take something directly from the household member.)**

Fills: WERE_WAS_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS_C with "Were" Else fill WERE_WAS_C with "Was".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you" Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: OTHERMEMBER
Instructions: If HIGHLNO ne 1 fill OTHERMEMBER with "or any other member of this household"

Else leave OTHERMEMBER blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If respondent present and there is only one household member (HIGHLNO = 1), store 1 in WHICHMEMBER

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If respondent present and there is only one household member (HIGHLNO eq 1), then the instrument should skip to SEEOFFENDER

For Spanish screen use the Help screen named H_PRESENCE_SP.

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: (Through January 2009):
If HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 2,DK,RF goto KNOWLEARNOFFENDERS
Elseif HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 1 AND HIGHLNO eq 1 (only one household member) goto SEEOFFENDER
Else goto WHICHMEMBER

(Starting in February 2009):
If HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 2 or DK goto PRESENCEVERIFY_CK
Elseif HHMEMBERPRESENT eq RF goto KNOWLEARNOFFENDERS
Elseif HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 1 AND HIGHLNO eq 1 goto SEEOFFENDER
Else goto WHICHMEMBER

Check

PRESENCEVERIFY_CK
BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.PRESENCEVERIFY_CK

Description: Edit check to verify presence when HHMEMBERPRESENT eq "No" or "Don't know".

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 2, DK

Universe Description: Coded as not present or don't know if present at the HHMEMBERPRESENT field.

Text: ➕Â Verify whether or not the respondent or another household member was at the immediate scene of the crime during the incident.

➕Â If after verifying presence, you determine they were present press the "Close" or "Goto" button.

➕Â If after verifying presence, you determine they were not present press the "Suppress" button.

Check Instructions: Only HHMEMBERPRESENT should be in the selection box of the edit check.

This edit check should be added in the Production February instrument.

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: If "Suppress" is selected goto KNOWLEARNOFFENDERS
Else goto HHMEMBERPRESENT

VERIFYPRESENCE

Field

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.VERIFYPRESENCE

Description: Screen added to ask the FR to verify presence, when coded that the respondent was not present during the incident. This screen is to replace the PRESENCEVERIFY_CK due to comments from FLD TEAM about this screen and because the edit check is not working as expected (causing more false positives of being present).

Form Pane Label: Verify Presence
SAS Name:
Tag Name: VERIFYPRESENCE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 2, DK

Universe Description: Coded no one present or don't know if anyone was present during the incident.

Question Text: ✚ Verify whether the respondent or another household member was at the immediate scene of the crime during the incident.

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Need to look at new skips (6 of them)/universes (7 of them) to include when VERIFYPRESENCE eq 1.

Skip Instructions: If VERIFYPRESENCE eq 1 goto WHICHMEMBERPRESENT
Else goto KNOWLEARNOFFENDERS

Field

WHICHMEMBER
BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.WHICHMEMBER

Description: Which household members were present during the incident

Form Pane Label: Which mem. pres.
SAS Name:
Tag Name: WHICHMEMBER
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 1, DK, RF and highlno ne 1

Universe Description: If respondent is present (or refused or said they did not know if they or other household members were present), and there is more than one household member, then ask WHICHMEMBER (asks which household member was present).

Question Text: ✛Ask or verify:

Which household members were present?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Which_Member

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		^RESPONDENT_VICTIM_C only
2		^RESPONDENT_VICTIM_C and other household member(s)
3		Only other household member(s), not ^RESPONDENT_VICTIM

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If WHICHMEMBER eq 1, 2, DK, RF goto SEEOFFENDER
ELSE goto HAPPEN

NCVS2SEC1INTID
Field

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.NCVS2SEC1INTID

Description: ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 2, Section 1 block (LocationPresence)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ncvs2sec1intid
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If ((HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 2,DK,RF or
WHICHMEMBER eq 1,2,3,DK,RF) AND NCVS2SEC1INTID is empty)
store INTID in NCVS2SEC1INTID and
store USERID in NCVS2SEC1JBID

Array: ☐

Field

NCVS2SEC1JBID

BNCVS2.LOC_PRESENCE.NCVS2SEC1JBID

Description: James Bond ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 2, Section 1 block (LocationPresence)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ncvs2sec1jbid

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification

Length: 8

Don't Know Refuse Empty

☐

On Input ☐

x On Output ☐

Store Instructions: If ((HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 2,DK,RF or
WHICHMEMBER eq 1,2,3,DK,RF) AND NCVS2SEC1JBID is empty) store USERID in
NCVS2SEC1JBID

Array: ☐

PLACEHOLDER FOR SPEC'ING OUT THIS ABILILITY

BEGINNING HERE, INTERVIEWER CAN SKIP OUT IF AN INCIDENT IF THE R MENTIONS IT IS A DUPLICATE

Menu item labeled "Skip Out of Incident" – shortcut Shift-Delete

1. Visible when the flag field SkipOut <> 1
2. Enabled when incident number greater than 1 and the current section is Attack_Care to Hate (or questions Attack_Care.SeeOffender to Hate.TellPoliceHateCrime).
3. When shift delete is pressed (or the menu option is clicked) the cursor will move to the previous question and then set the SkipOut flag to 1. The FI will then need to press enter to go to the Summary question.
4. I needed to move to the previous question since I didn't immediately see a way to check if the current question had a response. If the current question doesn't have a response you can't move forward after the SkipOut flag is set to 1. The FI would need to press the up arrow and then press enter.

Menu item labeled "Don't Skip Out of Incident" - if the FI accidently clicks "Skip Out of Incident".

1. Visible when the flag field SkipOut = 1
2. Enabled when incident number greater than 1 and the current section is Loc_Presence to Hate
3. This will put all the sections back on the route for the current incident.

Block

ATTACK_CARE
BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE

Description: Attack/Threat/Injury/Medical Care

Tab Name: Attack/Threat/Injury/Medical Care

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

SEEOFFENDER

Field

BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.SEEOFFENDER

Description: Did respondent see the offender

Form Pane Label: See offender
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SEEOFFENDER
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: (HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 1,DK,RF and HIGHLNO eq 1) OR \
WHICHMEMBER eq 1,2,DK,RF

Universe Description: The respondent or the respondent and other household members were present or the respondent doesn't know or refused to answer who was present.

Question Text: ✦ Ask or verify:

Did ^YOU_NAME personally see an offender?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: Yes_No_Dk(Fill)

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
^3		^DONTKNOWIFSAW

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NEED AN EDIT IF SELF INTERVIEW AND DONT KNOW IS ENTERED

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: WEAPONPRESENT

WEAPONPRESENT

Field

BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.WEAPONPRESENT

Description: Did the offender have a weapon

Form Pane Label: Weapon present
SAS Name:
Tag Name: WEAPONPRESENT
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SEEOFFENDER

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WEAPON_ENG
Question Text:

> **Did the offender have a weapon such as a gun or knife, or something to use as a weapon, such as a bottle or wrench?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	
2	No	
3	Don't know	

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: For the Spanish Help screen, use H_WEAPON_SP.

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If WEAPONPRESENT = 1 goto WEAPON
Else goto ATTACK

Field

WEAPON
BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.WEAPON

Description: What type of weapon was present

Form Pane Label: Weapon type
SAS Name:
Tag Name: WEAPON
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: WEAPONPRESENT = 1

Universe Description: A weapon was present during this incident.

Question Text: What was the weapon?

✢ Probe: **(Anything else?)**

✢ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 1

Answer List: Weapon

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)	Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)
2	Other gun	Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)
3	Knife	Knife
4	Other sharp object	Other sharp object (scissors, ice pick, axe, etc.)
5	Blunt object	Blunt object (rock, club, blackjack, etc.)
6	Other - Specify	Other - Specify

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If WEAPON = 6 goto WEAPON_SPEC

Else goto ATTACK

Field

WEAPON_SPEC
BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.WEAPON_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for type of weapon

Form Pane Label: Weapon Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: WEAPON_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: WEAPON = 6

Universe Description: Other type of weapon selected.

Question Text: ◆Please specify the other weapon.

Type: String
Length: 35

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: ATTACK

ATTACK

Field

BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.ATTACK

Description: Did the offender attack respondent in any way

Form Pane Label: Attack
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ATTACK
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: WHICHMEMBER eq 1,2,DK,RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Did the offender hit ^YOU_NAME, knock ^YOU_HIM_HER down, or actually attack ^YOU_HIM_HER in any way?**

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If ATTACK eq 1 goto HOWATTACK
Else goto TRYATTACK

TRYATTACK

Field

BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.TRYATTACK

Description: Did offender try to attack respondent

Form Pane Label: Attempted attack
SAS Name:
Tag Name: TRYATTACK
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ATTACK = 2, DK, RF

Universe Description: The offender did not attack the respondent.

Question Text: Did the offender TRY to attack ^YOU_NAME?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If TRYATTACK = 1 goto HOWTRYATTACK
Else goto THREATEN

Field

THREATEN
BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.THREATEN

Description: Did the offender threaten the respondent in any way

Form Pane Label: Threat
SAS Name:
Tag Name: THREATEN
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: TRYATTACK = 2, DK, RF

Universe Description: The offender did NOT try to attack the respondent.

Question Text: Did the offender THREATEN ^YOU_HIM_HER with harm in any way?

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"
    Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
    Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
    Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

[X] Don't Know
[X] Refuse
[ ] Empty

[ ] On Input
[X] On Output

Array: [ ]

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If THREATEN = 1 goto HOWTHREATEN
    Else goto WHATHAPPEN

WHATHAPPEN
Field

BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.WHATHAPPEN

Description: What actually happened - respondent present

Form Pane Label: What happened
SAS Name:
Tag Name: WHATHAPPEN
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: THREATEN eq 2,DK,RF

Universe Description: The offender did NOT threaten the respondent.

Question Text: What actually happened?

✚ Probe: **(Anything else?)**

✚ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: What_Happened_1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		Something taken without permission
12		Attempted or threatened to take something
13		Harassed, argument, abusive language
14		Unwanted sexual contact with force (grabbing, fondling, etc.)
15		Unwanted sexual contact without force (grabbing, fondling, etc.)
16		Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of house/apartment
17		Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of car
18		Damaged or destroyed property
19		Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy property
20		Other - Specify

[X] Don't Know
[X] Refuse
[ ] Empty

[ ] On Input
[X] On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If WHATHAPPEN eq 20 goto WHATHAPPEN_SPEC
Elseif WHATHAPPEN eq 14 goto SEXCONFORCEPROBE_1
Elseif SEX eq 2 AND 18<=AGE<=49 goto PREGATTIMEOFINC
Else goto PROTECTSELF

SKIP PATTERN STARTING IN JULY 2008:

If WHATHAPPEN eq 20 goto WHATHAPPEN_SPEC
Elseif WHATHAPPEN eq 14 goto SEXCONFORCEPROBE_1
Elseif WHATHAPPEN eq 15 goto IMPACT_JOB
Elseif SEX eq 2 AND 18<=AGE<=49 goto PREGATTIMEOFINC
Else goto PROTECTSELF

WHATHAPPEN_SPEC

Field

BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.WHATHAPPEN_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for what actually happened

Form Pane Label: What happen Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: WHATHAPPEN_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: WHATHAPPEN eq 20

Universe Description: Respondent's response of what happened during this incident doesn't fit a predefined category.

Question Text: ✚ Please specify what actually happened.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If WHATHAPPEN eq 14 goto SEXCONFORCEPROBE_1
Elseif SEX eq 2 AND 18<=AGE<=49 goto PREGATTIMEOFINC
Else goto PROTECTSELF

SKIP PATTERN STARTING IN JULY 2008:

If WHATHAPPEN eq 14 goto SEXCONFORCEPROBE_1
Elseif WHATHAPPEN eq 15 goto IMPACT_JOB
Elseif SEX eq 2 AND 18<=AGE<=49 goto PREGATTIMEOFINC
Else goto PROTECTSELF

Field

SEXCONFORCEPROBE_1

BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.SEXCONFORCEPROBE_1

Description: Probe to determine if respondent means forced or coerced sexual intercourse

Form Pane Label: What happen Probe
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SEXCONFORCEPROBE_1
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: WHATHAPPEN eq 14

Universe Description: Respondent states they experienced unwanted sexual contact with force.

Question Text: **You mentioned some type of unwanted sexual contact with force. Do you mean forced or coerced sexual intercourse including attempts?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

[X] Don't Know
[X] Refuse
[ ] Empty

[ ] On Input
[ ] On Output

Store Instructions: If SEXCONFORCEPROBE_1 eq 1 store 1 in ATTACK

Array: [ ]

Skip Instructions: If SEXCONFORCEPROBE_1 eq 1 goto HOWATTACK
Elseif SEX eq 2 AND 18<=AGE<=49 goto PREGATTIMEOFINC
Else goto PROTECTSELF

SKIP PATTERN STARTING IN JULY 2008:

If SEXCONFORCEPROBE_1 eq 1 goto HOWATTACK
Else goto IMPACT_JOB

HOWTRYATTACK

Field

BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.HOWTRYATTACK

Description: How did offender try to attack respondent

Form Pane Label: How tried attack
SAS Name:
Tag Name: HOWTRYATTACK
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: TRYATTACK eq 1

Universe Description: Offender tried to attack the respondent.

Question Text: How did the offender TRY to attack ^YOU_NAME?

✦ Probe: **(Any other way?)**

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: How_Threat_Attack

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		Verbal threat of rape
12		Verbal threat to kill
13		Verbal threat of attack other than to kill or rape
14		Verbal threat of sexual assault other than rape
15		Unwanted sexual contact with force (grabbing, fondling, etc.)
16		Unwanted sexual contact without force (grabbling, fondling, etc.)
17		Weapon present or threatened with weapon
18		Shot at (but missed)
19		Attempted attack with knife/sharp weapon
20		Attempted attack with weapon other than gun/knife/sharp weapon
21		Object thrown at person
22		Followed or surrounded

23	Tried to hit, slap, knock down, grab, hold, trip, jump, push, etc.
24	Other - Specify

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If HOWTRYATTACK eq 24 goto HOWTRYATTACK_SPEC
Elseif HOWTRYATTACK eq 15 goto SEXCONFORCEPROBE_2
Elseif SEX eq 2 AND 18<=AGE<=49 goto PREGATTIMEOFINC
Else goto PROTECTSELF

SKIP PATTERN STARTING IN JULY 2008:

If HOWTRYATTACK eq 24 goto HOWTRYATTACK_SPEC
Elseif HOWTRYATTACK eq 15 goto SEXCONFORCEPROBE_2
Else goto IMPACT_JOB

HOWTRYATTACK_SPEC
Field

BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.HOWTRYATTACK_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for how offender tried to attack

Form Pane Label: Try to attack Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: HOWTRYATTACK_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: HOWTRYATTACK eq 24

Universe Description: Respondent's response to how the offender tried to attack doesn't fit the pre-defined categories.

Question Text: ♣ Please specify how the offender TRIED to attack ^YOU_NAME.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If HOWTRYATTACK eq 15 goto SEXCONFORCEPROBE_2
Elseif SEX eq 2 AND 18<=AGE<=49 goto PREGATTIMEOFINC
Else goto PROTECTSELF

SKIP PATTERN STARTING IN JULY 2008:

If HOWTRYATTACK eq 15 goto SEXCONFORCEPROBE_2
Else goto IMPACT_JOB

Field

HOWTHREATEN
BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.HOWTHREATEN

Description: How offender threatened the respondent

Form Pane Label: How threatened
SAS Name:
Tag Name: HOWTHREATEN
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: THREATEN eq 1

Universe Description: Offender threatened respondent.

Question Text: **How ^WERE_WAS ^YOU_NAME threatened?**

✚ Probe**: (Any other way?)**

✚ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS with "were"
Else fill WERE_WAS with "was".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: How_Threat_Attack

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		Verbal threat of rape
12		Verbal threat to kill
13		Verbal threat of attack other than to kill or rape
14		Verbal threat of sexual assault other than rape
15		Unwanted sexual contact with force (grabbing, fondling, etc.)
16		Unwanted sexual contact without force (grabbling, fondling, etc.)
17		Weapon present or threatened with weapon

18	Shot at (but missed)
19	Attempted attack with knife/sharp weapon
20	Attempted attack with weapon other than gun/knife/sharp weapon
21	Object thrown at person
22	Followed or surrounded
23	Tried to hit, slap, knock down, grab, hold, trip, jump, push, etc.
24	Other - Specify

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

[02/27/07 changed "Answer List Type" from enumerated to set since this is a "mark all that apply" question. Since this field in the instrument was already coded as a multiple entry item, I decided not to create a change request -- cds]

Skip Instructions: If HOWTHREATEN eq 24 goto HOWTHREATEN_SPEC
Elseif HOWTHREATEN eq 15 goto SEXCONFORCEPROBE_2
Elseif SEX eq 2 AND 18<=AGE<=49 goto PREGATTIMEOFINC
Else goto PROTECTSELF

SKIP PATTERN STARTING IN JULY 2008:

If HOWTHREATEN eq 24 goto HOWTRYATTACK_SPEC
Elseif HOWTHREATEN eq 15 goto SEXCONFORCEPROBE_2
Else goto IMPACT_JOB

Field

HOWTHREATEN_SPEC
BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.HOWTHREATEN_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for how the offender threatened the respondent

Form Pane Label: Threatened Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: HOWTHREATEN_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: HOWTHREATEN eq 24

Universe Description: Respondent's response to how they were threatened didn't fit pre-defined categories.

Question Text: ✚ Please specify how ^WERE_WAS ^YOU_NAME threatened.

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS with "were"
Else fill WERE_WAS with "was".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If HOWTHREATEN eq 15 goto SEXCONFORCEPROBE_2
Elseif SEX eq 2 AND 18<=AGE<=49 goto PREGATTIMEOFINC
Else goto PROTECTSELF

SKIP PATTERN STARTING IN JULY 2008:

If HOWTHREATEN eq 15 goto SEXCONFORCEPROBE_2
Else goto IMPACT_JOB

Field

SEXCONFORCEPROBE_2
BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.SEXCONFORCEPROBE_2

Description: Probe to determine if respondent means forced or coerced sexual intercourse

Form Pane Label: Try-Threat Probe
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SEXCONFORCEPROBE_2
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: HOWTRYATTACK eq 15 or\
HOWTHREATEN eq 15

Universe Description: Respondent experienced unwanted sexual contact with force.

Question Text: **You mentioned some type of unwanted sexual contact with force. Do you mean forced or coerced sexual intercourse including attempts?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Store Instructions: If SEXCONFORCEPROBE_2 eq 1 store 1 in ATTACK

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If SEXCONFORCEPROBE_2 eq 1 goto HOWATTACK
Elseif SEX eq 2 AND 18<=AGE<=49 goto PREGATTIMEOFINC
Else goto PROTECTSELF

SKIP PATTERN STARTING IN JULY 2008:

If SEXCONFORCEPROBE_2 eq 1 goto HOWATTACK

Else goto IMPACT_JOB

Field

HOWATTACK
BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.HOWATTACK

Description: How offender attacked respondent

Form Pane Label: How attacked
SAS Name:
Tag Name: HOWATTACK
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ATTACK = 1

Universe Description: Respondent confirmed attack.

Question Text: ✦^CHANGE_RESPONSE

How ^WERE_WAS ^YOU_NAME attacked?

✦Probe: **(Any other way?)**

✦Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: CHANGE_RESPONSE
Instructions: If ATTACKRAPEDPROBE eq 2 or ATTEMPTATTACKRAPEPROBE eq 2 fill CHANGE_RESPONSE with the interviewer instruction "<>Change the current response, respondent not raped, and no attempted rape.[n]" Else leave CHANGE_RESPONSE blank.

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS with "were" Else fill WERE_WAS with "was".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you" Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 28

Answer List: How_Attack

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:

11	Raped
12	Tried to rape
13	Sexual assault other than rape or attempted rape
14	Shot
15	Shot at (but missed)
16	Hit with gun held in hand
17	Stabbed/cut with knife/sharp object
18	Attempted attack with weapon (other than gun) held in hand
19	Hit by object (other than gun) held in hand
20	Hit by thrown object
21	Attempted attack with weapon other than gun/knife/sharp weapon
22	Hit, slapped, knocked down
23	Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed, etc.
24	Other - Specify

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If (HOWATTACK eq 11 and HOWATTACK ne 12) store 1 in RAPEATTRAPE1 (initally rape only)
If (HOWATTACK eq 12 and HOWATTACK ne 11) store 2 in RAPEATTRAPE1 (initially attempted rape only)

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

*EXPLANANTION OF 2nd and 3rd skip instructions:
If on first pass rape(11) is marked but attempted rape(12) is not marked (RAPEATTRAPE = 1; set at HOWATTACK)), goto rape edit check(probe)(RAPE_EDIT_CK). If RAPE_EDIT_CK = 'suppress' and RAPEATTRAPE = 1(ie. resp verifies rape), proceed (goto) to PRETHREATEN. If 'goto', return to HOWATTACK. After re-marking HOWATTACK if there is an entry of
12 (Tried to Rape), BYPASS the attempted rape edit check and proceed to PRETHREATEN. (Also, if there is not an entry of 12 marked, bypass the attempted rape edit check probe).

Similarly, if on first pass attempted rape(12) is marked but rape (11) is not marked, goto attempted rape edit check(probe). If 'suppress' (ie. resp verifies attempted rape), proceed to PRETHREATEN. If 'goto', return to HOWATTACK. After re-marking HOWATTACK if there is an entry of 11 (Rape), BYPASS the rape probe edit check

and proceed to prethreaten. (Also, if there is not an entry of 11 marked, bypass the rape edit check probe).

Skip Instructions: If HOWATTACK = 24 goto HOWATTACK_SPEC

Elseif HOWATTACK = 11 and RAPEATTRAPE1 = 2 goto PRETHREATEN
Elseif HOWATTACK = 11 goto RAPE_CK1

Elseif HOWATTACK = 12 and RAPEATTRAPE1 = 1 goto PRETHREATEN
Elseif HOWATTACK = 12 goto ATTRAPE_CK1

Else goto PRETHREATEN

HOWATTACK_SPEC
Field

BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.HOWATTACK_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for how offender attacked respondent

Form Pane Label: How attack Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: HOWATTACK_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: HOWATTACK eq 24

Universe Description: Respondent's response of how they were attacked didn't fit into predefined category.

Question Text: ☦ Please specify how ^WERE_WAS ^YOU_NAME attacked.

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS with "were"
Else fill WERE_WAS with "was".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: String
Length: 35

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If HOWATTACK eq 11 and RAPEATTRAPE1 eq 2 goto PRETHREATEN
Elseif HOWATTACK eq 11 goto RAPE_CK1

Elseif HOWATTACK eq 12 and RAPEATTRAPE1 eq 1 goto PRETHREATEN
Elseif HOWATTACK eq 12 goto ATTRAPE_CK1

Else goto PRETHREATEN

Check

RAPE_CK1
BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.RAPE_CK1

Description: Rape probe

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: HOWATTACK eq 11

Universe Description:

Text: You mentioned rape. Do you mean forced or coerced sexual intercourse?

 ✦ If "no", then ask: **What do you mean?**

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: If SUPPRESS and HOWATTACK eq 12 goto ATTRAPE_CK1
Elseif SUPPRESS goto PRETHREATEN
Else goto HOWATTACK

ATTRAPE_CK1
Check

BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.ATTRAPE_CK1

Description: Attempted rape probe

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: HOWATTACK eq 12 or\
ATTRAPE_CK1 eq SUPPRESS and ATTACK eq 12

Universe Description:

Text: You mentioned attempted rape. Do you mean attempted forced or coerced sexual intercourse?

 ✦ If "no", then ask: **What do you mean?**

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: If SUPPRESS goto PRETHREATEN
Else goto HOWATTACK

Field

PRETHREATEN
BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.PRETHREATEN

Description: Did the offender threaten respondent before attack

Form Pane Label: Threat before attack
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PRETHREATEN
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ATTACK eq 1

Universe Description: Respondent reported they were attacked.

Question Text: Did the offender THREATEN to hurt ^YOU_HIM_HER before ^YOU_HE_SHE ^WERE_WAS actually attacked?

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS with "were"
Else fill WERE_WAS with "was".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Yes_No_Other

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Other - Specify	Other - Specify

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If PRETHREATEN eq 3 goto PRETHREATEN_SPEC
Else goto INJURY

Field

PRETHREATEN_SPEC
BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.PRETHREATEN_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for whether the offender threatened the respondent before attacking the respondent

Form Pane Label: Threat before Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PRETHREATEN_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: PRETHREATEN eq 3

Universe Description: Respondent provided more than a Yes/No answer to whether they were threatened before being attacked.

Question Text: ✚ Please specify.

Type: String
Length: 35

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: INJURY

INJURY
Field

BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.INJURY

Description: Injuries the respondent suffered

Form Pane Label: Injuries
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INJURY
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ATTACK eq 1

Universe Description: Offender attacked.

Question Text: **What were the injuries ^YOU_NAME suffered, if any?**

+ Probe: **(Anything else?)**

+ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: Injury

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		None
12		Raped
13		Attempted rape
14		Sexual assault other than rape or attempted rape
15		Knife or stab wounds
16		Gun shot, bullet wounds
17		Broken bones or teeth knocked out
18		Internal injuries
19		Knocked unconscious
20		Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling, chipped teeth
21		Other - Specify

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If (INJURY eq 12 and INJURY ne 13) store 1 in RAPEATTRAPE2
If (INJURY eq 13 and INJURY ne 12) store 2 in RAPEATTRAPE2

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If INJURY eq 11 then no other entries should be marked.

Error2 screen should read "<>You selected "None" and other categories, which is not allowed. Please go back and correct your selections.[n]"

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If INJURY eq 11 and INJURY eq 12..21 goto Error2 screen
Elseif INJURY eq 11 and SEX eq 2 and 18<=AGE<=49 goto PREGATTIMEOFINC
Elseif INJURY eq 11 goto PROTECTSELF
Elseif INJURY eq 12 goto RAPE_CK2
Elseif INJURY eq 13 goto ATTRAPE_CK2
Elseif INJURY eq 21 goto INJURY_SPEC
Elseif INJURY only in 15..16 goto MEDICALCARE
Else goto INJURYNOTGUN

SKIP PATTERN STARTING IN JULY 2008:

If INJURY eq 11 and INJURY eq 12..21 goto Error2 screen
Elseif INJURY eq 11 goto IMPACT_JOB
Elseif INJURY eq 21 goto INJURY_SPEC
Elseif INJURY eq 12 goto RAPE_CK2
Elseif INJURY eq 13 goto ATTRAPE_CK2
Elseif INJURY only in 15..16 goto MEDICALCARE
Else goto INJURYNOTGUN

INJURY_SPEC
Field

BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.INJURY_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for injuries suffered from the attack

Form Pane Label: Injuries Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INJURY_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INJURY eq 21

Universe Description: Injuries other than those listed were suffered.

Question Text: ✦ Please specify the injuries ^YOU_NAME suffered.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: String
Length: 35

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If INJURY eq 12 goto RAPE_CK2
Elseif INJURY eq 13 goto ATTRAPE_CK2
Else goto INJURYNOTGUN

Check

RAPE_CK2
BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.RAPE_CK2

Description: Rape probe for injury

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INJURY eq 12

Universe Description:

Text: You mentioned rape. Do you mean forced or coerced sexual intercourse?

➕ If "no", then ask: **What do you mean?**

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: If SUPPRESS and INJURY eq 12 goto ATTRAPE_CK2
Elseif SUPPRESS and INJURY not only eq 15 or 16 goto INJURYNOTGUN
Elseif SUPPRESS and INJURY only eq 15 or 16 goto MEDICALCARE
Else goto INJURY

ATTRAPE_CK2
Check

BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.ATTRAPE_CK2

Description: Attempted rape probe - Injury

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INJURY eq 13

Universe Description:

Text: You mentioned attempted rape. Do you mean attempted forced or coerced sexual intercourse?

➕ If "no", then ask: **What do you mean?**

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: If SUPPRESS goto INJURYNOTGUN
Else goto INJURY

Field

INJURYNOTGUN
BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.INJURYNOTGUN

Description: Where injuries suffered caused by a weapon other than a knife or gun

Form Pane Label: Injuries non-gun
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INJURYNOTGUN
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INJURY eq 12..21,DK,RF and INJURY not only in 15..16

Universe Description: Respondent reported injuries.

Question Text: ✛ Ask or verify:

Were any of the injuries caused by a weapon other than a gun or knife?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If INJURYNOTGUN eq 1 goto FIRSTINJURY
Else goto MEDICALCARE

FIRSTINJURY
Field

BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.FIRSTINJURY

Description: Which injuries marked in the field INJURIES were caused by a weapon other than a knife or a gun

Form Pane Label: Which injuries
SAS Name:
Tag Name: FIRSTINJURY
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INJURYNOTGUN eq 1

Universe Description: Injuries caused by weapon other than knife or gun.

Question Text: Which injuries were caused by a weapon OTHER than a gun or knife?

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

INJURIES REPORTED:

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: First_Injury

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
12		Raped
13		Attempted Rape
14		Sexual assault other than rape or attempted rape
17		Broken bones or teeth knocked out
18		Internal injuries
19		Knocked unconscious
20		Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling, chipped teeth
21		Other - Specify

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store 0 in index2

Do for index 12..21
If tabindex ne 0 store tabindex in index2 and store INJURY_text (c33_text in CASES) in table2

Store 0 in index4
Do for index6 12..21
If table2 ne blank add 1 to index4 and store table2 in table3

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: The answer list for this field will comprise of all injuries marked in the field INJURY.

So a roster will need to be created and filled based on the answers marked in INJURY. Please note that only categories 12-14 and 17-21 (from the answer list "INJURY") are valid precodes in this field since this field asks only about injuries caused by a weapon other than a gun or knife.

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Need to add edit check for an invalid line number.
Skip pattern will need to updated as well.

Skip Instructions: If FIRSTINJURY eq 11,15,16 goto error message (needs to be spec'd)
Elseif FIRSTINJURY eq 12-14, 17-21 and that precode was not selected in Item INJURY goto error2 messgae (needs to be spec'd)
Else goto MEDICALCARE

MEDICALCARE

Field

BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.MEDICALCARE

Description: Did the respondent receive any medical care

Form Pane Label: Medical care
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MEDICALCARE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INJURY ne "empty" or 11

Universe Description: Injuries caused by any weapon.

Question Text: **^WERE_WAS_C ^YOU_HE_SHE injured to the extent that ^YOU_HE_SHE received any medical care, including self treatment?**

Fills: WERE_WAS_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS_C with "Were"
Else fill WERE_WAS_C with "Was".

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If MEDICALCARE eq 1 goto RECEIVECAREWHERE
Elseif SEX eq 2 AND 18<=AGE<=49 goto PREGATTIMEOFINC
Else goto PROTECTSELF

SKIP PATTERN STARTING IN JULY 2008:

If MEDICALCARE eq 1 goto RECEIVECAREWHERE
Else goto IMPACT_JOB

RECEIVECAREWHERE

Field

BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.RECEIVECAREWHERE

Description: Where did respondent receive medical care

Form Pane Label: Where received
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RECEIVECAREWHERE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: MEDICALCARE eq 1

Universe Description: Respondent received medical care for injuries sustained.

Question Text: Where did ^YOU_NAME receive this care?

✚ Probe: **(Anywhere else?)**

✚ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: Receive_Care_Where

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		At the scene
12		At home/neighbor's/friend's
13		Health unit at work/school, first aid station at a stadium/park, etc.
14		Doctor's office/health clinic
15		Emergency room at hospital/emergency clinic
16		Hospital (other than emergency room)
17		Other - Specify

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If RECEIVECAREWHERE eq 17 goto RECEIVECAREWHERE_SPEC
Elseif RECEIVECAREWHERE eq 16 goto CAREOVERNIGHT
Else goto MEDICALINSURANCE

RECEIVECAREWHERE_SPEC

Field

BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.RECEIVECAREWHERE_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for where respondent received medical care

Form Pane Label: Where received Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RECEIVECAREWHERE_SPEC

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: RECEIVECAREWHERE eq 17

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Please specify where ^YOU_NAME received this care.

Fills: YOU_NAME

Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"

Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: String

Length: 35

[X] Don't Know
[X] Refuse
[ ] Empty

[ ] On Input
[X] On Output

Array: [ ]

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If RECEIVECAREWHERE eq 16 goto CAREOVERNIGHT
Else goto MEDICALINSURANCE

Field

CAREOVERNIGHT
BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.CAREOVERNIGHT

Description: Did respondent stay overnight in a hospital

Form Pane Label: Stay overnight
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CAREOVERNIGHT
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: RECEIVECAREWHERE eq 16

Universe Description: Respondent received hospital care for injuries sustained.

Question Text: Did ^YOU_NAME stay overnight in the hospital?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If CAREOVERNIGHT eq 1 goto CAREDAYHOSPIT
Else goto MEDICALINSURANCE

CAREDAYHOSPIT
Field

BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.CAREDAYHOSPIT

Description: How many days the respondent stayed in the hospital

Form Pane Label: Days stayed
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CAREDAYHOSPIT
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: CAREOVERNIGHT eq 1

Universe Description: Respondent's injuries required an overnight stay in the hospital.

Question Text: **How many days did ^YOU_HE_SHE stay in the hospital?**

> ✦ If over 200 days, enter 200.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 200

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: MEDICALINSURANCE

Field

MEDICALINSURANCE
BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.MEDICALINSURANCE

Description: Was the respondent covered under medical insurance at the time of the incident

Form Pane Label: Insurance
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MEDICALINSURANCE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: RECEIVECAREWHERE

Universe Description:

Question Text: **At the time of the incident, ^WERE_WAS ^YOU_NAME covered by any medical insurance, or ^WERE_WAS ^YOU_HE_SHE eligible for benefits from any other type of health benefits program, such as Medicaid, Veterans Administration, or Public Welfare?**

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS with "were"**
Else fill WERE_WAS with "was".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: MEDICALEXPENSES

Field

MEDICALEXPENSES
BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.MEDICALEXPENSES

Description: Total amount of medical expenses resulting from incident

Form Pane Label: Expenses
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MEDICALEXPENSES
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: MEDICALINSURANCE

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the total amount of ^YOUR_HIS_HER medical expenses resulting from this ^INCLINSURANCE Include hospital and doctor bills, medicine, therapy, braces, and any other injury-related expenses.

✦ Obtain an estimate if necessary

✦ Round to the nearest dollar

✦ Enter a number between 1-999,996

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Fills: INCLINSURANCE
Instructions: If MEDICALINSURANCE eq 1 fill INCLINSURANCE with "incident (INCLUDING anything paid by insurance)?"
Else fill INCLINSURANCE with "incident?"

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 6

Min: 0
Max: 999996

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Use a currency mask in the form pane, so displays as $_____with the dollar sign to the left of the answer field.

The interviewer should not be allowed to enter decimals, only whole dollar amounts.

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions:

SKIP PATTERN STARTING IN JULY 2008:

IMPACT_JOB

Field

NCVS2SEC2INTID
BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.NCVS2SEC2INTID

Description: ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 2, Section 2 block (AttackCare)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ncvs2sec2intid
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If ((WHATHAPPEN in 11..20,DK,RF or
HOWTRYATTACK in 11.24,RF or
HOWTHREATEN in 11.24,RF or
INJURY eq 11 or
MEDICALCARE eq 2,DK,RF or
MEDICALEXPENSES in 0..999996,DK,RF) AND NCVS2SEC2INTID is empty)
store INTID in NCVS2SEC2INTID and
store USERID in NCVS2SEC2JBID

Array: ☐

NCVS2SEC2JBID

Field

BNCVS2.ATTACK_CARE.NCVS2SEC2JBID

Description: James Bond ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 2, Section 2 block (AttackCare)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ncvs2sec2jbid
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If ((WHATHAPPEN in 11..20,DK,RF or
HOWTRYATTACK in 11.24,RF or
HOWTHREATEN in 11.24,RF or
INJURY eq 11 or
MEDICALCARE eq 2,DK,RF or
MEDICALEXPENSES in 0..999996,DK,RF) AND NCVS2SEC2JBID is empty)
store JBID in NCVS2SEC2JBID

Array: ☐

Block

EMOTIONAL_TOLL
BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL

Description: Emotional Toll Questions

Tab Name: Emotional Toll of being a crime victim

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

IMPACT_JOB
BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.IMPACT_JOB

Field

Description: Emotional toll of being a crime victim, Impact on Job

Form Pane Label: Impact job
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ATTACK eq 1 OR\
TRYATTACK eq 1 OR\
THREATEN eq 1 OR\
WHATHAPPEN eq 14,15

Universe Description: Respondent reported being a victim of a violent crime.

Question Text: **Being a victim of crime affects people in different ways. Next I would like to ask you some questions about how being a crime victim may have affected ^YOU_NAME.**

Did being a victim of this crime lead ^YOU_NAME to have significant problems with ^YOUR_HIS_HER job or schoolwork, or trouble with ^YOUR_HIS_HER boss, coworkers, or peers?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: IMPACT_FAMILY

IMPACT_FAMILY
Field

BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.IMPACT_FAMILY

Description: Emotional toll of being a crime victim, Impact on Family

Form Pane Label: Impact family
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: IMPACT_JOB

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did being a victim of this crime lead ^YOU_HIM_HER to have significant problems with family members or friends, including getting into more arguments or fights than ^YOU_HE_SHE did before, not feeling ^YOU_HE_SHE could trust them as much, or not feeling as close to them as ^YOU_HE_SHE did before?

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:		Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes	
2	No	No	

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: HOW_DISTRESSING

HOW_DISTRESSING
Field

BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.HOW_DISTRESSING

Description: Emotional toll of being a crime victim, Level of Distress

Form Pane Label: Magnitude of distress
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: IMPACT_FAMILY

Universe Description:

Question Text: **How distressing was being a victim of this crime to ^YOU_NAME? Was it not at all distressing, mildly distressing, moderately distressing, or severely distressing?**

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: T_how_distressing_ET

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all distressing
2		Mildly distressing
3		Moderately distressing
4		Severely distressing

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: If IMPACT_JOB eq 1 or IMPACT_FAMILY eq 1 or HOWDISTRESSING eq 3,4 goto FEEL_WORRIED
Elseif (IMPACT_JOB ne 1 and IMPACT_FAMILY ne 1 and HOWDISTRESSING eq 1,2,DK,RF) SEX eq 2 AND 18<=AGE<=49 goto PREGATTIMEOFINC
Else goto PROTECTSELF

FEEL_WORRIED

Field

BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.FEEL_WORRIED

Description: Emotional toll of being a crime victim, Felt Worried

Form Pane Label: Felt worried
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: IMPACT_JOB eq 1 OR \
IMPACT_FAMILY eq 1 OR\
HOW_DISTRESSING eq 3,4

Universe Description:

Question Text: Still thinking about ^YOUR_HIS_HER distress associated with being a victim of this crime did ^YOU_HE_SHE feel any of the following ways for A MONTH OR MORE? Did ^YOU_NAME feel....

Worried or anxious?

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: FEEL_ANGRY

FEEL_ANGRY
Field

BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.FEEL_ANGRY

Description: Emotional toll of being a crime victim, Felt Angry

Form Pane Label: Felt angry
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: IMPACT_JOB eq 1 OR\
IMPACT_FAMILY eq 1 OR\
HOW_DISTRESSING eq 3,4

Universe Description:

Question Text: Still thinking about ^YOUR_HIS_HER distress associated with being a victim of this crime did ^YOU_HE_SHE feel any of the following ways for A MONTH OR MORE? Did ^YOU_NAME feel....

Angry?

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: FEEL_SAD

FEEL_SAD
Field

BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.FEEL_SAD

Description: Emotional toll of being a crime victim, Felt Sad

Form Pane Label: Felt sad
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: IMPACT_JOB eq 1 OR\
IMPACT_FAMILY eq 1 OR\
HOW_DISTRESSING eq 3,4

Universe Description:

Question Text: Still thinking about ^YOUR_HIS_HER distress associated with being a victim of this crime did ^YOU_HE_SHE feel any of the following ways for A MONTH OR MORE? Did ^YOU_NAME feel....

Sad or depressed?

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: FEEL_VULNERABLE

FEEL_VULNERABLE

Field

BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.FEEL_VULNERABLE

Description: Emotional toll of being a crime victim, Felt Vulnerable

Form Pane Label: Felt vulnerable
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: IMPACT_JOB eq 1 OR\
IMPACT_FAMILY eq 1 OR\
HOW_DISTRESSING eq 3,4

Universe Description:

Question Text: Still thinking about ^YOUR_HIS_HER distress associated with being a victim of this crime did ^YOU_HE_SHE feel any of the following ways for A MONTH OR MORE? Did ^YOU_NAME feel....

Vulnerable?

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: FEEL_VIOLATED

FEEL_VIOLATED

Field

BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.FEEL_VIOLATED

Description: Emotional Toll of being a crime victim, Felt Violated

Form Pane Label: Felt violated
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: IMPACT_JOB eq 1 OR\
IMPACT_FAMILY eq 1 OR\
HOW_DISTRESSING eq 3,4

Universe Description:

Question Text: Still thinking about ^YOUR_HIS_HER distress associated with being a victim of this crime did ^YOU_HE_SHE feel any of the following ways for A MONTH OR MORE? Did ^YOU_NAME feel....

Violated?

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: FEEL_MISTRUST

FEEL_MISTRUST
Field

BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.FEEL_MISTRUST

Description: Emotional Toll of being a crime victim, Felt Could Not Trust People

Form Pane Label: Felt mistrust
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: IMPACT_JOB eq 1 OR\
IMPACT_FAMILY eq 1 OR\
HOW_DISTRESSING eq 3,4

Universe Description:

Question Text: Still thinking about ^YOUR_HIS_HER distress associated with being a victim of this crime did ^YOU_HE_SHE feel any of the following ways for A MONTH OR MORE? Did ^YOU_NAME feel....

Like ^YOU_HE_SHE couldn't trust people?

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: FEEL_UNSAFE

FEEL_UNSAFE

Field

BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.FEEL_UNSAFE

Description: Emotional Toll of being a crime victim, Felt Unsafe

Form Pane Label: Felt unsafe
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: IMPACT_JOB eq 1 OR\
IMPACT_FAMILY eq 1 OR\
HOW_DISTRESSING eq 3,4

Universe Description:

Question Text: Still thinking about ^YOUR_HIS_HER distress associated with being a victim of this crime did ^YOU_HE_SHE feel any of the following ways for A MONTH OR MORE? Did ^YOU_NAME feel....

Unsafe?

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: FEEL_OTHER_WAY

FEEL_OTHER_WAY

Field

BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.FEEL_OTHER_WAY

Description: Emotional Toll of being a crime victim, Felt Some Other Way

Form Pane Label: Felt other way
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: IMPACT_JOB eq 1 OR\
IMPACT_FAMILY eq 1 OR\
HOW_DISTRESSING eq 3,4

Universe Description:

Question Text: Still thinking about ^YOUR_HIS_HER distress associated with being a victim of this crime did ^YOU_HE_SHE feel any of the following ways for A MONTH OR MORE? Did ^YOU_NAME feel....

Some other way?

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: If FEEL_OTHER_WAY eq 1 goto FEEL_OTHER_WAY_SP
Elseif (FEEL_WORRIED eq 1 or FEEL_ANGRY eq 1 or FEEL_SAD eq 1 or FEEL_VULNERABLE eq 1 or FEEL_VIOLATED eq 1 or FEEL_MISTRUST eq 1 or FEEL_UNSAFE eq 1 or FEEL_OTHER_WAY eq 1) goto SEEK_PRO_HELP
Else goto HAVE_HEADACHES

FEEL_OTH_WAY_SP
Field

BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.FEEL_OTH_WAY_SP

Description: Emotional Toll of being a crime victim, Felt Some Other Way - Specify

Form Pane Label: Felt other way specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: FEEL_OTHER_WAY eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What other way did being a victim of this crime make ^YOU_NAME feel?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: String
Length: 100

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: SEEK_PRO_HELP

Field

SEEK_PRO_HELP

BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.SEEK_PRO_HELP

Description: Emotional Toll of being a crime victim, Seek Professional Help for feelings marked "Yes" in FEEL_WORRIED through FEEL_OTHER_WAY

Form Pane Label: Seek professional help

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: FEEL_WORRIED eq 1 OR\
FEEL_ANGRY eq 1 OR\
FEEL_SAD eq 1 OR\
FEEL_VULNERABLE eq 1 OR\
FEEL_VIOLATED eq 1 OR\
FEEL_MISTRUST eq 1 OR\
FEEL_UNSAFE eq 1 OR\
FEEL_OTHER_WAY eq 1

Universe Description: Respondent reported having at least one of the feelings in Items FEEL_WORRIED through FEEL_OTHER_WAY because they were a crime victim.

Question Text: **Did ^YOU_HE_SHE seek any kind of professional help for the feelings ^YOU_HE_SHE experienced as a result of being a victim of this crime?**

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE

Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**

Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"

Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"

Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: If SEEK_PRO_HELP eq 1 goto PRO_HELP_SOUGHT
Else goto HAVE_HEADACHES

Field

PRO_HELP_SOUGHT
BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.PRO_HELP_SOUGHT

Description: Kind of professional help sought due to feelings experienced as a result of being a crime victim.

Form Pane Label: Type help sought
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SEEK_PRO_HELP eq 1

Universe Description: Respondent sought professional help as a result of being a crime victim.

Question Text: **What kind of professional help did ^YOU_NAME seek?**

➕ Mark all that apply separated by commas

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values: 5
Length: 1

Answer List: T_help_sought_ET

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Counseling/therapy
2		Medication
3		Visited doctor or nurse
4		Visited ER/hospital/clinic
5		Other - Specify

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: If PRO_HELP_SOUGHT eq 5 goto HELP_SOUGHT_SP
Else goto HAVE_HEADACHES

Field

HELP_SOUGHT_SP
BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.HELP_SOUGHT_SP

Description: Other type of professional help sought due to feelings the respondent experienced as a result of being a crime victim.

Form Pane Label: Help sought specified
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: PRO_HELP_SOUGHT eq 5

Universe Description: Respondent sought professional help not described in precodes 1-4.

Question Text: ✦ What other kind of professional help did ^YOU_NAME seek?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: String
Length: 100

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: HAVE_HEADACHES

HAVE_HEADACHES
Field

BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.HAVE_HEADACHES

Description: Emotional Toll of being a crime victim, Physical Symptoms: Headaches

Form Pane Label: Experience headaches
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: IMPACT_JOB eq 1 OR\
IMPACT_FAMILY eq 1 OR\
HOW_DISTRESSING eq 3,4

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_NAME experience any of the following physical problems associated with being a victim of this crime for A MONTH OR MORE? Did ^YOU_HE_SHE experience....

Headaches?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know

☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: TRBL_SLEEPING

TRBL_SLEEPING
Field

BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.TRBL_SLEEPING

Description: Emotional Toll of being a crime victim, Physical Symptoms: Trouble Sleeping

Form Pane Label: Experience trouble sleeping
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: IMPACT_JOB eq 1 OR\
IMPACT_FAMILY eq 1 OR\
HOW_DISTRESSING eq 3,4

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_NAME experience any of the following physical problems associated with being a victim of this crime for A MONTH OR MORE? Did ^YOU_HE_SHE experience....

Trouble sleeping?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know

☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: EATING_PROBS

EATING_PROBS
Field

BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.EATING_PROBS

Description: Emotional Toll of being a crime victim, Physical Symptoms: Eating Problems

Form Pane Label: Experience eating problems
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: IMPACT_JOB eq 1 OR\
IMPACT_FAMILY eq 1 OR\
HOW_DISTRESSING eq 3,4

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_NAME experience any of the following physical problems associated with being a victim of this crime for A MONTH OR MORE? Did ^YOU_HE_SHE experience....

Changes in ^YOUR_HIS_HER eating or drinking habits?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: UPSET_STOMACH

UPSET_STOMACH
Field

BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.UPSET_STOMACH

Description: Emotional Toll of being a crime victim, Physical Symptoms: Upset Stomach

Form Pane Label: Experience upset stomach
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: IMPACT_JOB eq 1 OR\
IMPACT_FAMILY eq 1 OR\
HOW_DISTRESSING eq 3,4

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_NAME experience any of the following physical problems associated with being a victim of this crime for A MONTH OR MORE? Did ^YOU_HE_SHE experience....

Upset stomach?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: FATIGUE

FATIGUE
Field

BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.FATIGUE

Description: Emotional Toll of being a crime victim, Physical Symptoms: Fatigue

Form Pane Label: Experience fatigue
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: IMPACT_JOB eq 1 OR\
IMPACT_FAMILY eq 1 OR\
HOW_DISTRESSING eq 3,4

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_NAME experience any of the following physical problems associated with being a victim of this crime for A MONTH OR MORE? Did ^YOU_HE_SHE experience....

Fatigue?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: HIGH_BLOOD_PRESS

HIGH_BLOOD_PRESS
Field

BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.HIGH_BLOOD_PRESS

Description: Emotional Toll of being a crime victim, Physical Symptoms: High Blood Pressure

Form Pane Label: Experience high blood pressure
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: IMPACT_JOB eq 1 OR\
IMPACT_FAMILY eq 1 OR\
HOW_DISTRESSING eq 3,4

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_NAME experience any of the following physical problems associated with being a victim of this crime for A MONTH OR MORE? Did ^YOU_HE_SHE experience....

High blood pressure?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: MUSCLE_TENSION

MUSCLE_TENSION
Field

BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.MUSCLE_TENSION

Description: Emotional Toll of being a crime victim, Physical Symptoms: Muscle Tension

Form Pane Label: Experience muscle tension
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: IMPACT_JOB eq 1 OR\
IMPACT_FAMILY eq 1 OR\
HOW_DISTRESSING eq 3,4

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_NAME experience any of the following physical problems associated with being a victim of this crime for A MONTH OR MORE? Did ^YOU_HE_SHE experience....

Muscle tension or back pain?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: OTHER_PHYSICAL

OTHER_PHYSICAL

Field

BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.OTHER_PHYSICAL

Description: Emotional Toll of being a crime victim, Physical Symptoms: Other Physical Problems

Form Pane Label: Other physical problem
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: IMPACT_JOB eq 1 OR\
IMPACT_FAMILY eq 1 OR\
HOW_DISTRESSING eq 3,4

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_NAME experience any of the following physical problems associated with being a victim of this crime for A MONTH OR MORE? Did ^YOU_HE_SHE experience....

Some other physical problem?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: If OTHER_PHYSICAL eq 1 goto OTH_PHY_SP
Elseif (HAVE_HEADACHES eq 1 or TRBL_SLEEPING eq 1 or EATING_PROBS eq 1 or UPSET_STOMACH eq 1 or FATIGUE eq 1 or HIGH_BLOOD_PRESS eq 1 or MUSCLE_TENSION eq 1 or OTHER_PHYSICAL eq 1) goto SEEK_HELP_PHYPROBS
Elseif (HAVE_HEADACHES AND TRBL_SLEEPING AND EATING_PROBS AND UPSET_STOMACH AND FATIGUE AND HIGH_BLOOD_PRESS AND MUSCLE_TENSION all eq 2,DK,RF) AND SEX eq 2 AND 18<=AGE<=49 goto PREGATTIMEOFINC
Else goto PROTECTSELF

OTH_PHY_SP
Field

BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.OTH_PHY_SP

Description: Emotional Toll of being a crime victim, Physical Symptoms: Other Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify other physical
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: OTHER_PHYSICAL eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What other physical problem did ^YOU_NAME experience for A MONTH OR MORE?**

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: String
Length: 100

- [X] Don't Know
- [X] Refuse
- [ ] Empty

- [ ] On Input
- [X] On Output

Array: [ ]

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: SEEK_HELP_PHYPROBS

Field

SEEK_HELP_PHYPROBS
BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.SEEK_HELP_PHYPROBS

Description: Emotional Toll of being a crime victim, Seek Professional Help for physical problems marked "Yes" in HAVE_HEADACHES through OTHER_PHYSICAL

Form Pane Label: Seek help physical probs
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: HAVE_HEADACHES eq 1 OR\
TRBL_SLEEPING eq 1 OR\
EATING_PROBS eq 1 OR\
UPSET_STOMACH eq 1 OR\
FATIGUE eq 1 OR\
HIGH_BLOOD_PRESS eq 1 OR\
MUSCLE_TENSION eq 1 OR\
OTHER_PHYSICAL eq 1

Universe Description: Respondent reported having at least one of the physical problems in Items HAVE_HEADACHES through OTHER_PHYSICAL because they were a crime victim.

Question Text: **^OTHERTHANINJURIES ^YOU_NAME seek any kind of professional or medical help for the physical problems ^YOU_HE_SHE experienced as a result of being a victim of this crime?**

Fills: OTHERTHANINJURIES
Instructions: **If INJURY eq 12-21 fill OTHERTHANINJURIES with "Other than any medical care ^YOU_NAME received for the injury(ies) ^YOU_HE_SHE suffered, did"**
Else fill OTHERTHANINJURIES with "Did"

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: If SEEK_HELP_PHYPROBS eq 1 goto KIND_HELP_PHYSPROBS
Elseif SEEK_HELP_PHYPROBS eq 2,DK,RF AND SEX eq 2 AND 18<=AGE<=49
goto PREGATTIMEOFINC
Else goto PROTECTSELF

Field

KIND_HELP_PHYPROBS

BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.KIND_HELP_PHYPROBS

Description: Kind of professional help sought due to physical problems experienced as a result of being a crime victim.

Form Pane Label: Type help sought physical probs
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SEEK_HELP_PHYPROBS eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What kind of professional or medical help did ^YOU_NAME seek?

➕ Mark all that apply separated by commas

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values: 5
Length: 1

Answer List: T_help_sought_ET

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Counseling/therapy
2		Medication
3		Visited doctor or nurse
4		Visited ER/hospital/clinic
5		Other - Specify

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: If KIND_HELP_PHYPROBS eq 5 goto KIND_HELP_PHYOTH_SP
Elseif SEX eq 2 AND 18<=AGE<=49 goto PREGATTIMEOFINC
Else goto PROTECTSELF

Field

KIND_HELP_PHYOTH_SP
BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.KIND_HELP_PHYOTH_SP

Description: Other type of professional help sought due to the physical problems the respondent experienced as a result of being a crime victim.

Form Pane Label: Other help physical probs
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: KIND_HELP_PHYPROBS eq 5

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✚ What other kind of professional help did ^YOU_NAME seek?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: String
Length: 100

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

In E/C this field should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: If SEX eq 2 AND 18<=AGE<=49 goto PREGATTIMEOFINC
Else goto PROTECTSELF

NCVS2SECETINTID

Field

BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.NCVS2SECETINTID

Description: ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 2, Section "ET" block (EmotionalToll)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ncvs2secetintid

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If (((HOWDISTRESSING eq 1,2,DK,RF and (IMPACT_JOB eq 2,DK,RF and IMPACT_FAMILY eq 2,DK,RF)) or (OTHER_PHYSICAL eq 2,DK,RF and (HAVE_HEADACHES AND TRBL_SLEEPING AND EATING_PROBS AND UPSET_STOMACH AND FATIGUE AND HIGH_BLOOD_PRESS AND MUSCLE_TENSION all eq 2,DK,RF)) or SEEK_HELP_PHYPROBS eq 2,DK,RF or KIND_HELP_PHYPROBS in 1..5,DK,RF) AND NCVS2SECETINTID is empty) store INTID in NCVS2SECETINTID and store USERID in NCVS2SECETJBID

Array: ☐

Field

NCVS2SECETJBID

BNCVS2.EMOTIONAL_TOLL.NCVS2SECETJBID

Description: James Bond ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 2, Section "ET" block
(EmotionalToll)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ncvs2secetjbid
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If (((HOWDISTRESSING eq 1,2,DK,RF and (IMPACT_JOB eq 2,DK,RF and
IMPACT_FAMILY eq 2,DK,RF)) or
(OTHER_PHYSICAL eq 2,DK,RF and (HAVE_HEADACHES AND TRBL_SLEEPING
AND EATING_PROBS AND UPSET_STOMACH AND FATIGUE AND
HIGH_BLOOD_PRESS AND MUSCLE_TENSION all eq 2,DK,RF)) or
SEEK_HELP_PHYPROBS eq 2,DK,RF or
KIND_HELP_PHYPROBS in 1..5,DK,RF) AND NCVS2SECETJBID is empty)
store USERID in NCVS2SECETJBID

Array: ☐

ACTION_OFFENDER

Block

BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER

Description: Action Against Offender

Tab Name: Action Against Offender

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

PREGATTIMEOFINC

BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.PREGATTIMEOFINC

Description: Was the respondent pregnant at the time of the incident (New to the NCVS-2 beginning in July 2005)

Form Pane Label: Pregnant
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PREGATTIMEOFINC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: WHICHMEMBER eq 1,2,DK,RF AND SEX eq 2 AND AGE (ge 18 AND le 49)

Universe Description: This field is only asked of female respondents who are age 18-49 AND were present when the incident occurred.

Question Text: **Research shows that pregnant women may be at a higher risk of being the victim of a violent crime.**

^WERE_WAS_C ^YOU_NAME pregnant at the time of this incident?

Fills: WERE_WAS_C
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS_C with "Were"**
Else fill WERE_WAS_C with "Was".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Starting in July 2008 this Item will be onpath after going through the EMOTIONAL_TOLL block when the respondent reported a violent crime (i.e. ATTACK or TRYATTACK or THREATEN eq 1 or WHATHAPPEN eq 14 or 15)

Skip Instructions: PROTECTSELF

Field

PROTECTSELF
BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.PROTECTSELF

Description: Did respondent do anything to protect themselves or their property

Form Pane Label: Protect Self
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PROTECTSELF
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 1 and WHICHMEMBER eq 1,2,DK,RF.

Universe Description: Respondent was present during the incident or coded who was present as Don't Know or Refused.

Question Text: Did ^YOU_NAME do anything with the idea of protecting ^YOURSELF_HIMSELF_HERSELFCAP or ^YOUR_HIS_HER PROPERTY while the incident was going on?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOURSELF_HIMSELF_HERSELFCAP
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOURSELF_HIMSELF_HERSELFCAP with "YOURSELF"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOURSELF_HIMSELF_HERSELFCAP with "HIMSELF"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOURSELF_HIMSELF_HERSELFCAP with "HERSELF"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOURSELF_HIMSELF_HERSELFCAP with ^NAME.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Yes_No_Protect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No/took no action/kept still

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Starting in July 2008 this item will be onpath after going through the EMOTIONAL_TOLL block when the respondent reported a violent crime (i.e. ATTACK or TRYATTACK or THREATEN eq 1 or WHATHAPPEN eq 14 or 15)

Skip Instructions: If PROTECTSELF eq 1 goto ACTIONSDURINGINC
Else goto DURINGINCIDENT

Field

DURINGINCIDENT
BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.DURINGINCIDENT

Description: Did respondent do anything about incident while it was going on

Form Pane Label: Did anything
SAS Name:
Tag Name: DURINGINCIDENT
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: PROTECTSELF eq 2, DK, RF

Universe Description: Respondent did not protect self while incident occurred.

Question Text: Was there anything ^YOU_NAME did or tried to do about the incident while it was going on?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Yes_No_Protect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No/took no action/kept still

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If DURINGINCIDENT eq 1 goto ACTIONSDURINGINC
Else goto ANYONEPRESENT

ACTIONSDURINGINC
Field

BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.ACTIONSDURINGINC

Description: The respondent attacked or threatened the offender or defended themself from the attack

Form Pane Label: Actions defended
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ACTIONSDURINGINC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: DURINGINCIDENT = 1 OR\
PROTECTSELF = 1

Universe Description: Respondent protected self during incident or did something about the incident as it transpired.

Question Text: **What did ^YOU_HE_SHE do?**

➕ Probe: **(Anything else?)**

➕ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: Actions_During_Incident

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		<>USED PHYSICAL FORCE TOWARD OFFENDER:[n] Attacked offender with gun; fired gun
12		Attacked with other weapon
13		Attacked without weapon (hit, kicked, etc.)
14		Threatened offender with gun
15		Threatened offender with other weapon
16		Threatened to injure, no weapon
17		<>RESISTED OR CAPTURED OFFENDER:[n] Defended self or property

	(struggled, ducked, blocked blows, held onto property)
18	Chased, tried to catch or hold offender
19	<>SCARED OR WARNED OFF OFFENDER:[n] Yelled at offender, turned on lights, threatened to call police, etc.
20	<>PERSUADED OR APPEASED OFFENDER:[n] Cooperated, or pretended to (stalled, did what they asked)
21	Argued, reasoned, pleaded, bargained, etc.
22	<>ESCAPED OR GOT AWAY:[n] Ran or drove away, or tried; hid, locked door
23	<>GOT HELP OR GAVE ALARM:[n] Called police or guard
24	Tried to attract attention or help, warn others (cried out for help, called children inside)
25	<>REACTED TO PAIN OR EMOTION:[n] Screamed from pain or fear
26	<>OTHER:[n] Other - Specify

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If ACTIONSDURINGINC = 26 goto ACTIONSDURINGINC_SPEC
Elseif INJURY = 12..21 goto INJACTION
Else if INJURY=11, DK, RF, empty goto INJACTIONHELP
Else goto HELP

ACTIONSDURINGINC_SPEC
Field

BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.ACTIONSDURINGINC_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for actions the respondent took to defend themselves/property

Form Pane Label: Actions Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ACTIONSDURINGINC_SPEC

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ACTIONSDURINGINC = 26

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✛Please specify what ^YOU_HE_SHE did.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE

Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: String
Length: 35

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If INJURY = 12..21 then goto INJACTION
else goto INJACTIONHELP

Field

INJACTION
BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.INJACTION

Description: Did the respondent's action occur before, during, or after they were injured

Form Pane Label: When action taken
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INJACTION
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ACTIONSDURINGINC and INJURY eq 12..21

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_NAME take these actions before, after, or at the same time that ^YOU_HE_SHE ^WERE_WAS injured?

➕Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS with "were"
Else fill WERE_WAS with "was".

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 1

Answer List: Actions_Taken_When

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Actions taken before injury
2		Actions taken after injury

3	Actions taken at same time as injury

        ☒ Don't Know
        ☒ Refuse
        ☐ Empty

        ☐ On Input
        ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: INJACTIONHELP

Field

INJACTIONHELP
BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.INJACTIONHELP

Description: Did the respondent's actions help the situation

Form Pane Label: Actions help
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INJACTIONHELP
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ACTIONSDURINGINC and INJURY = 11, DK, RF, or "empty"\

Universe Description: (02.13.07-cds- I think the universe should only be ACTIONSDURINGINC since INJACTIONHELP is asked regardless of whether injuries were reported. When there are injuries the instrument should go from ACTIONSDURINGINC to INJACTION and then to INJACTIONHELP. The instrument is working correctly in v10.01)

Question Text: Did ^ANYOF ^YOUR_HIS_HER ^ACTION_ACTIONS help the situation in any way?

 Probe: (Did ^YOUR_HIS_HER ^ACTION_ACTIONS help ^YOU_HIM_HER avoid injury, protect ^YOUR_HIS_HER property, escape from the offender - or ^WASIT_WERETHEY helpful in some other way?)

Fills: ANYOF
Instructions: If ACTIONSDURINGINC has two or more responses (not counting R or 00) fill ANYOF with "any of"
Else leave ANYOF blank

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME. (fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Fills: ACTION_ACTIONS
Instructions: If ACTIONSDURINGINC has two or more responses (not counting RF or DK) fill ACTION_ACTIONS with "actions"
Else FILL ACTION_ACTIONS WITH "action".

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER

Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"
   Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
   Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
   Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Fills: WASIT_WERETHEY
Instructions: If ACTIONSDURINGINC has two or more responses (not counting RF or DK) fill
   WASIT_WERETHEY with "were they"
   Else fill WASIT_WERETHEY with "was it".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If INJACTIONHELP = 1 goto HELP
   Else goto ACTIONWORSE

Field

HELP
BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.HELP

Description: How were the respondent's actions helpful

Form Pane Label: How helpful
SAS Name:
Tag Name: HELP
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INJACTIONHELP eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How were they helpful?

➔ Probe: **(Any other way?)**

➔ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 1

Answer List: How_Helpful

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Helped avoid injury or greater injury to ^RESPONDENT_VICTIM
2		Scared or chased offender off
3		Helped ^RESPONDENT_VICTIM get away from offender
4		Protected property
5		Protected other people
6		Other - Specify

[X] Don't Know
[X] Refuse
[ ] Empty

[ ] On Input
[X] On Output

Array: [ ]

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If HELP eq 6 then goto HELP_SPEC

Else goto ACTIONWORSE

Field

HELP_SPEC
BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.HELP_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for how the respondent's actions were helpful

Form Pane Label: Helpful Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: HELP_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: HELP = 6

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆Please specify how were they helpful.

Type: String
Length: 35

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: ACTIONWORSE

ACTIONWORSE
Field

BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.ACTIONWORSE

Description: Did the respondent's actions make the situation worse

Form Pane Label: Action worse
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ACTIONWORSE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INJACTIONHELP

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^ANYOF ^YOUR_HIS_HER ^ACTION_ACTIONS make the situation worse in any way?

✦ Probe: **(Did ^YOUR_HIS_HER ^ACTION_ACTIONS lead to injury, greater injury, loss of property, make the offender angrier, or make the situation worse in some other way?)**

Fills: ANYOF
Instructions: If ACTIONSDURINGINC has two or more responses (not counting R or 00) fill ANYOF with "any of"
Else leave ANYOF blank

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Fills: ACTION_ACTIONS
Instructions: If ACTIONSDURINGINC has two or more responses (not counting RF or DK) fill ACTION_ACTIONS with "actions"
Else FILL ACTION_ACTIONS WITH "action".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If ACTIONWORSE eq 1 goto WORSE
Else goto ANYONEPRESENT

WORSE

Field

BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.WORSE

Description: How did the respondent's actions make the situation worse

Form Pane Label: How worse
SAS Name:
Tag Name: WORSE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ACTIONWORSE eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How did they make the situation worse?

> ✦ Probe: **(Any other way?)**

> ✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 1

Answer List: How_Make_Worse

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Led to injury or greater injury to ^RESPONDENT_VICTIM
2		Caused greater loss of property or damage to property
3		Other people got hurt (worse)
4		Offender got away
5		Made offender angrier, more agressive, etc.
6		Other - Specify

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If WORSE eq 6 goto WORSE_SPEC

Else ANYONEPRESENT

WORSE_SPEC
Field

BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.WORSE_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for how the respondent's actions made the situation worse

Form Pane Label: Worse Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: WORSE_SPEC

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: WORSE = 6

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆Please specify how the respondent's actions made the situation worse.

Type: String

Length: 35

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: ANYONEPRESENT

Field

ANYONEPRESENT

BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.ANYONEPRESENT

Description: Were others present during the incident

Form Pane Label: Others present
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ANYONEPRESENT
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ATTACK\
TRYATTACK\
THREATEN

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Was anyone present during the incident besides ^YOU_NAME and the offender? (Other than children under age 12.)**

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If ANYONEPRESENT eq 1 goto OTHERSACTIONS

Elseif ACTIONSDURINGINC in 11..16 goto FIRSTTOUSEFORCE
Else goto ONEORMOREOFFENDERS

Field

OTHERSACTIONS
BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.OTHERSACTIONS

Description: Did other people who were present help the situation

Form Pane Label: Others helpful
SAS Name:
Tag Name: OTHERSACTIONS
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ANYONEPRESENT = 1\

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did the actions of [this person/any of these people] help the situation in any way?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If OTHERSACTIONS = 1 then goto HOWOTHERSHELP
else goto OTHERSACTIONSWORSE

HOWOTHERSHELP

Field

BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.HOWOTHERSHELP

Description: How were the actions of others present helpful

Form Pane Label: How others helpful
SAS Name:
Tag Name: HOWOTHERSHELP
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: OTHERSACTIONS eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How did they help the situation?

➕ Probe: **(Any other way?)**

➕ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 1

Answer List: How_Helpful

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Helped avoid injury or greater injury to ^RESPONDENT_VICTIM
2		Scared or chased offender off
3		Helped ^RESPONDENT_VICTIM get away from offender
4		Protected property
5		Protected other people
6		Other - Specify

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If HOWOTHERSHELP eq 6 goto HOWOTHERSHELP_SPEC

Else goto OTHERSACTIONSWORSE

HOWOTHERSHELP_SPEC   Field

BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.HOWOTHERSHELP_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for how other peoples actions were helpful to the situation

Form Pane Label: Others help Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: HOWOTHERSHELP_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: HOWOTHERSHELP = 6

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦Please specify how they helped the situation.

Type: String
Length: 35

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: OTHERSACTIONSWORSE

Field

OTHERSACTIONSWORSE
BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.OTHERSACTIONSWORSE

Description: Did the actions of others who were present make the situation worse

Form Pane Label: Others worse
SAS Name:
Tag Name: OTHERSACTIONSWORSE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: OTHERSACTIONS

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did the actions of [this person/any of these people] make the situation worse in any way?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If OTHERSACTIONSWORSE = 1 then goto OTHWORSE
else goto PERSONHARMED

OTHWORSE
Field

BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.OTHWORSE

Description: How did the actions of others present make the situation worse

Form Pane Label: Others worse how
SAS Name:
Tag Name: OTHWORSE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: OTHERSACTIONWORSE = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **How did they make the situation worse?**

✦ Probe: **(Any other way?)**

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 1

Answer List: How_Make_Worse

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Led to injury or greater injury to ^RESPONDENT_VICTIM
2		Caused greater loss of property or damage to property
3		Other people got hurt (worse)
4		Offender got away
5		Made offender angrier, more agressive, etc.
6		Other - Specify

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If OTHWORSE = 6 then goto OTHWORSE_SPEC

else goto PERSONSHARMED

OTHWORSE_SPEC

Field

BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.OTHWORSE_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for how others made the situation worse

Form Pane Label: Others worse Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: OTHWORSE_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: OTHWORSE = 6

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆Please specify how they made the situation worse.

Type: String
Length: 35

    ☒Don't Know
    ☒Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: PERSONSHARMED

Field

PERSONSHARMED
BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.PERSONSHARMED

Description: Were any other persons present harmed or threatened

Form Pane Label: Persons harmed
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PERSONSHARMED
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: OTHERSACTIONSWORSE

Universe Description:

Question Text: Not counting ^YOURSELF_NAME, were any of these persons present during the incident harmed <>(PAUSE)[n], threatened with harm <>(PAUSE)[n], or robbed by force or threat of harm? (Do not include ^YOURSELF_NAME, the offender, or children under 12 years of age.)

Fills: YOURSELF_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOURSELF_NAME with "yourself"
Else fill YOURSELF_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If PERSONSHARMED = 1 then goto PERSONSHARMEDNUM

else if ACTIONSDURINGINC = 11..16 then goto FIRSTTOUSEFORCE
else goto ONEORMOREOFFENDERS

Field

PERSONSHARMEDNUM

BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.PERSONSHARMEDNUM

Description: How many persons were harmed or threatened

Form Pane Label: How many harmed
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PERSONSHARMEDNUM
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: PERSONSHARMED = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many?

(Do not include ^YOURSELF_NAME, the offender, or children under 12 years of age.)

Fills: YOURSELF_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOURSELF_NAME with "yourself"
Else fill YOURSELF_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 30

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If there is only one household member (HIGHLNO eq 1), then instrument should skip to either FIRSTTOUSEFORCE or ONEORMOREOFFENDERS

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If HIGHLNO eq 1 AND ACTIONSDURINGINC eq 11..16 goto FIRSTTOUSEFORCE
Elseif HIGHLNO eq 1 goto ONEORMOREOFFENDERS
Else goto HHMEMHARMED

HHMEMHARMED
Field

BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.HHMEMHARMED

Description: How many persons harmed (from PERSONSHARMEDNUM) are household members

Form Pane Label: How many from HH
SAS Name:
Tag Name: HHMEMHARMED
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: PERSONSHARMEDNUM AND HIGHLNO ne 1

Universe Description: PERSONSHARMEDNUM when there is more than one household member on the roster.

Question Text: **How many of these persons are members of ^YOUR_NAME^NMS household now?**

(Do not include ^YOURSELF_NAME, the offender, or children under 12 years of age.)

✦ NUMBER OF HHLD MEMBERS 12 YEARS AND OLDER: **^NCVSELIG**

✦ NUMBER OF PERSONS PRESENT: **^NUMHARMED**

Fills: YOUR_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_NAME with "your"**
Else fill YOUR_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: NMS
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 4 fill NMS with "'s"**
Else leave NMS blank.

Fills: YOURSELF_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOURSELF_NAME with "yourself"**
Else fill YOURSELF_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: NCVSELIG
Instructions: **Fill NCVSELIG with TOTPELIG**

This fill displays the number of persons on the roster where MEMBER eq 1 and AGER ge 2 in NCVSELIG. CASES used the following code to determine this

number...

  Store 0 in NCVSELIG
  Store 0 in INDEX9
  Roster begin persons
  If NAME_DEL eq D then next member persons/Endif
  Store 1 in PELIG
  If SELFPROXY eq 4 then store 3 in PELIG/Endif
  If NONINTFLAG eq 1 then store 5 in PELIG/Endif
  If NONINTFLAG ge 2 then store 7 in PELIG/Endif
  If AGER eq 1 then store 8 in PELIG/Endif
  If MEMBER eq 2 then store 9 in PELIG/Endif
  If MEMBER eq 3 then store 9 in PELIG/Endif
  If DELUNDEL ge 1 then store 10 in PELIG/Endif
  If LOCKTOP eq 2 then store 6 in PELIG/Endif
  If PELIG le 7 then add 1 to INDEX9/Endif
  Roster end persons
  Store INDEX9 in NCVSELIG/End

   Fills: NUMHARMED
Instructions: Fill NUMHARMED with the entry from PERSONSHARMEDNUM

   Type: Integer
  Length: 2

   Min: 0
   Max: 30

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

  Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If HHMEMHARMED eq 0,RF and ACTIONSDURINGINC in 11..16 goto FIRSTTOUSEFORCE
Elseif HHMEMNARMED eq 0,RF goto ONEORMOREOFFENDERS
Elseif HHMEMHARMED in 1..30 goto HHMEMHARMED_NAMES

HHMEMHARMED_NAMES
Field

BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.HHMEMHARMED_NAMES

Description: Which NCVS eligible household members were harmed or threatened during the incident

Form Pane Label: Who harmed
SAS Name:
Tag Name: HHMEMHARMED_NAMES
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: HHMEMHARMED ne 0

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ If not sure ask:

Who are these household members? (Do not include ^YOURSELF_NAME, the offender, or children under 12 years of age)

✦ Enter the line number(s) of other household members, separate with commas.

Fills: YOURSELF_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOURSELF_NAME with "yourself"
Else fill YOURSELF_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: Which_HHM_Present

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
01		^L_NO ^NAME
02		^L_NO ^NAME
03		^L_NO ^NAME
04		^L_NO ^NAME
05		^L_NO ^NAME
06		^L_NO ^NAME
07		^L_NO ^NAME
08		^L_NO ^NAME
09		^L_NO ^NAME
10		^L_NO ^NAME

11	^L_NO ^NAME
12	^L_NO ^NAME
13	^L_NO ^NAME
14	^L_NO ^NAME
15	^L_NO ^NAME
16	^L_NO ^NAME
17	^L_NO ^NAME
18	^L_NO ^NAME
19	^L_NO ^NAME
20	^L_NO ^NAME
21	^L_NO ^NAME
22	^L_NO ^NAME
23	^L_NO ^NAME
24	^L_NO ^NAME
25	^L_NO ^NAME
26	^L_NO ^NAME
27	^L_NO ^NAME
28	^L_NO ^NAME
29	^L_NO ^NAME
30	^L_NO ^NAME

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: The answer list for this field will be comprised of all NCVS eligible household members, excluding the current respondent.(Current respondent is CURRRENTRESPLINE)
So a roster will need to be created and filled based on the people listed on the household roster who are eligible for the NCVS (household members 12 and older(MEMBER =1 and AGER ge 2)

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If HHMEMHARMED_NAMES ((eq CURRENTRESPLINE or L_NO for a person with MEMBER ne 1 or L_NO for a person with AGER lt 2) or (gt HIGHLNO)) goto HHMEMHARMED_NAMES_CK
Elseif ACTIONSDURINGINC eq 11..16 goto FIRSTTOUSEFORCE

Else goto ONEORMOREOFFENDERS

Check

HHMEMHARMED_NAMES_CK

BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.HHMEMHARMED_NAMES_CK

Description: Edit check for invalid line number entry in HHMEMHARMED_NAMES

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: HHMEMBERHARMED_NAMES \
eq CURRENTRESPLINE or\
eq L_NO for a person with MEMBER ne 1 or \
gt HIGHLNO or\
eq L_NO for a person with AGER lt 2

Universe Description: Invalid line number (i.e., current respondent, nonmember, no such line number, or line number under 12 years old) selected in HHMEMHARMED_NAMES

Text: ✦ You selected an invalid line number.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: HHMEMHARMED_NAMES

FIRSTTOUSEFORCE

Field

BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.FIRSTTOUSEFORCE

Description: Who was the first to use force

Form Pane Label: First to use force
SAS Name:
Tag Name: FIRSTTOUSEFORCE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ACTIONSDURINGINC in 11..16

Universe Description: This Item is only asked when respondent reported using force against the offender in Item ACTIONSDURINGINC.

Question Text: **Who was the first to use or threaten to use physical force - ^YOU_NAME, the offender, or someone else?**

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: First_To_Use_Force

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		^RESP_C_NAME
2		Offender(s)
3		Someone else

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: ONEORMOREOFFENDERS

Field

KNOWLEARNOFFENDERS
BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.KNOWLEARNOFFENDERS

Description: Does the respondent know or have they learned anything about the offender(s)

Form Pane Label: Learn about offender
SAS Name:
Tag Name: KNOWLEARNOFFENDERS
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: HHMEMBERPRESENT = 2, DK, RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^DO_DOES_C ^YOU_NAME know or ^HAVE_HAS ^YOU_HE_SHE learned anything about the offender(s) - for instance, whether there was one or more than one offender involved, whether it was someone young or old, or male or female?

Fills: DO_DOES_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DO_DOES_C with "Do"
Else fill DO_DOES_C with "Does".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: HAVE_HAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill HAVE_HAS with "have"
Else fill HAVE_HAS with "has".

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If KNOWLEARNOFFENDERS = 1 then goto SUREOFINFO
else goto THEFT

Field

SUREOFINFO
BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.SUREOFINFO

Description: How sure is the respondent of the information about the offender(s)

Form Pane Label: How sure
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SUREOFINFO
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: KNOWLEARNOFFENDERS = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **How sure ^ARE_IS ^YOU_HE_SHE of this information?**
^DO_DOES_C ^YOU_HE_SHE have a suspicion, ^ARE_IS ^YOU_HE_SHE fairly
sure or ^ARE_IS ^YOU_HE_SHE certain?

Fills: ARE_IS
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill ARE_IS with "are"**
Else fill ARE_IS with "is".

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: DO_DOES_C
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DO_DOES_C with "Do"**
Else fill DO_DOES_C with "Does".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: How_Sure

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Suspicion
2		Fairly sure
3		Certain

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: LEARNOFFENDERS

Field

LEARNOFFENDERS
BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.LEARNOFFENDERS

Description: How did the respondent learn about the offender(s)

Form Pane Label: How learn about off
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LEARNOFFENDERS
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SUREINFO\

Universe Description:

Question Text: How did ^YOU_HE_SHE learn about the offender(s)?

✛ Probe: **(Any other way?)**

✛ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: How_Learn_Of_Offender(s)

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		^RESPONDENT_VICTIM_C saw or heard offender
12		From other member of household who was eyewitness
13		From eyewitness(es) other than household member(s)
14		From police
15		Other person (not eyewitness)
16		Offender(s) admitted it
17		Offender(s) had threatened to do it
18		Stolen property found on offender's property or in offender's possession
19		Figured it out by who had motive, opportunity, or had done it before

20	Other - Specify

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If LEARNOFFENDERS eq 20 goto LEARNOFFENDERS_SPEC
Elseif LEARNOFFENDERS eq 11 or 12 and HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 2 goto
NOTPRESSEEOFF_CK
Else goto THEFT

Check

NOTPRESSEEOFF_CK
BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.NOTPRESSEEOFF_CK

Description: Edit check to verify presence when HHMEMBERPRESENT eq "No" , but LEARNOFFENDERS is coded as if the respondent or another household member could have been present.

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 2 and LEARNOFFENDERS eq 11 or 12

Universe Description: Coded as not present at the HHMEMBERPRESENT field and then coded as if the respondent or another HHM saw or heard the offender.

Text: ✦ The answers to HHMEMBERPRESENT and LEARNOFFENDERS are inconsistent.

✦ It was recorded that the respondent and other household members were not present, but it was also reported that the respondent or other household members were eyewitnesses to the incident.

✦ Press the "Goto" button to return to HHMEMBERPRESENT or LEARNOFFENDERS to resolve this issue or the "Suppress" button to accept the inconsistency.

Check Instructions: HHMEMBERPRESENT and LEARNOFFENDERS should both be in the selection box of the edit check.

This edit check should be added in the Production February instrument.

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: If "Suppress" is selected goto THEFT
Elseif "Goto" is selected goto HHMEMBERPRESENT or LEARNOFFENDERS (depending on which item is selected in the selection field.
Else goto LEARNOFFENDERS

LEARNOFFENDERS_SPEC

Field

BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.LEARNOFFENDERS_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for how the respondent learned about the offender(s)

Form Pane Label: How learn Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LEARNOFFENDERS_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: LEARNOFFENDERS = 20

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆Please specify how ^YOU_HE_SHE learned about the offender(s).

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: String
Length: 35

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: THEFT

Field

NCVS2SEC3INTID
BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.NCVS2SEC3INTID

Description: ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 2, Section 3 block (ActionOffender)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ncvs2sec3intid
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If ((ANYONEPRESENT eq 2,3,RF and ACTIONSDURINGINC not in 11..16 or
PERSONSHARMED eq 2,3,RF and ACTIONSDURINGINC not in 11..16 or
PERSONSHARMEDNUM in 1..30,DK,RF and HIGHLNO eq 1 and
ACTIONSDURINGINC not in 11..16 or
HHMEMHARMED eq 0,RF and ACTIONSDURINGINC not in 11..16 or
HHMEMHARMED_NAMES in 1..30,DK,RF and ACTIONSDURINGINC not in 11..16
or
FIRSTTOUSEFORCE eq 1-3,DK,RF or
KNOWLEARNOFFENDERS eq 2,RF or
LEARNOFFENDERS in 11..20,DK,RF) AND NCVS2SEC3INTID is empty)
store INTID in NCVS2SEC3INTID and
store USERID in NCVS2SEC3JBID

Array: ☐

NCVS2SEC3JBID
Field

BNCVS2. ACTION_OFFENDER.NCVS2SEC3JBID

Description: James bond ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 2, Section 3 block
(ActionOffender)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ncvs2sec3jbid
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If ((ANYONEPRESENT eq 2,3,RF and ACTIONSDURINGINC not in 11..16 or
PERSONSHARMED eq 2,3,RF and ACTIONSDURINGINC not in 11..16 or
PERSONSHARMEDNUM in 1..30,DK,RF and HIGHLNO eq 1 and
ACTIONSDURINGINC not in 11..16 or
HHMEMHARMED eq 0,RF and ACTIONSDURINGINC not in 11..16 or
HHMEMHARMED_NAMES in 1..30,DK,RF and ACTIONSDURINGINC not in 11..16
or
FIRSTTOUSEFORCE eq 1-3,DK,RF or
KNOWLEARNOFFENDERS eq 2,RF or
LEARNOFFENDERS in 11..20,DK,RF) AND NCVS2SEC3JBID is empty)
store USERID in NCVS2SEC3JBID

Array: ☐

Block

RaceofOffender

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender

Description: These are basically the same single and multiple offender questions except the order of some of the questions was changed. Furthermore the questions HAPPEN and HAPPENSPEC are not included in this block because the revised race of offender block is only asked when the respondent reports being attacked, a victim of an attempted attack, a threat, of victim of sexual contact with or without force. HAPPEN is asked when only other household members were reported present. We have also added three new questions to comply with the OMB guidelines for asking ethnicity and race. These questions will only be asked during interview number 7 when the respondent is present and reports being the victim of a violent crime. These 3 new questions are currently being translated into Spanish.

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

HAPPEN
Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.HAPPEN

Description: What actually happened - only other household members present

Form Pane Label: Actually happened
SAS Name:
Tag Name: HAPPEN
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: WHICHMEMBER eq 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: What actually happened?

✦ Probe: **(Anything else?)**

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: What_Happened_2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11	Theft	Something taken without permission
12	Att. theft	Attempted or threatened to take something
13	Harass	Harassed, argument, abusive language
14	Break-in	Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of house/apartment
15	Car	Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of car
16	Vandalism	Damaged or destroyed property
17	Damage	Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy property
18	Specify	Other - Specify

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: HAPPEN in 11..17,DK,RF goto ONEORMOREOFFENDERS
Else goto HAPPEN_SPEC

HAPPEN_SPEC
Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.HAPPEN_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for what actually happened when only other household members were present

Form Pane Label: Actually happen Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: HAPPEN_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: HAPPEN eq 18

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Please specify what actually happened.

Type: String
Length: 35

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: ONEORMOREOFFENDERS

Field

ONEORMOREOFFENDERS

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.ONEORMOREOFFENDERS

Description: Was there one or more than one offender

Form Pane Label: One or more offenders
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ONEORMOREOFFENDERS
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 1

Universe Description: Anytime the respondent and/or another household member are present this field should be onpath.\

Question Text: ✦ Ask or verify:

Was the crime committed by only one or by more than one offender?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: One_More_Than_One_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	Only one
2	More than one	More than one
3	Don't know	Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 1 goto SINGOFFENDERKNEW
Elseif ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2 goto HOWMANYOFFENDERS
Elseif ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 3,RF goto KNOWOFFENDERS

KNOWOFFENDERS

Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.KNOWOFFENDERS

Description: Does the respondent know anything about the offenders

Form Pane Label: Anything about offender
SAS Name:
Tag Name: KNOWOFFENDERS TEST
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ONEORMOREOFFENDERS = 3, RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^DO_DOES_C ^YOU_NAME know anything about one of the offenders?**

Fills: DO_DOES_C
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DO_DOES_C with "Do"**
Else fill DO_DOES_C with "Does".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: NEED AN EDIT IF SELF INTERVIEW AND DONT KNOW IS ENTERED {don't know
what this note refers to as no DK precode and not allowed as a blind entry. Maybe it

was originally - cds 10.04.11}

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If KNOWOFFENDERS eq 1 goto SINGOFFENDERKNEW
Elseif KNOWOFFENDERS eq 2,RF goto THEFT

SINGOFFENDERKNEW
Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.SINGOFFENDERKNEW

Description: Was the offender known or a stranger - single offender

Form Pane Label: Stranger or known
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SINGOFFENDERKNEW
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ONEORMOREOFFENDERS = 1 OR KNOWOFFENDERS = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Was the offender someone ^YOU_NAME knew or a stranger ^YOU_HE_SHE had never seen before?**

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Knew_Or_Seen_Single_Offender

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Knew or had seen before	Knew or had seen before
2	Stranger	Stranger
3	Don't know	Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

02/28/07 unchecked the box next to "Allow Don't Know" so that it will not be a valid value because this item already has a precode for DK. A Change Request is not needed since the instrument appears to be working correctly.

Skip Instructions: If SINGOFFENDERKNEW eq 1 goto SINGOFFENDERHOWWELL

Else goto SINGOFFENDERRECOG

SINGOFFENDERRECOG

Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.SINGOFFENDERRECOG

Description: Able to recognize the offender - single offender

Form Pane Label: Recognize offender
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SINGOFFENDERRECOG
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SINGOFFENDERKNEW eq 2, 3, RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Would ^YOU_HE_SHE be able to recognize the offender if ^YOU_HE_SHE saw him/her?

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Yes_Notsure_No

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	Not sure	Not sure (possibly or probably)
3	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If SINGOFFENDERRECOG eq 1,2,DK,RF goto SINGOFFENDERSIGHT

Else goto SINGOFFENDERGENDER

SINGOFFENDERHOWWELL

Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.SINGOFFENDERHOWWELL

Description: How well know the offender - single offender

Form Pane Label: How well known

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SINGOFFENDERHOWWELL

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SINGOFFENDERKNEW eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **How well did ^YOU_HE_SHE know the offender - by sight only, casual acquaintance, or well known?**

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE

Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: How_Well_Know_Offender(s)

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Sight	Sight only
2	Casual aquaintance	Casual acquaintance
3	Well known	Well known

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If SINGOFFENDERHOWWELL eq 1 goto SINGOFFENDERSIGHT

Elseif SINGOFFENDERHOWWELL eq 2,3, RF goto SINGOFFENDERRELATION

SINGOFFENDERSIGHT

Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.SINGOFFENDERSIGHT

Description: Tell police where to find offender - single offender

Form Pane Label: Find offender
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SINGOFFENDERSIGHT
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SINGOFFENDERRECOG eq 1,2,DK,RF or SINGOFFENDERHOWWELL eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Would ^YOU_NAME have been able to tell the police how they might find the offender, for instance, where he/she lived, worked, went to school, or spent time?**

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Yes_No_Other

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Other - Specify	Other - Specify

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If SINGOFFENDERSIGHT eq 1,2,RF goto SINGOFFENDERGENDER
Elseif SINGOFFENDERSIGHT eq 3 goto SINGOFFENDERSIGHT_SPEC

Field

SINGOFFENDERSIGHT_SPEC

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.SINGOFFENDERSIGHT_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for if respondent could tell police where to find the offender - single offender

Form Pane Label: Find offender Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SINGOFFENDERSIGHT_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SINGOFFENDERSIGHT = 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✚ Please specify.

Type: String
Length: 35

    ☒ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: SINGOFFENDERGENDER

SINGOFFENDERRELATION
Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.SINGOFFENDERRELATION

Description: How well the respondent knew the offender - single offender

Form Pane Label: Relation to offender
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SINGOFFENDERRELATION
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SINGOFFENDERHOWWELL eq 2,3,RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: How well did ^YOU_NAME know the offender?
For example, was the offender a friend, cousin, etc.?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: Relationship_Single_Offender

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		<>RELATIVE:[n] Spouse at time of incident
12		Ex-spouse at time of incident
13		Parent or step-parent
14		Own child or step-child
15		Brother/sister
16	Other relative	Other relative - Specify
17		<>NONRELATIVE:[n] Boyfriend or girlfriend, ex-boyfriend or ex-girlfriend
18		Friend or ex-friend
19		Roommate, boarder
20		Schoolmate
21		Neighbor
22		Customer/client
23		Patient
24		Supervisor (current or former)
25		Employee (current or former)

26		Co-worker (current or former)
27	Teacher	Teacher/school staff
28	Other-Specify	Other nonrelative - Specify

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If SINGOFFENDERRELATION eq 16 goto SINGOFFENDERRELATION_SPEC_16
Elseif SINGOFFENDERRELATION eq 28 goto SINGOFFENDERRELATION_SPEC_28
Else goto SINGOFFENDERGENDER

SINGOFFENDERRELATION_SPEC_16
Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.SINGOFFENDERRELATION_SPEC_16

Description: Write-in entry for how well respondent knew the (single) offender - relative

Form Pane Label: Relative Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SINGOFFENDERRELATION_SPEC_16
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SINGOFFENDERRELATION = 16

Universe Description:

Question Text: ☀Please specify the other relative.

Type: String
Length: 35

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: SINGOFFENDERGENDER

Field

SINGOFFENDERRELATION_SPEC_28

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.SINGOFFENDERRELATION_SPEC_28

Description: Write-in entry for how well respondent knew the (single) offender - nonrelative

Form Pane Label: Nonrelative Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SINGOFFENDERRELATION_SPEC_28
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SINGOFFENDERRELATION = 28

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Please specify the other nonrelative.

Type: String
Length: 35

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: SINGOFFENDERGENDER

SINGOFFENDERGENDER

Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.SINGOFFENDERGENDER

Description: Offender gender - single offender

Form Pane Label: Offender gender
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SINGOFFENDERGENDER
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ONEORMOREOFFENDERS = 1 OR KNOWOFFENDERS = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was the offender male or female?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Sex_Single_Offender

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female
3	Don't know	Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: SINGOFFENDERAGE

Field

SINGOFFENDERAGE

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.SINGOFFENDERAGE

Description: Offender age - single offender

Form Pane Label: Offender age
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SINGOFFENDERAGE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ONEORMOREOFFENDERS = 1 OR KNOWOFFENDERS = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How old would ^YOU_NAME say the offender was?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Age_Offender(s)

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Under 12	Under 12
2	12-14	12-14
3	15-17	15-17
4	18-20	18-20
5	21-29	21-29
6	30 or older	30 or older
7	Don't know	Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: SINGOFFETHNICITY

Field

SINGOFFETHNICITY
BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.SINGOFFETHNICITY

Description: Hispanic Origin - single offender

Form Pane Label: SINGOFFETHNICITY
SAS Name:
Tag Name: Offender ethnicity
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ONEORMOREOFFENDERS = 1 OR KNOWOFFENDERS = 1

Universe Description: Ask if the respondent states they know something about the offender's race.

Question Text: Was the offender Hispanic or Latino?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: SINGOFFRACE

SINGOFFRACE
Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.SINGOFFRACE

Description: Offender race - single offender

Form Pane Label: SINGOFFRACE
SAS Name:
Tag Name: Single offender race
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 1 or KNOWOFFENDERS eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What race or races was the offender? You may select more than one. Was the offender ...**

＋ Mark all that apply.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values: 6
Length: 1

Answer List: Offender_race_OMB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		[bold]White?[n]
2		[bold]Black or African American?[n]
3		[bold]American Indian or Alaska Native?[n]
4		[bold]Asian?[n]
5		[bold]Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander?[n]
6		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If SINGOFFRACE2 is filled store 1 in MULTIPLERACES
Else store blank in MULTIPLERACES

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: SINGOFFENDERGANG

SINGOFFENDERGANG
Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.SINGOFFENDERGANG

Description: Offender in a gang - single offender

Form Pane Label: Gang member
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SINGOFFENDERGANG
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ONEORMOREOFFENDERS = 1 OR KNOWOFFENDERS = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Was the offender a member of a street gang, or ^DONT_DOESNT ^YOU_NAME know?**

Fills: DONT_DOESNT
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DONT_DOESNT with "don't"**
Else fill DONT_DOESNT with "doesn't".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Yes_No_Dk_Street_Gang

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes (a member of a street gang)
2	No	No (not a member of a street gang)
3	Don't know	Don't know (if a member of a street gang)

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: SINGOFFENDERDRINKDRUG

SINGOFFENDERDRINKDRUG

Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.SINGOFFENDERDRINKDRUG

Description: Offender drinking or on drugs - single offender

Form Pane Label: Drinking or drugs
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SINGOFFENDERDRINKDRUG
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ONEORMOREOFFENDERS = 1 OR KNOWOFFENDERS = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Was the offender drinking or on drugs, or ^DONT_DOESNT ^YOU_NAME know?**

Fills: DONT_DOESNT
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DONT_DOESNT with "don't"**
Else fill DONT_DOESNT with "doesn't".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Yes_No_Drink_Or_Drugs

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes (drinking or on drugs)
2	No	No (not drinking/not on drugs)
3	Don't know	Don't know (if drinking or on drugs)

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If SINGOFFENDERDRINKDRUG eq 1 goto SINGOFFENDERDRINKORDRUG
Elseif SINGOFFENDERDRINKDRUG eq 2,3,RF goto SINGOFFENDERONLYTIME

SINGOFFENDERDRINKORDRUG
Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.SINGOFFENDERDRINKORDRUG

Description: What was the offender under the influence of - single offender

Form Pane Label: Under the influence
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SINGOFFENDERDRINKORDRUG
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SINGOFFENDERDRINKDRUG = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Which was it? (Drinking or on drugs?)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Drink_Or_Drugs

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Drinking	Drinking
2	On drugs	On drugs
3	Both	Both (drinking and on drugs)
4	Drinking or on drugs, could not tell which	Drinking or on drugs could not tell which

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: SINGOFFENDERONLYTIME

Field

SINGOFFENDERONLYTIME
BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.SINGOFFENDERONLYTIME

Description: Only time offender committed a crime against the household - single offender

Form Pane Label: Only time this offender
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SINGOFFENDERONLYTIME
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ONEORMOREOFFENDERS = 1 OR KNOWOFFENDERS = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this the only time this offender committed a crime or made threats against ^YOU_NAME or ^YOUR_HIS_HER^NAMES household?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Fills: NAMES
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"
Else leave NAMES blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Yes_No_Dk_Times

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes (only time)
2	No	No (there were other times)
3	Don't know	Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: THEFT

Field

HOWMANYOFFENDERS
BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.HOWMANYOFFENDERS

Description: How many offenders were there

Form Pane Label: Number of offenders
SAS Name:
Tag Name: HOWMANYOFFENDERS
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many offenders?

✛ Enter a number between 2-96.

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 2
Max: 97

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: MULTOFFENDERKNEW

MULTOFFENDERKNEW

Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.MULTOFFENDERKNEW

Description: Were the offenders known or strangers - multiple offenders

Form Pane Label: Stranger or known
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MULTOFFENDERKNEW
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were any of the offenders known to ^YOU_NAME, or were they all strangers ^YOU_HE_SHE had never seen before?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Knew_Or_Seen_Multiple _Offender

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	All known	All known
2	Some known	Some known
3	All strangers	All strangers
4	Don't know	Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If MULTOFFENDERKNEW eq 1,2,RF goto MULTOFFENDERHOWWELL
Else goto MULTOFFENDERRECOG

MULTOFFENDERRECOG

Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.MULTOFFENDERRECOG

Description: Able to recognize the offenders - multiple offenders

Form Pane Label: Recognize offenders
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MULTOFFENDERRECOG
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: MULTOFFENDERKNEW eq 3,4

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Would ^YOU_HE_SHE be able to recognize any of them if ^YOU_HE_SHE saw them?**

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Yes_Notsure_No

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	Not sure	Not sure (possibly or probably)
3	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If MULTOFFENDERRECOG eq 1,2,RF goto MULTOFFENDERSIGHT

Else goto MULTOFFENDERGENDER

MULTOFFENDERHOWWELL   Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.MULTOFFENDERHOWWELL

Description: How well know the offenders - multiple offenders

Form Pane Label: How well known
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MULTOFFENDERHOWWELL
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: MULTOFFENDERKNEW eq 1,2,RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: How well did ^YOU_HE_SHE know the offender(s) - by sight only, casual acquaintance, or well known?

    ◆ Probe: **(Anything else?)**

    ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
    Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
    Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
    Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 1

Answer List: How_Well_Know_Offender(s)

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Sight	Sight only
2	Casual aquaintance	Casual acquaintance
3	Well known	Well known

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If MULTOFFENDERHOWWELL eq 2,3 goto MULTOFFENDERRELATION
Else goto MULTOFFENDERSIGHT

MULTOFFENDERSIGHT

Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.MULTOFFENDERSIGHT

Description: Tell police where to find offenders - multiple offenders

Form Pane Label: Find offenders
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MULTOFFENDERSIGHT
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: MULTOFFENDERHOWWELL eq 1,DK,RF or MULTOFFENDERRECOG eq 1,2,RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Would ^YOU_NAME have been able to tell the police how they might find any of them, for instance, where they lived, worked, went to school, or spent time?**

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Yes_No_Other

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Other - Specify	Other - Specify

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If MULTOFFENDERSIGHT eq 3 goto MULTOFFENDERSIGHT_SPEC
Else goto MULTOFFENDERGENDER

Field

MULTOFFENDERSIGHT_SPEC

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.MULTOFFENDERSIGHT_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for if respondent could tell police where to find the offenders - multiple offenders

Form Pane Label: Find offenders Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MULTOFFENDERSIGHT_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: MULTOFFENDERSIGHT eq 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Please specify.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: MULTOFFENDERGENDER

MULTOFFENDERRELATION
Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.MULTOFFENDERRELATION

Description: How well the respondent knew the offenders - multiple offenders

Form Pane Label: Relation to offenders
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MULTOFFENDERRELATION
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: MULTOFFENDERHOWWELL eq 2,3

Universe Description:

Question Text: How did ^YOU_NAME know them? For example, were they friends, cousins, etc.?

> ♣ Probe: **(Anything else?)**

> ♣ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: Relationship_Multiple_Offenders

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		<>RELATIVE:[n] Spouse at time of incident
12		Ex-spouse at time of incident
13		Parent or step-parent
14		Own child or step-child
15		Brother/sister
16		Other relative - Specify
17		<>NONRELATIVE:[n] Boyfriend or girlfriend, ex-boyfriend or ex-girlfriend
18		Friend or ex-friend
19		Roommate, boarder
20		Schoolmate
21		Neighbor

22		Customer/client
23		Patient
24		Supervisor (current or former)
25		Employee (current or former)
26		Co-worker (current or former)
27	Teacher	Teacher/school staff
28	Other-specify	Other nonrelative - Specify

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If MULTOFFENDERRELATION eq 16 goto MULTOFFENDERRELATION_SPEC_16
Elseif   MULTOFFENDERRELATION   eq   28   goto
MULTOFFENDERRELATION_SPEC_28
Else goto MULTOFFENDERGENDER

MULTOFFENDERRELATION_SPEC_16
Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.MULTOFFENDERRELATION_SPEC_16

Description: Write-in entry for how well respondent knew the (multiple) offenders - relative

Form Pane Label: Relative Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MULTOFFENDERRELATION_SPEC_16
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: MULTOFFENDERRELATION eq 16

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Please specify the other relative.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: MULTOFFENDERGENDER

Field

MULTOFFENDERRELATION_SPEC_28

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.MULTOFFENDERRELATION_SPEC_28

Description: Write-in entry for how well respondent knew the (multiple) offenders - nonrelative

Form Pane Label: Nonrelative Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MULTOFFENDERRELATION_SPEC_28
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: MULTOFFENDERRELATION eq 28

Universe Description:

Question Text: ☀ Please specify the other nonrelative.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: MULTOFFENDERGENDER

MULTOFFENDERGENDER

Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.MULTOFFENDERGENDER

Description: Offenders sex - multiple offenders

Form Pane Label: Offenders sex
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MULTOFFENDERGENDER
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were they male or female?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Sex_Multiple_Offender

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	All male	All male
2	All female	All female
3	Don't know sex	Don't know sex of any offenders
4	Both male and female	Both male and female

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If MULTOFFENDERGENDER eq 4 and HOWMANYOFFENDERS ne 2 goto
MULTOFFENDERMOSTGENDER
Else goto MULTOFFENDERYOUNG

Field

MULTOFFENDERMOSTGENDER
BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.MULTOFFENDERMOSTGENDER

Description: Gender of most of the offenders - multiple offenders

Form Pane Label: Mostly male or female
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MULTOFFENDERMOSTGENDER
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: MULTOFFENDERGENDER eq 4 and HOWMANYOFFENDERS ne 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were they mostly male or mostly female?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Sex_Mostly_Multiple_Offenders

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Mostly male	Mostly male
2	Mostly female	Mostly female
3	Evenly divided	Evenly divided
4	Don't know	Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: MULTOFFENDERYOUNG

MULTOFFENDERYOUNG

Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.MULTOFFENDERYOUNG

Description: Age of the youngest offender - multiple offenders

Form Pane Label: Youngest offender
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MULTOFFENDERYOUNG
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: **How old would ^YOU_NAME say the youngest was?**

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Age_Offender(s)

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Under 12	Under 12
2	12-14	12-14
3	15-17	15-17
4	18-20	18-20
5	21-29	21-29
6	30 or older	30 or older
7	Don't know	Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: MULTOFFENDEROLD

MULTOFFENDEROLD

Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.MULTOFFENDEROLD

Description: Age of the oldest offender - multiple offenders

Form Pane Label: Oldest offender
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MULTOFFENDEROLD
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: How old would ^YOU_NAME say the oldest was?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Age_Offender(s)

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Under 12	Under 12
2	12-14	12-14
3	15-17	15-17
4	18-20	18-20
5	21-29	21-29
6	30 or older	30 or older
7	Don't know	Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: MULTOFFETHNICITY

MULTOFFETHNICITY

Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.MULTOFFETHNICITY

Description: Hispanic Origin - multiple offenders

Form Pane Label: MULTOFFETHNICITY
SAS Name:
Tag Name: Multiple offender ethnicity
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Were any of the offenders Hispanic or Latino?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If MULTOFFETHNICITY eq 1 goto MULTOFFETHNICITYMOST
Else goto MULTOFFENDERRACE

Field

MULTOFFENDERMOSTETHNICITY

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.MULTOFFENDERMOSTETHNICITY

Description: Hispanic Origin of most of the offenders - multiple offenders

Form Pane Label: Mostly Hispanic
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MULTOFFENDERMOSTETHNICITY
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: MULTOFFETHNICITY eq 1

Universe Description: At least one of the offenders was Hispanic or Latino

Question Text: **Were the offenders mostly Hispanic, mostly non-Hispanic, or an equal number of Hispanic and non-Hispanic?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Ethnicity_Mostly_Multiple_Offenders

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Mostly Hispanic	Mostly Hispanic or Latino
2	Mostly non-Hispanic	Mostly non-Hispanic
3	Evenly divided	Equal number of Hispanic and non-Hispanic
4	Don't know	Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Question text may be reworded to fit the question/answer list better.

Skip Instructions: MULTOFFENDERRACE

MULTOFFENDERRACE
Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.MULTOFFENDERRACE

Description: Offender race - multiple offenders

Form Pane Label: MULTOFFENDERRACE
SAS Name:
Tag Name: Race of offenders
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: What race or races were the offenders? Were they...

✦ Mark all that apply

Type: Set
Max Number of Values: 6
Length: 1

Answer List: Offender_race_OMB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		[bold]White?[n]
2		[bold]Black or African American?[n]
3		[bold]American Indian or Alaska Native?[n]
4		[bold]Asian?[n]
5		[bold]Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander?[n]
6		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If MULTOFFENDERRACE2 is filled store 1 in MULTIPLERACES
Else store blank in MULTIPLERACES

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If more than one race is entered in MULTOFFENDERRACE goto
MULTOFFENDERRACEMOST

Else goto MULTOFFENDERGANG

MULTOFFENDERRACEMOST

Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.MULTOFFENDERRACEMOST

Description: What race were most of the offenders - multiple offenders

Form Pane Label: MULTOFFENDERRACEMOST
SAS Name:
Tag Name: Race of most offenders
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: More than one race is entered in MULTOFFENDERRACE \
\
MULTIPLERACES eq 1 [this statement is part of a store instruction in the specs for MULTOFFENDERRACE, so not sure if that could be used for the universe here. One issue is that that variable is also set during the single offender path and if FR backs up and changes an answer that could make this on path erroneously. But that may be so infrequent that we could deal with it happening]

Universe Description: More than one race marked in MULTOFFENDERRACE

Question Text: **What race were most of the offenders?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Multiple_offender_race_most_OMB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		[bold]Mostly White[n]
2		[bold]Mostly Black or African American[n]
3		[bold]Mostly American Indian or Alaska Native[n]
4		[bold]Mostly Asian[n]
5		[bold]Mostly Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander[n]
6		[bold]Equal number of each race[n]
7		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: MULTOFFENDERGANG

MULTOFFENDERGANG
Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.MULTOFFENDERGANG

Description: Offenders in a gang - multiple offenders

Form Pane Label: Gang member
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MULTOFFENDERGANG
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Were any of the offenders a member of a street gang, or ^DONT_DOESNT ^YOU_NAME know?**

Fills: DONT_DOESNT
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DONT_DOESNT with "don't"**
Else fill DONT_DOESNT with "doesn't".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Yes_No_Dk_Street_Gang

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes (a member of a street gang)
2	No	No (not a member of a street gang)
3	Don't know	Don't know (if a member of a street gang)

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: MULTOFFENDERDRINKDRUG

MULTOFFENDERDRINKDRUG
Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.MULTOFFENDERDRINKDRUG

Description: Offenders drinking or on drugs - multiple offenders

Form Pane Label: Drinking or drugs
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MULTOFFENDERDRINKDRUG
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Were any of the offenders drinking or on drugs, or ^DONT_DOESNT ^YOU_NAME know?**

Fills: DONT_DOESNT
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DONT_DOESNT with "don't"**
Else fill DONT_DOESNT with "doesn't".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Yes_No_Dk_Drink_Or_Drugs

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes (drinking or on drugs)
2	No	No (not drinking/not on drugs)
3	Don't know	Don't know (if drinking or on drugs)

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If MULTOFFENDERDRINKDRUG eq 1 goto MULTOFFENDERDRINKORDRUG
Else goto MULTOFFENDERONLYTIME

MULTOFFENDERDRINKORDRUG

Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.MULTOFFENDERDRINKORDRUG

Description: What were the offenders under the infleunce of - multiple offenders

Form Pane Label: Under the influence
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MULTOFFENDERDRINKORDRUG
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: MULTOFFENDERDRINKDRUG eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Which was it? (Drinking or on drugs?)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Drink_Or_Drugs

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Drinking	Drinking
2	On drugs	On drugs
3	Both	Both (drinking and on drugs)
4	Drinking or on drugs, could not tell which	Drinking or on drugs, could not tell which

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: MULTOFFENDERONLYTIME

Field

MULTOFFENDERONLYTIME
BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.MULTOFFENDERONLYTIME

Description: Only time offenders committed a crime against the household - multiple offenders

Form Pane Label: Only time these offenders
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MULTOFFENDERONLYTIME
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this the only time any of these offenders committed a crime against ^YOU_NAME or ^YOUR_HIS_HER^NAMES household or made threats against ^YOU_NAME or ^YOUR_HIS_HER^NAMES household?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Fills: NAMES
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"
Else leave NAMES blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Yes_No_Dk_Times

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes (only time)
2	No	No (there were other times)

3	Don't know	Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: THEFT

Field

NCVS2SECROFOFFINTID
BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.NCVS2SECROFOFFINTID

Description: ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 2, Race of Offender block

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NCVS2SECROFOFFINTID
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If ((KNOWOFFENDERS eq 2,RF or SINGOFFENDERONLYTIME eq 1-3,RF or
MULTOFFENDERONLYTIME eq 1-3,RF) AND NCVS2SECROFOFFINTID is empty)
store INTID in NCVS2SECROFOFFINTID and
store USERID in NCVS2SECROFOFFJBID

Array: ☐

NCVS2SECROFOFFJBID

Field

BNCVS2.RaceofOffender.NCVS2SECROFOFFJBID

Description: James Bond ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 2, Race of Offender block

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NCVS2SECROFOFFJBID
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If ((KNOWOFFENDERS eq 2,RF or SINGOFFENDERONLYTIME eq 1-3,RF or MULTOFFENDERONLYTIME eq 1-3,RF) AND NCVS2SECROFOFFJBID is empty) store USERID in NCVS2SECROFOFFJBID

Array: ☐

Block

THEFT_MV
BNCVS2.THEFT_MV

Description: Att/Comp Theft, MV Theft

Tab Name: Att/Comp Theft, MV Theft

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

THEFT

Field

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.THEFT

Description: Was someting stolen

Form Pane Label: Theft
SAS Name:
Tag Name: THEFT
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: HHMEMBERPRESENT

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_THEFT_ENG
Question Text:

> ♣ Ask or verify:
>
> **Was something stolen or taken without permission that belonged to ^YOU_NAME or others in the household?**
>
> **^HOMEBUSINESS**
>
> ♣ Include anything stolen from an unrecognizable business.
>
> ♣ Do not include anything stolen from a recognizable business in respondent's home or another business, such as merchandise or cash from a register.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: HOMEBUSINESS
Instructions: If BUSINESSSIGN eq 2 fill HOMEBUSINESS with "Include anything stolen from the business operated from the respondent's home."
Else leave HOMEBUSINESS blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: For the Spanish Help screen, use H_THEFT_SP.

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If THEFT eq 1 goto WHATWASTAKEN
Else goto ATTEMPTTHEFT

ATTEMPTTHEFT

Field

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.ATTEMPTTHEFT

Description: Was an attempt made to steal something

Form Pane Label: Attempted theft
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ATTEMPTTHEFT
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: THEFT eq 2, 3, RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_THEFT_ENG
Question Text:

> ✛ Ask or verify:

> **Did the offender(s) ATTEMPT to take something that belonged to ^YOU_NAME or others in the household?**

> **^HOMEBUSINESS**

> ✛ Do not include anything the offender tried to steal from a recognizable business in respondent's home or another business, such as merchandise or cash from a register.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: HOMEBUSINESS
Instructions: If BUSINESSSIGN eq 2 fill HOMEBUSINESS with "Include anything stolen from the business operated from the respondent's home."
Else leave HOMEBUSINESS blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes

2	No
3	Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: For the Spanish Help screen, use H_THEFT_SP.

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: (Through March 2009):
If ATTEMPTTHEFT eq 1 goto ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT
Else goto DAMAGED

(Starting in April 2009):
If ATTEMPTTHEFT eq 1 goto ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT
Elseif ATTEMPTHEFT eq 2 and WHATHAPPEN eq 11 or 12 goto PRESENTTHEFT_CK
Elseif ATTEMPTHEFT eq 2 and HAPPEN eq 11 or 12 goto OTHPRESENTTHEFT_CK
Else goto DAMAGED

PRESENTTHEFT_CK

Check

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.PRESENTTHEFT_CK

Description: Edit check to verify whether a theft or attempted theft actually occurred when a theft or attempted theft is reported at WHATHAPPEN, but then not reported in the follow up questions THEFT and ATTEMPTTHEFT.

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: WHATHAPPEN eq 11 or 12 and ATTEMPTTHEFT eq 2

Universe Description: Coded as no theft and no attempted theft in THEFT and ATTEMPTTHEFT when a theft or attempted theft was recorded in WHATHAPPEN.

Text: ✤ The answers to WHATHAPPEN, THEFT and ATTEMPTTHEFT are inconsistent.

✤ It was reported that a theft or attempted theft occurred in WHATHAPPEN, but it was then recorded as no theft and no attempted theft in THEFT and ATTEMPTTHEFT.

✤ Press the "Goto" button to return to WHATHAPPEN, THEFT or ATTEMPTTHEFT to resolve this issue or the "Suppress" button to accept the inconsistency.

Check Instructions: WHATHAPPPEN, THEFT and ATTEMPTTHEFT should all be in the selection box of the edit check.

This edit check should be added in the Production April instrument.

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: If "Suppress" is selected goto DAMAGED
Elseif "Goto" is selected goto WHATHAPPEN, THEFT or ATTEMPTTHEFT (depending on which item is selected in the selection field).
Else goto ATTEMPTTHEFT

Check

OTHPRESENTTHEFT_CK
BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.OTHPRESENTTHEFT_CK

Description: Edit check to verify whether a theft or attempted theft actually occurred when a theft or attempted theft is reported at HAPPEN, but then not reported in the follow up questions THEFT and ATTEMPTTHEFT.

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: HAPPEN eq 11 or 12 and ATTEMPTTHEFT eq 2

Universe Description: Coded as no theft and no attempted theft in THEFT and ATTEMPTTHEFT when a theft or attempted theft was recorded in HAPPEN.

Text: ◆ The answers to HAPPEN, THEFT and ATTEMPTTHEFT are inconsistent.

◆ It was reported that a theft or attempted theft occurred in HAPPEN, but it was then recorded as no theft and no attempted theft in THEFT and ATTEMPTTHEFT.

◆ Press the "Goto" button to return to HAPPEN, THEFT or ATTEMPTTHEFT to resolve this issue or the "Suppress" button to accept the inconsistency.

Check Instructions: HAPPPEN, THEFT and ATTEMPTTHEFT should all be in the selection box of the edit check.

This edit check should be added in the Production April instrument.

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: If "Suppress" is selected goto DAMAGED
Elseif "Goto" is selected goto HAPPEN, THEFT or ATTEMPTTHEFT (depending on which item is selected in the selection field).
Else goto ATTEMPTTHEFT

ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT
Field

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT

Description: What did offender try to take

Form Pane Label: Attempted to take
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ATTEMPTTHEFT = 1 or\
OTHATTEMPTONPERS_CK and ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT is selected from goto menu

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What did the offender try to take?**

✦Probe: **(Anything else?)**

✦Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: Items_Attempted_Theft

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		Cash
12		Purse
13		Wallet
14		Credit cards, check, bank cards
15		Car
16		Other motor vehicle
17		Part of a motor vehicle (tire, hubcap, attached car stereo or satellite radio, attached CB radio, etc.)
18		Gasoline or oil
19		Bicycle or parts
20		TV, DVD player, VCR, stereo, other household appliances
21		Silver, china, art objects
22		Other household furnishings (furniture, rugs, etc.)
23		Personal effects (clothing, jewelry, toys, etc.)

24	Handgun (pistol, revolver)
25	Other firearm (rifle, shotgun)
26	Other - Specify
27	Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT = 26 goto ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT_SPEC
Else goto ATTEMPTTHEFTOWNER

ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT_SPEC

Field

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for what the offender tried to steal

Form Pane Label: Attempt theft Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT = 26

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✛Please specify what the offender(s) tried to take.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: ATTEMPTTHEFTOWNER

Field

ATTEMPTTHEFTOWNER
BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.ATTEMPTTHEFTOWNER

Description: Who did the property belong to - attempted theft

Form Pane Label: Property belonged to
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ATTEMPTTHEFTOWNER
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Did the ^PROPERTY_MONEY the offender tried to take belong to ^YOU_NAME personally, to someone else in the household, or to both ^YOU_NAME and other household members?**

Fills: PROPERTY_MONEY
Instructions: **If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 11 AND ne 12-26 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "money"**
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 11 AND eq (any of) 12-26 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property and money"
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT ne 11 AND eq (any of) 12-26 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property".

Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 AND ne 12-36 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "money"
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 AND eq (any of) 12-36 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property and money"
Else fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: Who_Property_Belonged_To

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		^RESP_C_NAME only
2		^RESP_C_NAME and other household member(s)

3	Other household member(s) only
4	Nonhousehold member(s) only
5	Other - Specify

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If ATTEMPTTHEFTOWNER eq 1, 4, DK, RF and ATTEMPTHEFTWHAT does not only equal 15 and/or 16 goto ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMSINMV
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTOWNER eq 1, 4, DK, RF and ATTEMPTHEFTWHAT only equals 15 and/or 16 goto ATTEMPTTHEFTONPERSON
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTOWNER eq 5 goto ATTEMPTTHEFTOWNER_SPEC
Else goto ATTEMPTTHEFTLNS

Field

ATTEMPTTHEFTOWNER_SPEC
BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.ATTEMPTTHEFTOWNER_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for who the property belonged to - attempted theft

Form Pane Label: Prop belonged to Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ATTEMPTTHEFTOWNER_SPEC

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ATTEMPTTHEFTOWNER = 5

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦Please specify who the ^PROPERTY_MONEY the offender(s) tried to take belonged to.

Fills: PROPERTY_MONEY

Instructions: If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 11 AND ne 12-26 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "money"
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 11 AND eq (any of) 12-26 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property and money"
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT ne 11 AND eq (any of) 12-26 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property".

Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 AND ne 12-36 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "money"
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 AND eq (any of) 12-36 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property and money"
Else fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property".

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMSINMV

ATTEMPTTHEFTLNS Field

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.ATTEMPTTHEFTLNS

Description: Which household members did the property belong to - attempted theft

Form Pane Label: Which HH members
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ATTEMPTTHEFTLNS
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ATTEMPTTHEFTOWNER eq 2, 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: ☀ If not sure, ask:

> **Besides ^THERESPONDENT_NAME, which household member(s) owned the ^PROPERTY_MONEY the offender tried to take?**

> ☀ Enter appropriate line number(s).

> LN   NAME

> ^L_NO ^NAME

Fills: THERESPONDENT_NAME
**Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill THERESPONDENT_NAME with "the respondent"
Else fill THERESPONDNENT_NAME with ^NAME.**

Fills: PROPERTY_MONEY
**Instructions: If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 11 AND ne 12-26 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "money"
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 11 AND eq (any of) 12-26 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property and money"
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT ne 11 AND eq (any of) 12-26 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property".**

**Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 AND ne 12-36 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "money"
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 AND eq (any of) 12-36 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property and money"
Else fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property".**

Fills: L_NO

Instructions: Fill L_NO based on the variable L_NO from the instrument

Fills: NAME
Instructions: Fill NAME with the variable NAME (combines FNAME<>LNAME).

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: Household_Property_Answer_Category_40

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		^L_NO ^NAME
2		^L_NO ^NAME
3		^L_NO ^NAME
4		^L_NO ^NAME
5		^L_NO ^NAME
6		^L_NO ^NAME
7		^L_NO ^NAME
8		^L_NO ^NAME
9		^L_NO ^NAME
10		^L_NO ^NAME
11		^L_NO ^NAME
12		^L_NO ^NAME
13		^L_NO ^NAME
14		^L_NO ^NAME
15		^L_NO ^NAME
16		^L_NO ^NAME
17		^L_NO ^NAME
18		^L_NO ^NAME
19		^L_NO ^NAME
20		^L_NO ^NAME
21		^L_NO ^NAME
22		^L_NO ^NAME
23		^L_NO ^NAME
24		^L_NO ^NAME
25		^L_NO ^NAME
26		^L_NO ^NAME
27		^L_NO ^NAME

28	^L_NO ^NAME
29	^L_NO ^NAME
30	^L_NO ^NAME
40	Household property

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: The answer type for this field will comprise of all household members.

So a roster will need to be created and filled based on the people listed on the household roster where PELIG lt 9.

If precode 40 is entered for "household property" (i.e. property owned by all household members) then all eligible household members should be marked(??) -- THIS IS NOT CORRECT, IF PRECODE 40 IS MARKED DO NOT MARK OTHER LINE NUMBERS SINCE MULTIPLE ITEMS CAN BE OWNED BY MULTIPLE PERSONS AND NOT NECESSARILY BY ENTIRE HHLD. OUR PROCEDURES ARE FOR THE FRS TO MARK 40 AND OTHER LINE NUMBERS WHEN DIFFERENT OWNERSHIP SITUATIONS EXISTS (-cds 11.01.07)

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If ATTEMPTTHEFTLNS eq RESPONDENTLINE or eq L_NO for a person with MEMBER ne 1 or gt HIGHLNO goto ATTEMPTTHEFTLNS_CK
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT ne "empty" and 1) entry not only eq 15 or 2) entry not only eq 16 or 3) entry not only eq 15 and 16 goto ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMSINMV
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT 1) only eq 15 or 2) only eq 16 or 3) only eq 15 and 16 AND ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT in 11..13 goto ATTEMPTTHEFTONPERSON
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT 1) only eq 15 or 2) only eq 16 or 3) only eq 15 and 16 goto ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON

Check

ATTEMPTTHEFTLNS_CK
BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.ATTEMPTTHEFTLNS_CK

Description: Hard edit check for invalid line numbers entered at ATTEMPTTHEFTLNS

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ATTEMPTTHEFTLNS eq RESPONDENTLINE or\
eq L_NO for a person with MEMBER ne 1 or \
gt HIGHLNO

Universe Description: Line number entered is invalid (i.e. respondent's line number for self or proxy interview), linenumber for a nonmember, or linenumber that is not valid based on highest line number in the household roster.

Text: ◆ You selected an invalid line number.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: ATTEMPTTHEFTLNS

ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMSINMV

Field

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMSINMV

Description: Were items in or attached to a motor vehicle - attempted theft

Form Pane Label: Items in motor vehicle
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMSINMV
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT ne "empty" and entry not only eq 15 or entry not only eq 16 or entry not only eq 15 and 16

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Ask or verify:

^WAS_WERETHEARTICLES_C IN or ATTACHED to a motor vehicle when the attempt was made to take ^IT_THEM?

Fills: WAS_WERETHEARTICLES_C
Instructions: If only one answer category marked in ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT or WHATWASTAKEN fill WAS_WERETHEARTICLES_C with "Was the article"
Else if ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 27 or WHATWASTAKEN eq 37 fill WAS_WERETHEARTICLES_C with "Was the article"
Else if ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT or WHATWASTAKEN eq "CTRL + R" fill WAS_WERETHEARTICLES_C with "Was the article"
Else if more than one answer category marked in ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT or WHATWASTAKEN fill WAS_WERETHEARTICLES_C with "Were the articles".

Fills: IT_THEM
Instructions: If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT only has 1 answer marked fill IT_THEM with "it"
Else fill IT_THEM with "them".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT in 11..13 goto ATTEMPTTHEFTONPERSON
Else goto ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON

ATTEMPTTHEFTONPERSON

Field

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.ATTEMPTTHEFTONPERSON

Description: Was the cash/purse/wallet on their person - attempted theft

Form Pane Label: Was cash on person
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ATTEMPTTHEFTONPERSON
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 11..13\

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Ask or verify:

> Was the ^CASH_PURSE_WALLET_AT on ^YOUR_HIS_HER^NAMES person, for instance, in a pocket or being held?

Fills: CASH_PURSE_WALLET_AT
Instructions: If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 11 AND ne 12, 13 fill CASH_PURSE_WALLET with "cash"
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 12 AND ne 11, 13 fill CASH_PURSE_WALLET with "purse"
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 13 AND ne 11, 12 fill CASH_PURSE_WALLET with "wallet"
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 11 AND 12 AND ne 13 fill CASH_PURSE_WALLET with "cash or purse"
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 11 AND 13 AND ne 12 fill CASH_PURSE_WALLET with "cash or wallet"
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 12 AND 13 AND ne 11 fill CASH_PURSE_WALLET with "purse or wallet"
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 11 AND 12 AND 13 fill CASH_PURSE_WALLET with "cash, purse, or wallet".

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Fills: NAMES

Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"
Else leave NAMES blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 11 then add 1 to index3
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 12 then add 3 to index3
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 13 then add 5 to index3

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON

ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON

Field

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON

Description: Was the property on their person - attempted theft

Form Pane Label: Property on person
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ATTEMPTTHEFT eq 1 or\
OTHATTEMPTONPERS_CK and ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON is selected
from goto menu

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Ask or verify:

Was there anything ^ELSE the ^OFFENDER_OFFENDERS tried to take directly from ^YOU_HIM_HER, for instance, from ^YOUR_HIS_HER^NAMES pocket or hands, or something that ^YOU_HE_SHE ^WERE_WAS wearing?

✦ Exclude property not belonging to ^RESPONDENT_VICTIM or other household member.

Fills: ELSE
Instructions: If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 11 OR 12 OR 13 AND ATTEMPTHEFTONPERSON eq 1 fill ELSE with "else"
Else leave ELSE blank.

Fills: OFFENDER_OFFENDERS
Instructions: If ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2 fill OFFENDER_OFFENDERS with "offenders"
Elseif ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 1, 3, RF, or "empty" fill OFFENDER_OFFENDERS with "offender".

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER

Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
    Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
    Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
    Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
    (fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information
    for)

Fills: NAMES
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"
    Else leave NAMES blank.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
    Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
    Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
    Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS with "were"
    Else fill WERE_WAS with "was".

Fills: RESPONDENT_VICTIM
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill RESPONDENT_VICTIM with "respondent"
    Else fill RESPONDENT_VICTIM with "victim".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: (Until May 2009):

If ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON eq 1 AND ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT ne 14..26 goto OTHATTEMPTONPERS_CK

Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON eq 1 AND ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 14..26 goto ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMS

Else goto DAMAGED

(Starting in June 2009):

If ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON eq 1 and HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 2 goto ATTEMPTPICKPCKT_CK

Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON eq 1 AND ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT ne 14..26 goto OTHATTEMPTONPERS_CK

Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON eq 1 AND ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 14..26 goto ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMS

Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON ne 1 and ATTEMPTTHEFTONPERSON eq 1 and HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 2 goto ATTEMPTPICKPCKT_CK

Else goto DAMAGED

Check

ATTEMPTPICKPCKT_CK
BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.ATTEMPTPICKPCKT_CK

Description: Edit check to verify presence when HHMEMBERPRESENT eq "No" , but ATTEMPTTHEFTONPERSON or ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON are coded as if the offender attempted to steal something directly from the respondent.

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 2 and ATTEMPTTHEFTONPERSON eq 1 or\
HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 2 and ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON eq 1

Universe Description: Respondent was not present, yet the offender tried to steal something from their person.

Text: ✦ The answers to HHMEMBERPRESENT, ATTEMPTTHEFTONPERSON and/or ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON are inconsistent.

✦ It was recorded that the respondent was not present, but it was also reported that the offender tried to take something directly from the respondent.

✦ Press the "Goto" button to return to HHMEMBERPRESENT, ATTEMPTTHEFTONPERSON or ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON to resolve this issue or the "Suppress" button to accept the inconsistency.

Check Instructions: HHMEMBERPRESENT, ATTEMPTTHEFTONPERSON and ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON should all be in the selection box of the edit check.

This edit check should be added in the Production June instrument.

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: If "Suppress" is selected and ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON eq 1 and ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT ne 14..26 goto OTHATTEMPTONPERS_CK
Elseif "Suppress" is selected and ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON eq 1 and ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 14..27 goto ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMS
Elseif "Goto" is selected goto HHMEMBERPRESENT, ATTEMPTTHEFTONPERSON or ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON (depending on which item is selected in the selection field).
Else goto DAMAGED

OTHATTEMPTONPERS_CK
Check

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.OTHATTEMPTONPERS_CK

Description: This edit check should appear when the respondent reports that the offender tried to take something other than cash, purse or wallet from their person, however it was reported that the offender only tried to take cash, purse or wallet in ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON eq 1 and ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT ne 14..26

Universe Description: The offender tried to take other items from the person (ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON eq 1) when only cash, purse, or wallet was reported as attempted to be taken (ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT in 11..13).

Text: ✦ The offender only tried to take cash/purse/wallet in ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT. If the offender tried to take something else from victim, it must first be reported in ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT. If the offender only tried to take cash/purse/wallet from victim, go to ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON and enter "No".

Check Instructions: The interviewer will only have the choice of either
  1)   going to ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT to enter something else that the offender tried to take OR
  2)   going to ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON to enter that the offender did not try to take anything else from their person

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: goto ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT
goto ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON

Field

ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMS

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMS

Description: Which items did the offender try to take directly from respondent

Form Pane Label: Which items
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMS
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON eq 1 and ATTEMPTHEFTWHAT eq 14..26

Universe Description:

Question Text: Which items did the ^OFFENDER_OFFENDERS try to take directly from ^YOU_NAME?

　　　✦ Exclude property not belonging to ^RESPONDENT_VICTIM or other household member.

Fills: OFFENDER_OFFENDERS
Instructions: If ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2 fill OFFENDER_OFFENDERS with "offenders"
Elseif ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 1, 3, RF, or "empty" fill OFFENDER_OFFENDERS with "offender".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: RESPONDENT_VICTIM
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill RESPONDENT_VICTIM with "respondent"
Else fill RESPONDENT_VICTIM with "victim".

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: Items_Attempted_Theft_On_Person

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
14		Credit cards, check, bank cards

15	Car
16	Other motor vehicle
17	Part of a motor vehicle
18	Gasoline or oil
19	Bicycle or parts
20	TV, DVD player, VCR, stereo, other household appliances
21	Silver, china, art objects
22	Other household furnishings
23	Personal effects (clothing, jewelry, toys, etc.)
24	Handgun (pistol, revolver)
25	Other firearm (rifle, shotgun)
26	Other - Specify
40	All of the above

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: The answer type for this field will comprise of all items marked in field ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT, excluding cash, purse, or wallet (ATTEMPTHEFTWHAT eq 11, 12, 13). So a roster will need to be created and filled based on the answers marked in ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT (categories 14-26 are only ones that could be valid for ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMS).

The text in parenthesis was the store instructions, but moved here for reference purposes (Store 0 in index2, Do for index 14..26, If tabindex ne 0 then store tabindex in index2 and store ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMS_text (c95_text in CASES) in table2 Store 0 in index4, Do for index6 14..26, If table2 ne blank then add 1 to index4 and store table2 in table3)

If precode 40 is entered, then only those precodes marked in field ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT should be marked in this field; excluding cash, purse, wallet.

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Need to add edit check for an invalid preocde based on what entered in ATTEMPTHEFTWHAT.
Also need to update skip pattern for invalid entries.

Skip Instructions: DAMAGED

Field

WHATWASTAKEN
BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.WHATWASTAKEN

Description: What did the offender take

Form Pane Label: What was stolen
SAS Name:
Tag Name: WHATWASTAKEN
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: THEFT eq 1 or\
OTHERONPERSON_CK and WHATWASTAKEN is selected from the goto menu

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was taken that belonged to ^YOU_NAME or others in the household?

+ Probe: **(Anything else?)**

+ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: Items_Theft

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11	Cash	<>CASH/PURSE/WALLET/CREDIT CARDS[n] Cash
12	Purse	Purse
13		Wallet
14		Credit cards, checks, bank cards
15	Car	<>VEHICLE OR PARTS[n] Car
16		Other motor vehicle
17		Part of a motor vehicle (tire, hubcap, attached car stereo or satellite radio, attached CB radio, etc.)
18		Unattached motor vehicle accessories or equipment (unattached CD player or satellite radio, etc.)
19		Gasoline or oil

20	Bicycle or parts
21	<>HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS[n] TV, DVD player, VCR, stereo, other household appliances
22	Silver, china, art objects
23	Other household furnishings (furniture, rugs, etc.)
24	<>PERSONAL EFFECTS[n] Portable electronic and photographic gear (Personal stereo, TV, cellphone, camera, etc.)
25	Clothing, furs, luggage, briefcase
26	Jewelry, watch, keys
27	Collection of stamps, coins, etc.
28	Toys, sports and recreation equipment (not listed above)
29	Other personal and portable objects
30	<>FIREARMS[n] Handgun (pistol, revolver)
31	Other firearm (rifle, shotgun)
32	<>MISCELLANEOUS[n] Tools, machines, office equipment
33	Farm or garden produce, plants, fruit, logs
34	Animals - pet or livestock
35	Food or liquor
36	Other - Specify
37	Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If WHATWASTAKEN eq 36 goto WHATWASTAKEN_SPEC
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 goto AMOUNTCASHTAKEN
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 12,13 goto PRSWLT_CONTAINMONEY
Else goto WHOOWNEDSTOLENPROPERTY

Field

WHATWASTAKEN_SPEC
BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.WHATWASTAKEN_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for what was stolen

Form Pane Label: What was stolen Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: WHATWASTAKEN_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: WHATWASTAKEN eq 36

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✚ Please specify what was taken.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 goto AMOUNTCASHTAKEN
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 12,13 goto PRSWLT_CONTAINMONEY
Else goto WHOOWNEDSTOLENPROPERTY

PRSWLT_CONTAINMONEY

Field

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.PRSWLT_CONTAINMONEY

Description: Did the stolen purse or wallet contain any money

Form Pane Label: Did it contain money
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PRSWLT_CONTAINMONEY
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: WHATWASTAKEN eq 12, 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^PURSE_WALLET_STLN contain any money?

Fills: PURSE_WALLET_STLN
Instructions: If WHATWASTAKEN eq 12 and 13 fill PURSE_WALLET with "the stolen purse and wallet"
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 12 fill PURSE_WALLET with "the stolen purse"
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 13 fill PURSE_WALLET with "the stolen wallet"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

[X] Don't Know
[X] Refuse
[ ] Empty

[ ] On Input
[X] On Output

Store Instructions: #If PRSWLT_CONTAINMONEY eq 1 store 11 in WHATWASTAKEN# (this store instruction was removed from the instrument because it was causing problems in the instrument since WHATWASTAKEN is before PRSWLT_CONTAINMONEY and looping back caused issues. Instead, we will store 11 in WHATWASTAKEN during post-processing).

Array: [ ]

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

This Item in E/C should allow 'empty'.

Skip Instructions: If PRSWLT_CONTAINMONEY eq 1 goto AMOUNTCASHTAKEN
Else goto WHOOWNEDSTOLENPROPERTY

AMOUNTCASHTAKEN
Field

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.AMOUNTCASHTAKEN

Description: Dollar amount of cash stolen

Form Pane Label: Amount of cash
SAS Name:
Tag Name: AMOUNTCASHTAKEN
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 or\
PRSWLT_CONTAINMONEY eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ If not sure, ask:

How much cash was taken?

✦ Round to the nearest dollar

✦ Enter a number between 1-999,996

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 6

Min: 1
Max: 999996

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Use a currency mask in the form pane, so displays as $_____ with the dollar sign to the left of the answer field.

The interviewer should not be allowed to enter decimals, only whole dollar amounts.

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: WHOOWNEDSTOLENPROPERTY

Field

WHOOWNEDSTOLENPROPERTY

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.WHOOWNEDSTOLENPROPERTY

Description: Who did the property belong to - theft

Form Pane Label: Property belonged to
SAS Name:
Tag Name: WHOOWNEDSTOLENPROPERTY
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: THEFT eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did the stolen ^PROPERTY_MONEY belong to ^YOU_NAME personally, to someone else in the household, or to both ^YOU_NAME and other household members?

Fills: PROPERTY_MONEY
Instructions: If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 11 AND ne 12-26 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "money"
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 11 AND eq (any of) 12-26 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property and money"
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT ne 11 AND eq (any of) 12-26 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property".

Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 AND ne 12-36 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "money"
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 AND eq (any of) 12-36 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property and money"
Else fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Who_Property_Belonged_To

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		^RESP_C_NAME only
2		^RESP_C_NAME and other household member(s)

3	Other household member(s) only
4	Nonhousehold member(s) only
5	Other - Specify

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If WHOOWNEDSTOLENPROPERTY eq 1,4,DK,RF and WHATWASTAKEN eq 15,16 goto PERMISSIONGIVEN
Elseif WHOOWNEDSTOLENPROPERTY eq 1,4,DK,RF and WHATWASTAKEN ne 15,16 goto ARTICLEINCAR
Elseif WHOOWNEDSTOLENPROPERTY eq 5 goto WHOOWNEDSTOLENPROPERTY_SPEC
Else goto OTHERSOWNEDSTOLENPROPERTY

Field

WHOOWNEDSTOLENPROPERTY_SPEC
BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.WHOOWNEDSTOLENPROPERTY_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for who the property belonged to - theft

Form Pane Label: Prop belonged to Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: WHOOWNEDSTOLENPROPERTY_SPEC

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: WHOOWNEDSTOLENPROPERTY eq 5

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✛ Please specify who the stolen ^PROPERTY_MONEY belonged to.

Fills: PROPERTY_MONEY

Instructions: If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 11 AND ne 12-26 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "money"

Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 11 AND eq (any of) 12-26 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property and money"

Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT ne 11 AND eq (any of) 12-26 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property".

Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 AND ne 12-36 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "money"

Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 AND eq (any of) 12-36 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property and money"

Else fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property".

Type: String

Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If WHATWASTAKEN eq 15,16 goto PERMISSIONGIVEN
Else goto ARTICLEINCAR

OTHERSOWNEDSTOLENPROPERTY

Field

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.OTHERSOWNEDSTOLENPROPERTY

Description: Which household members did the property belong to - theft

Form Pane Label: Which HH members
SAS Name:
Tag Name: OTHERSOWNEDSTOLENPROPERTY
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: WHOOWNEDSTOLENPROPERTY eq 2, 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✛ If not sure, ask:

Besides ^THERESPONDENT_NAME, which household member(s) owned the stolen ^PROPERTY_MONEY?

✛ Enter appropriate line number(s).

Fills: THERESPONDENT_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill THERESPONDENT_NAME with "the respondent"
Else fill THERESPONDNENT_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: PROPERTY_MONEY
Instructions: If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 11 AND ne 12-26 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "money"
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 11 AND eq (any of) 12-26 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property and money"
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT ne 11 AND eq (any of) 12-26 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property".

Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 AND ne 12-36 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "money"
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 AND eq (any of) 12-36 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property and money"
Else fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property".

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: Household_Property_Answer_Category_40

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		^L_NO ^NAME
2		^L_NO ^NAME
3		^L_NO ^NAME
4		^L_NO ^NAME
5		^L_NO ^NAME
6		^L_NO ^NAME
7		^L_NO ^NAME
8		^L_NO ^NAME
9		^L_NO ^NAME
10		^L_NO ^NAME
11		^L_NO ^NAME
12		^L_NO ^NAME
13		^L_NO ^NAME
14		^L_NO ^NAME
15		^L_NO ^NAME
16		^L_NO ^NAME
17		^L_NO ^NAME
18		^L_NO ^NAME
19		^L_NO ^NAME
20		^L_NO ^NAME
21		^L_NO ^NAME
22		^L_NO ^NAME
23		^L_NO ^NAME
24		^L_NO ^NAME
25		^L_NO ^NAME
26		^L_NO ^NAME
27		^L_NO ^NAME
28		^L_NO ^NAME
29		^L_NO ^NAME
30		^L_NO ^NAME
40		Household property

[X] Don't Know
[X] Refuse
[ ] Empty

[ ] On Input
[X] On Output

Array: [ ]

Special Instructions: The answer type for this field will comprise of all household members.

So a roster will need to be created and filled based on the people listed on the household roster where PELIG lt 9.

If precode 40 is entered for "household property" (i.e. property owned by all household members) then all eligible household members should be marked. -- THIS IS NOT CORRECT, IF PRECODE 40 IS MARKED DO NOT MARK OTHER LINE NUMBERS SINCE MULTIPLE STOLEN ITEMS CAN BE OWNED BY MULTIPLE PERSONS AND NOT NECESSARILY BY ENTIRE HHLD. OUR PROCEDURES ARE FOR THE FRS TO MARK 40 AND OTHER LINE NUMBERS WHEN DIFFERENT OWNERSHIP SITUATIONS EXISTS (-cds 11.01.07)

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If ATTEMPTTHEFTLNS eq (RESPONDENTLINE or eq L_NO for a person with MEMBER ne 1 or gt HIGHLNO) goto OTHERSOWNED_CK
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 15,16 goto PERMISSIONGIVEN
Else go to ARTICLEINCAR

Check

OTHERSOWNED_CK
BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.OTHERSOWNED_CK

Description: Hard edit check for invalid line numbers entered at OTHERSOWNEDSTOLENPROPERTY

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: OTHERSOWNEDSTOLENPROPERTY eq RESPONDENTLINE or\
eq L_NO for a person with MEMBER ne 1 or \
gt HIGHLNO

Universe Description: Line number entered is invalid (i.e. respondent's line number for self or proxy interview), linenumber for a nonmember, linenumber that is not valid based on highest line number in the household roster, or a line number for a person under age 12.

Text: ✦ You selected an invalid line number.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: OTHERSOWNEDSTOLENPROPERTY

PERMISSIONGIVEN
Field

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.PERMISSIONGIVEN

Description: Had permission ever been given to use the vehicle

Form Pane Label: Gave permission
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PERMISSIONGIVEN
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: WHATWASTAKEN eq 15,16

Universe Description:

Question Text: Had permission to use the ^CAR_MOTORVEHICLE ever been given to the ^OFFENDER_OFFENDERS?

Fills: CAR_MOTORVEHICLE
Instructions: If WHATWASTAKEN eq 15 fill CAR_MOTORVEHICLE with "car"
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 6 fill CAR_MOTORVEHICLE with "motor vehicle"
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 5 AND 6 fill CAR_MOTORVEHICLE with "car and other motor vehicle".

Fills: OFFENDER_OFFENDERS
Instructions: If ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2 fill OFFENDER_OFFENDERS with "offenders"
Elseif ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 1, 3, RF, or "empty" fill OFFENDER_OFFENDERS with "offender".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: **NO LONGER NEEDED, THIS IS HANDLED IN THE FILL INSTRUCTIONS**
Store <0> in index2
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 15 then add 1 to index2
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 16 then add 3 to index2

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If PERMISSIONGIVEN eq 1,RF goto RETURNCAR
Elseif PERMISSIONGIVEN eq 2,3 and WHATWASTAKEN eq 30 goto NUMBERHANDGUNS
Elseif PERMISSIONGIVEN eq 2,3 and WHATWASTAKEN eq 31 goto NUMBERFIREARMS
Elseif PERMISSIONGIVEN eq 2,3 and WHATWASTAKEN in 11..13 goto CASHONPERSON
Else goto OTHERONPERSON

RETURNCAR

Field

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.RETURNCAR

Description: Was the vehicle returned

Form Pane Label: Car returned
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RETURNCAR
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: PERMISSIONGIVEN eq 1, RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did the offender return the ^CAR_MOTORVEHICLE this time?

Fills: CAR_MOTORVEHICLE
Instructions: If WHATWASTAKEN eq 15 fill CAR_MOTORVEHICLE with "car"
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 6 fill CAR_MOTORVEHICLE with "motor vehicle"
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 5 AND 6 fill CAR_MOTORVEHICLE with "car and other motor vehicle".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: **NO LONGER NEEDED, THIS IS HANDLED IN THE FILL INSTRUCTIONS**
Store <0> in index2
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 15 then add 1 to index2
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 16 then add 3 to index2

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If WHATWASTAKEN eq 30 goto NUMBERHANDGUNS
  Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 31 goto NUMBERFIREARMS
  Elseif WHATWASTAKEN in 11..13 goto CASHONPERSON
  Else goto OTHERONPERSON

ARTICLEINCAR

Field

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.ARTICLEINCAR

Description: Were items in or attached to a motor vehicle - theft

Form Pane Label: Items in motor vehicle
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ARTICLEINCAR
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: THEFT eq 1 and WHATWASTAKEN ne empty and [(WHATWASTAKEN not ONLY eq 15) or (WHATWASTAKEN not ONLY eq 16) or (WHATWASTAKEN not only eq 15 AND 16)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✚ Ask or verify:

> **^WAS_WERETHEARTICLES_C IN or ATTACHED to a motor vehicle when ^ITWAS_THEYWERE taken?**

Fills: WAS_WERETHEARTICLES_C
Instructions: **If only one answer category marked in ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT or WHATWASTAKEN fill WAS_WERETHEARTICLES_C with "Was the article"**
Else if ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 27 or WHATWASTAKEN eq 37 fill WAS_WERETHEARTICLES_C with "Was the article"
Else if ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT or WHATWASTAKEN eq "CTRL + R" fill WAS_WERETHEARTICLES_C with "Was the article"
Else if more than one answer category marked in ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT or WHATWASTAKEN fill WAS_WERETHEARTICLES_C with "Were the articles".

Fills: ITWAS_THEYWERE
Instructions: **If only one answer category marked in WHATWASTAKEN fill ITWAS_THEYWERE with "it was"**
Else fill ITWAS_THEYWERE with "they were".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If WHATWASTAKEN eq 30 goto NUMBERHANDGUNS
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 31 goto NUMBERFIREARMS
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN in 11..13 goto CASHONPERSON
Else goto OTHERONPERSON

NUMBERHANDGUNS
Field

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.NUMBERHANDGUNS

Description: Number of handguns stolen

Form Pane Label: Handguns
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NUMBERHANDGUNS
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: WHATWASTAKEN eq 30

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many handguns were taken?

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 97

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If WHATWASTAKEN eq 31 goto NUMBERFIREARMS
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN in 11..13 goto CASHONPERSON
Else goto OTHERONPERSON

Field

NUMBERFIREARMS

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.NUMBERFIREARMS

Description: Number of firearms stolen

Form Pane Label: Firearms
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NUMBERFIREARMS
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: WHATWASTAKEN eq 31

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many other types of firearms were taken?

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 97

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If WHATWASTAKEN in 11..13 goto CASHONPERSON
Else goto OTHERONPERSON

CASHONPERSON
Field

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.CASHONPERSON

Description: Was the cash/purse/wallet on their person - theft

Form Pane Label: Was cash on person
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CASHONPERSON
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: WHATWASTAKEN = 11..13

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦Ask or verify:

Was the ^CASH_PURSE_WALLET_T on ^YOUR_HIS_HER^NAMES person, for instance, in a pocket or being held?

Fills: CASH_PURSE_WALLET_T
Instructions: **If WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 AND ne 12, 13 fill CASH_PURSE_WALLET with "cash"**
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 12 AND ne 11, 13 fill CASH_PURSE_WALLET with "purse"
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 13 AND ne 11, 12 fill CASH_PURSE_WALLET with "wallet"
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 AND 12 AND ne 13 fill CASH_PURSE_WALLET with "cash or purse"
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 AND 13 AND ne 12 fill CASH_PURSE_WALLET with "cash or wallet"
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 12 AND 13 AND ne 11 fill CASH_PURSE_WALLET with "purse or wallet"
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 AND 12 AND 13 fill CASH_PURSE_WALLET with "cash, purse, or wallet".

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Fills: NAMES

Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"
Else leave NAMES blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐Empty

☐On Input
☒On Output

Store Instructions: **NO LONGER NEEDED, THIS IS HANDLED IN THE FILL INSTRUCTIONS**
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 then add 1 to index3
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 12 then add 3 to index3
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 13 then add 5 to index3

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: OTHERONPERSON

OTHERONPERSON
Field

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.OTHERONPERSON

Description: Was the property on their person - theft

Form Pane Label: Property on person
SAS Name:
Tag Name: OTHERONPERSON
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: WHATWASTAKEN or \
(OTHERONPERSON_CK and OTHERONPERSON is selected from the goto menu)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Ask or verify:

Was there anything ^ELSE2 the ^OFFENDER_OFFENDERS took directly from ^YOU_HIM_HER, for instance, from ^YOUR_HIS_HER^NAMES pocket or hands, or something that ^YOU_HE_SHE ^WERE_WAS wearing?

✦ Exclude property not belonging to ^RESPONDENT_VICTIM or other household member.

Fills: ELSE2
Instructions: **If WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 OR 12 OR 13 AND CASHONPERSON eq 1 fill ELSE2 with "else"**
Else leave ELSE2 blank.

Fills: OFFENDER_OFFENDERS
Instructions: **If ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2 fill OFFENDER_OFFENDERS with "offenders"**
Elseif ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 1, 3, RF, or "empty" fill OFFENDER_OFFENDERS with "offender".

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"**

Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information
for)

Fills: NAMES
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"
Else leave NAMES blank.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS with "were"
Else fill WERE_WAS with "was".

Fills: RESPONDENT_VICTIM
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill RESPONDENT_VICTIM with "respondent"
Else fill RESPONDENT_VICTIM with "victim".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: (Until May 2009):

If OTHERONPERSON eq 1 and WHATWASTAKEN eq 14..36, RF goto ITEMSTAKEN

Elseif OTHERONPERSON eq 2,RF and WHATWASTAKEN only eq 11,14 goto ALLPARTRECOVERED

Else goto PROPERTYVALUE

(Starting in June 2009):

If OTHERONPERSON eq 1 and HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 2 goto PICKPOCKET_CK

Elseif OTHERONPERSON eq 1 and WHATWASTAKEN ne 14..36 goto OTHERONPERSON_CK

Elseif OTHERONPERSON eq 1 and WHATWASTAKEN eq 14..36, RF goto ITEMSTAKEN

Elseif OTHERONPERSON ne 1 and CASHONPERSON eq 1 and HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 2 goto PICKPOCKET_CK

Elseif OTHERONPERSON eq 2,RF and WHATWASTAKEN only eq 11,14 goto ALLPARTRECOVERED

Else goto PROPERTYVALUE

Check

PICKPOCKET_CK
BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.PICKPOCKET_CK

Description: Edit check to verify presence when HHMEMBERPRESENT eq "No" , but CASHONPERSON or OTHERONPERSON are coded as if the offender stole something directly from the respondent.

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 2 and CASHONPERSON eq 1 or\
HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 2 and OTHERONPERSON eq 1

Universe Description: Respondent was not present, yet the offender stole something from their person.

Text: + The answers to HHMEMBERPRESENT, CASHONPERSON and/or OTHERONPERSON are inconsistent.

+ It was recorded that the respondent was not present, but it was also reported that the offender stole something directly from the respondent.

+ Press the "Goto" button to return to HHMEMBERPRESENT, CASHONPERSON or OTHERONPERSON to resolve this issue or the "Suppress" button to accept the inconsistency.

Check Instructions: HHMEMBERPRESENT, CASHONPERSON and OTHERONPERSON should all be in the selection box of the edit check.

This edit check should be added in the Production June instrument.

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: If "Suppress" is selected and OTHERONPERSON eq 1 and WHATWASTAKEN ne 14..36 goto OTHERONPERSON_CK
Elseif "Suppress" is selected and OTHERONPERSON eq 1 and WHATWASTAKEN eq 14..36, RF goto ITEMSTAKEN
Elseif "Goto" is selected goto HHMEMBERPRESENT, CASHONPERSON or OTHERONPERSON (depending on which item is selected in the selection field).
Else goto PROPERTYVALUE

OTHERONPERSON_CK
Check

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.OTHERONPERSON_CK

Description: This edit check should appear when the respondent reports something other than cash, purse or wallet was stolen from their person, however only cash, purse or wallet was reported stolen in WHATWASTAKEN

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: OTHERONPERSON eq 1 and WHATWASTAKEN ne 14..36

Universe Description: Other items taken from the person (OTHERONPERSON eq 1) when only cash, purse, or wallet reported stolen (WHATWASTAKEN in 11..13).

Text: ◆ Only cash/purse/wallet reported as stolen in WHATWASTAKEN. If something else was taken from victim, it must first be reported in WHATWASTAKEN. If only cash/purse/wallet was taken from victim, go to OTHERONPERSON and enter "no".

Check Instructions: The interviewer will only have the choice of either
1) going to WHATWASTAKEN to enter something else that was stolen or
2) going to OTHERONPERSON to enter nothing else was stolen from the victim

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: goto WHATWASTAKEN
goto OTHERONPERSON

Field

ITEMSTAKEN
BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.ITEMSTAKEN

Description: Which items did the offender take directly from the respondent

Form Pane Label: Which items
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ITEMSTAKEN
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: OTHERONPERSON = 1 and WHATWASTAKEN = 14..36

Universe Description:

Question Text: Which items did the ^OFFENDER_OFFENDERS take directly from ^YOU_NAME?

⬦Exclude property not belonging to ^RESPONDENT_VICTIM or other household member.

ITEMS TAKEN:

Fills: OFFENDER_OFFENDERS
Instructions: If ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2 fill OFFENDER_OFFENDERS with "offenders"
Elseif ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 1, 3, RF, or "empty" fill OFFENDER_OFFENDERS with "offender".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: RESPONDENT_VICTIM
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill RESPONDENT_VICTIM with "respondent"
Else fill RESPONDENT_VICTIM with "victim".

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: Items_Theft_On_Person

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:

14	Credit cards, checks, bank cards
15	Car
16	Other motor vehicle
17	Part of a motor vehicle
18	Unattached motor vehicle accessories or equipment
19	Gasoline or oil
20	Bicycle or parts
21	TV, DVD player, VCR, stereo, other household appliances
22	Silver, china, art objects
23	Other household furnishings
24	Portable electronic and photographic gear
25	Clothing, furs, luggage, briefcase
26	Jewelry, watch, keys
27	Collection of stamps, coins, etc.
28	Toys, sports and recreation equipment
29	Other personal and portable objects
30	Handgun (pistol, revolver)
31	Other firearm (rifle, shotgun)
32	Tools, machines, office equipment
33	Farm or garden produce, plants, fruit, logs
34	Animals - pet or livestock
35	Food or liquor
36	Other - Specify
40	All of the above

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: The answer type for this field will comprise of all items marked in field WHATWASTAKEN, excluding cash, purse, or wallet (WHATWASTAKEN eq 11, 12, 13). So a roster will need to be created and filled based on the answers marked in WHATWASTAKEN (categories 14-36 are only ones that could be valid for ITEMSTAKEN).

The text in parenthesis was the store instructions, but moved here for reference purposes (Store 0 in index2, Do for index 14..36, If tabindex ne 0 then store tabindex in index2 and store ITEMSTAKEN_text (c103_text in CASES) in table2

Store 0 in index4, Do for index6 14..36, If table2 ne blank then add 1 to index4 and store table2 in table3)

If precode 40 is entered, then only those precodes marked in field WHATWASTAKEN should be marked in this field; excluding cash, purse, wallet.

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Need to add edit check for an invalid precode not entered in WHATWASTAKEN. Skip pattern will need to be updated based on this situation.

Skip Instructions: PROPERTYVALUE

PROPERTYVALUE

Field

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.PROPERTYVALUE

Description: Dollar amount of the value of the stolen property

Form Pane Label: Property value
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PROPERTYVALUE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: WHATWASTAKEN = 11..36, but does not only = 11, 14

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the value of the PROPERTY that was taken? Include recovered property. (^CASH_CREDITCARDS If jointly owned with a nonhousehold member(s), include only the share owned by household members.)

✦ Enter total dollar value for all items taken

✦ Round to the nearest dollar

✦ Enter a number between 1-999,996

✦ If respondent is unsure, ask for an estimate

Fills: CASH_CREDITCARDS
Instructions: If WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 fill CASH_CREDITCARDS with "Exclude any stolen cash."
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 14 fill CASH_CREDITCARDS with "Exclude any stolen checks or credit cards."
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 AND 14 fill CASH_CREDITCARDS with "Exclude any stolen cash, checks, or credit cards.".

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 6

Min: 0
Max: 999996

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Use a currency mask in the form pane, so displays as $＿＿＿with the dollar sign to the left of the answer field.

The interviewer should not be allowed to enter decimals, only whole dollar amounts.

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If PROPERTYVALUE = 0..999996 goto DECIDEDVALUE
Else goto ALLPARTRECOVERED

DECIDEDVALUE
Field

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.DECIDEDVALUE

Description: How respondent decided the value of the stolen property

Form Pane Label: How decided value
SAS Name:
Tag Name: DECIDEDVALUE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: PROPERTYVALUE eq 0-999996

Universe Description:

Question Text: How did ^YOU_NAME decide the value of the property that was taken?

♦ Probe: **(Any other way?)**

♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: Decided_Value

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		Original cost
12		Replacement cost
13		Personal estimate of current value
14		Insurance report estimate
15		Police estimate
16		Don't know
17		Other - Specify

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If DECIDEDVALUE in 11..16, RF goto ALLPARTRECOVERED
Else goto DECIDEDVALUE_SPEC

DECIDEDVALUE_SPEC
Field

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.DECIDEDVALUE_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for how respondent decided the value of the stolen property

Form Pane Label: How decided Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: DECIDEDVALUE_SPEC

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: DECIDEDVALUE = 17

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆Please specify how the value of the property that was taken was decided.

Type: String

Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: ALLPARTRECOVERED

Field

ALLPARTRECOVERED
BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.ALLPARTRECOVERED

Description: Was any of the stolen property recovered

Form Pane Label: Recovered
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ALLPARTRECOVERED
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: WHATWASTAKEN

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Was all or part of the stolen ^PROPERTY_MONEY recovered, not counting anything received from insurance?**

Fills: PROPERTY_MONEY
Instructions: **If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 11 AND ne 12-26 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "money"**
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 11 AND eq (any of) 12-26 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property and money"
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT ne 11 AND eq (any of) 12-26 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property".

Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 AND ne 12-36 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "money"
Elseif WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 AND eq (any of) 12-36 fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property and money"
Else fill PROPERTY_MONEY with "property".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: All_Part_None

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		All
2		Part
3		None

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store 0 in index2
Do for index 11..36
If tabindex ne 0 then store tabindex in index2 and store ITEMSTAKEN_text
(c103_text in CASES) in table2

Store 0 in index4
Do for index6 11..36
If table2 ne blank then add 1 to index4 and store table2 in table3

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: The answer type for this field will comprise of all items marked in field
WHATWASTAKEN

So a roster will need to be created and filled based on the answers marked in
WHATWASTAKEN

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If ALLPARTRECOVERED eq 1 and WHATWASTAKEN eq 12, 13, 15..37, RF goto
RECOVEREDCASHVALUE
Elseif ALLPARTRECOVERED eq 2 goto WHATRECOVERED
Else goto RECOVEREDINSURANCE

Field

WHATRECOVERED
BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.WHATRECOVERED

Description: What items were recovered

Form Pane Label: What was recovered
SAS Name:
Tag Name: WHATRECOVERED
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ALLPARTRECOVERED eq 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was recovered?

➕ Probe: **(Anything else?)**

➕ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 6

Answer List: What_Recovered

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Cash	Cash
2		Purse
3		Wallet
4		Credit cards, checks, bank cards
5		Car or other motor vehicle
6		Property other than the above

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If WHATRECOVERED eq 1 and AMOUNTCASHTAKEN ne 1-999996,DK,RF OR
WHATRECOVERED eq 2 and WHATWASTAKEN eq entry but ne 12 OR
WHATRECOVERED eq 3 and WHATWASTAKEN eq entry but ne 13 OR
WHATRECOVERED eq 4 and WHATWASTAKEN eq entry but ne 14 OR
WHATRECOVERED eq 5 and WHATWASTAKEN eq entry but ne 15,16 OR
WHATRECOVERED eq 6 and WHATWASTAKEN eq entry but ne 17..36
goto WHAT_RECOVERED_CK
Elseif WHATRECOVERED eq 1 goto CASHRECOVERED
Elseif WHATRECOVERED eq 2,3 goto CONTAINMONEY
Elseif WHATRECOVERED only eq 4 goto RECOVEREDINSURANCE
Elseif WHATRECOVERED eq RF goto RECOVEREDINSURANCE
Else goto RECOVEREDCASHVALUE

Check

WHAT_RECOVERED_CK
BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.WHAT_RECOVERED_CK

Description: Cash, purse, wallet, car, or other property reported recovered but not reported as stolen.

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: WHATRECOVERED eq 1 and AMOUNTCASHTAKEN ne 1-999996,DK,RF OR\
WHATRECOVERED eq 2 and WHATWASTAKEN eq entry but ne 12 OR\
WHATRECOVERED eq 3 and WHATWASTAKEN eq entry but ne 13 OR\
WHATRECOVERED eq 4 and WHATWASTAKEN eq entry but ne 14 OR \
WHATRECOVERED eq 5 and WHATWASTAKEN eq entry but ne 15,16 OR \
WHATRECOVERED eq 6 and WHATWASTAKEN eq entry but ne 17..36

Universe Description: The entry in WHATRECOVERED does not match the entries in WHATWASTAKEN or AMOUNTCASHTAKEN. For example, in WHATRECOVERED the FR marked Precode 5, but a car or motor vehicle were not marked as stolen in WHATWASTAKEN

Text: ✦ Invalid entry. You reported something was recovered that was not reported as stolen.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: If GOTO allow return to WHATWASTAKEN or WHATRECOVERED

CONTAINMONEY
Field

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.CONTAINMONEY

Description: Did the recovered purse or wallet contain any money

Form Pane Label: Did it contain money
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CONTAINMONEY
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: WHATRECOVERED = 2, 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^PURSE_WALLET contain any money?

Fills: PURSE_WALLET
Instructions: If WHATRECOVERED eq 2 and 3 fill PURSE_WALLET with "the recovered purse and wallet"
Elseif WHATRECOVERED eq 2 fill PURSE_WALLET with "the recovered purse"
Elseif WHATRECOVERED eq 3 fill PURSE_WALLET with "the recovered wallet"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If CONTAINMONEY = 1 goto CASHRECOVERED
　　　　　　　　　　Else goto RECOVEREDCASHVALUE

Field

CASHRECOVERED
BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.CASHRECOVERED

Description: How much cash was recovered

Form Pane Label: Cash recovered
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CASHRECOVERED
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: WHATRECOVERED eq 1 or\
CONTAINMONEY eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✛ If necessary: **How much cash was recovered?**

CASH REPORTED TAKEN: $^CASHTAKEN.00

✛ Round to the nearest dollar

✛ Enter a number between 1-999,996

Fills: CASHTAKEN
Instructions: Fill CASHTAKEN with the entry from AMOUNTCASHTAKEN.

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 6

Min: 0
Max: 999996

[X] Don't Know
[X] Refuse
[ ] Empty

[ ] On Input
[X] On Output

Array: [ ]

Special Instructions: Use a currency mask in the form pane, so displays as $_____ with the dollar sign to the left of the answer field.

The interviewer should not be allowed to enter decimals, only whole dollar amounts.

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If CASHRECOVERED eq 1-999996 and gt AMOUNTCASHTAKEN entry of 1-999996
goto CASH_CK
Elseif WHATRECOVERED ne 2, 3, 5, 6, RF goto RECOVEREDINSURANCE
Else goto RECOVEREDCASHVALUE

Check

CASH_CK
BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.CASH_CK

Description: Hard edit check when the amount of cash reported stolen is greater than the amount of cash reported recovered

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: CASHRECOVERED eq 1-999996 and is gt AMOUNTCASHTAKEN entry of 1-999996

Universe Description: Amount of cash recovered is $1-$999,996 and is greater than the amount of cash stolen value of $1-$999,996

Text: ✦ The amount of cash reported stolen, ^CASHTAKEN is less than the amount of cash reported recovered, ^CASHRECOVERED.

Check Instructions: Both AMOUNTOFCASHTAKEN and CASHRECOVERED should be in the lower window in order to navigate to the two items that evoked the edit check.

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Goto AMOUNTOFCASHTAKEN (to change entry) or CASHRECOVERED (to change entry) depending on which item is highlighted in the lower window of the edit check.

Fills: CASHTAKEN
Instructions: Fill CASHTAKEN with the entry from AMOUNTCASHTAKEN.

Fills: CASHRECOVERED
Instructions: Fill CASHRECOVERED with the entry from CASHRECOVERED

RECOVEREDCASHVALUE
Field

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.RECOVEREDCASHVALUE

Description: What was the value of the property after it was recovered

Form Pane Label: Recovered prop value
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RECOVEREDCASHVALUE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: (WHATWASTAKEN ne "empty" and not only eq 11, 14 and ALLPARTRECOVERED
eq 1) or \
(ALLPARTRECOVERED eq 2 and WHATRECOVERED eq 2,3,5,6)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Considering any damage, what was the value of the property after it was
recovered? ^DONOTINCLUDE**

✦ If value of recovered property is the same as value of property taken then enter the
amount below.

VALUE OF PROPERTY TAKEN: $^PROPVALUE.00

✦ Round to the nearest dollar

✦ Enter a number between 1-999,996

Fills: PROPVALUE
Instructions: **Fill PROPVALUE with entry from PROPERTYVALUE.**

Type: Integer
Length: 6

Min: 0
Max: 999996

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: REMEMBER TO ADD IN EDIT when c108 gt c104 - DONE 2/3/06 cjl

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If RECOVEREDCASHVALUE eq 1-999996 and gt PROPERTYVALUE entry of 1-999996 goto PROPERTYVALUE_CK
Else goto RECOVEREDINSURANCE

PROPERTYVALUE_CK
BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.PROPERTYVALUE_CK

Check

Description: Soft edit check when the value of the property that was recovered is greater than the value of the property that was taken

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: RECOVEREDCASHVALUE eq 1-999996 and is gt PROPERTYVALUE entry of 1-999996

Universe Description: Value of property recovered is $1-$999,996 and is greater than the value of stolen property, which is an entry of $1-$999,996

Text: ✦ The value of the property that was recovered, ^RECPROPVALUE, is greater than the value of the property that was taken, ^PROPVALUE.

Check Instructions: GOTO should allow options for selecting to goto RECOVEREDCASHVALUE and PROPERTYVALUE

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: If 'GOTO' is selected goto RECOVEREDCASHVALUE or PROPERTYVALUE
If 'SUPPRESS' is selected goto RECOVEREDINSURANCE

Fills: RECPROPVALUE
Instructions: Fill RECPROPVALUE with RECOVEREDCASHVALUE.

Fills: PROPVALUE
Instructions: Fill PROPVALUE with entry from PROPERTYVALUE.

Field

RECOVEREDINSURANCE

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.RECOVEREDINSURANCE

Description: Theft reported to insurance company

Form Pane Label: Reported to insurance
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RECOVEREDINSURANCE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: THEFT=1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was the theft reported to an insurance company?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Yes_No_Dk_Reported_To_Insurance

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know
4		Don't have insurance

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: DAMAGED

NCVS2SEC5INTID

Field

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.NCVS2SEC5INTID

Description: ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 2, Section 5 block (TheftMV)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ncvs2sec5intid
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If ((ATTMPTTHEFT eq 2,3,RF or
ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON eq 2,RF or
ATTEMPTHEFTITEMS in 14-26,40,DK,RF or
RECOVEREDINSURANCE eq 1,2,3,4,RF) AND NCVS2SEC5INTID is empty)
store INTID in NCVS2SEC5INTID and
store USERID in NCVS2SEC5JBID

Array: ☐

Field

NCVS2SEC5JBID

BNCVS2.THEFT_MV.NCVS2SEC5JBID

Description: James Bond ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 2, Section 5 block (TheftMV)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ncvs2sec5jbid
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If ((ATTMPTTHEFT eq 2,3,RF or
ATTEMPTTHEFTITEMONPERSON eq 2,RF or
ATTEMPTHEFTITEMS in 14-26,40,DK,RF or
RECOVEREDINSURANCE eq 1,2,3,4,RF) AND NCVS2SEC5JBID is empty)
store USERID in NCVS2SEC5JBID

Array: ☐

DAMAGE_POLICE

Block

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE

Description: Property Damage, Police

Tab Name: Property Damage, Police

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

DAMAGED
BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.DAMAGED

Description: Anything damaged, other than stolen property

Form Pane Label: Anything damaged
SAS Name:
Tag Name: DAMAGED
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: THEFT

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DAMAGED_ENG
Question Text:

> **^OTHERTHANSTOLEN_WAS anything that belonged to ^YOU_NAME or other members of the household damaged in this incident?**
>
> ✚Probe: **(For example, was [a lock or window broken/clothing damaged/damage done to a car], or something else?)**

Fills: OTHERTHANSTOLEN_WAS
Instructions: **If THEFT eq 1 fill OTHERTHANSTOLEN_WAS with "Other than stolen property was"**
Else fill OTHERTHANSTOLEN_WAS with "Was".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: For the Spanish Help screen, use H_DAMAGED_SP.

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If DAMAGED = 1 goto DAMAGEDREPAIRED
Else goto POLICEINFORMED

Field

DAMAGEDREPAIRED

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.DAMAGEDREPAIRED

Description: Were the damaged items repaired or replaced

Form Pane Label: Replace damaged items
SAS Name:
Tag Name: DAMAGEDREPAIRED
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: DAMAGED eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Was/Were] the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Yes(All)_Yes(Part)_No(None)

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes, all
2		Yes, part
3		No, none

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If DAMAGEDREPAIRED eq 1,2 goto ACTCOSTREPAIRREPLACE
Elseif DAMAGEDREPAIRED eq 3,DK,RF goto ESTCOSTTOREPAIRREPLACE

ESTCOSTTOREPAIRREPLACE

Field

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.ESTCOSTTOREPAIRREPLACE

Description: Estimated cost if items had been repaired/replaced

Form Pane Label: Est. cost to replace
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ESTCOSTTOREPAIRREPLACE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: DAMAGEDREPAIRED = 3, DK, RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much would it cost to repair or replace the damaged item(s)?

> ✦ Enter 0 for no cost
>
> ✦ Round to the nearest dollar
>
> ✦ Enter a number between 1-999,996

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 6

Min: 0
Max: 999996

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Use a currency mask in the form pane, so displays as $_____ with the dollar sign to the left of the answer field.

The interviewer should not be allowed to enter decimals, only whole dollar amounts.

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If ESTCOSTTOREPAIRREPLACE = 000001..999996, DK, RF goto PAIDREPAIRS
Else goto POLICEINFORMED

Field

ACTCOSTREPAIRREPLACE

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.ACTCOSTREPAIRREPLACE

Description: Actual cost to repair/replace items

Form Pane Label: Actual cost to replace
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ACTCOSTREPAIRREPLACE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: DAMAGEDREPAIRED = 1,2

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much was the repair or replacement cost?

* Enter 0 for no cost

* Round to the nearest dollar

* Enter a number between 1-999,996

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 6

Min: 0
Max: 999996

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Use a currency mask in the form pane, so displays as $_____ with the dollar sign to the left of the answer field.

The interviewer should not be allowed to enter decimals, only whole dollar amounts.

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If ACTCOSTREPAIRREPLACE = 000001..999996, DK, RF goto PAIDREPAIRS
Else goto POLICEINFORMED

PAIDREPAIRS
Field

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.PAIDREPAIRS

Description: Who paid for the items to be repaired/replaced

Form Pane Label: Who paid for
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PAIDREPAIRS
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ESTCOSTTOREPAIRREPLACE eq 000001..999996, DK, RF or ACTCOSTREPAIRREPLACE eq 000001..999996, DK, RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Who ^PAIDWILLPAY for the repairs or replacement?

✦Probe: **(Anyone else?)**

✦Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: PAIDWILLPAY
Instructions: If DAMAGEDREPAIRED eq 1 or 2 fill PAIDWILLPAY with "paid"
Else fill PAIDWILLPAY with "will pay"

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 1

Answer List: Who_Pays_Repairs_Replacement

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Items will not be repaired or replaced
2		Household member
3		Landlord or landlord's insurance
4		Victim's (or household's) insurance
5		Offender
6		Other - Specify

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If PAIDREPAIRS eq 1..5,DK,RF goto POLICEINFORMED
Else goto PAIDREPAIRS_SPEC

PAIDREPAIRS_SPEC   Field

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.PAIDREPAIRS_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for who paid to repair/replace items

Form Pane Label: Who paid Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PAIDREPAIRS_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: PAIDREPAIRS = 6

Universe Description:

Question Text: ⊕Please specify who (paid/will pay) for the repairs or replacement.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: Go to POLICEINFORMED

Field

POLICEINFORMED
BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.POLICEINFORMED

Description: Were the police informed about the incident

Form Pane Label: Police informed
SAS Name:
Tag Name: POLICEINFORMED
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: DAMAGED

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_POLICEINFORMED_ENG
Question Text:

Were the police informed or did they find out about this incident in any way?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: For the Spanish Help screen, use H_POLICEINFORMED_SP.

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If POLICEINFORMED eq 1 goto POLICEFINDOUT
Elseif POLICEINFORMED eq 2 goto NOTREPORTEDPOLICE
Else goto AGENCYHELP

POLICEFINDOUT

Field

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.POLICEFINDOUT

Description: How did police find out about the incident

Form Pane Label: How police found out
SAS Name:
Tag Name: POLICEFINDOUT
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: POLICEINFORMED eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How did the police find out about it?

    ✦ Enter first precode that applies

    ✦ ^PROXYRESPONDENTINSTRUCTION

Fills: PROXYRESPONDENTINSTRUCTION
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 fill PROXYRESPONDENTINSTRUCTION with the interviewer instruction "<>We want the proxy respondent to answer the questions POLICEFINDOUT through ANYTHINGFURTHER_SPEC for himself/herself, not for the person for whom the interview is being taken.[n]"
Else leave PROXYRESPONDENTINSTRUCTION blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: How_Police_Found_Out

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		Respondent
12		Other household member
13		Someone official called police (guard, apt. manager, school official, etc.)
14		Someone else
15		Police were at scene
16		Offender was a police officer
17		Some other way - Specify

    ☒Don't Know
    ☒Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If POLICEFINDOUT eq 11 goto REASONREPORT
Elseif POLICEFINDOUT eq 12..14 goto POLICEARRIVE
Elseif POLICEFINDOUT eq 15, DK, RF goto POLICEACTION
Elseif POLICEFINDOUT eq 16 goto POLICECONTACT
Else goto POLICEFINDOUT_SPEC

POLICEFINDOUT_SPEC   Field

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.POLICEFINDOUT_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for how the police found out about the incident

Form Pane Label: Police found out Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: POLICEFINDOUT_SPEC

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: POLICEFINDOUT eq 17

Universe Description:

Question Text: ⬦ Please specify how the police found out about it.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: POLICECONTACT

Field

NOTREPORTEDPOLICE
BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.NOTREPORTEDPOLICE

Description: Reason why the respondent did not report the incident to the police

Form Pane Label: Why not reported
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NOTREPORTEDPOLICE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: POLICEINFORMED = 2

Universe Description: THIS WAS 3 SCREENS IN CASES BUT NOW ONE ITEM IN BLAISE

Help Screen: H_NOTREPORTED_ENG
Question Text:

What was the reason it was not reported to the police?

✚Probe**: (Can you tell me a little more? Any other reason?)**

✚Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

✚^PROXYRESPONDENTINSTRUCTION

Fills: PROXYRESPONDENTINSTRUCTION
**Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 fill PROXYRESPONDENTINSTRUCTION with the interviewer
instruction "<>We want the proxy respondent to answer the questions
POLICEFINDOUT through ANYTHINGFURTHER_SPEC for himself/herself, not
for the person for whom the interview is being taken.[n]"
Else leave PROXYRESPONDENTINSTRUCTION blank.**

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 1

Answer List: Reason_Unreported_To_Police

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		<>DEALT WITH ANOTHER WAY[n] Reported to another official (guard, apt. manager, school official, etc.)
12		Private or personal matter or took care of it myself or informally; told offender's parent
13		<>NOT IMPORTANT ENOUGH TO RESPONDENT[n] Minor or unsuccessful

	crime, small or no loss, recovered property
14	Child offender(s), "kids stuff"
15	Not clear that it was a crime or that harm was intended
16	<>INSURANCE WOULDN'T COVER[n] No insurance, loss less than deductible, etc.
17	<>POLICE COULDN'T DO ANYTHING[n] Didn't find out until too late
18	Could not recover or identify property
19	Could not find or identify offender, lack of proof
20	<>POLICE WOULDN'T HELP[n] Police wouldn't think it was important enough, wouldn't want to be bothered or get involved
21	Police would be inefficient, ineffective (they'd arrive late or not at all, wouldn't do a good job, etc.)
22	Police would be biased, would harass/insult respondent, cause respondent trouble, etc.
23	Offender was a police officer
24	<>OTHER REASON[n] Did not want to get offender in trouble with the law
25	Was advised not to report to police
26	Afraid of reprisal by offender or others
27	Did not want to or could not take time - too inconvenient
28	Other - Specify
29	Respondent not present or doesn't know why it wasn't reported

[X] Don't Know
[X] Refuse
[ ] Empty

[ ] On Input
[X] On Output

Store Instructions: If NOTREPORTEDPOLICE = 11 store 1 in index,
If NOTREPORTEDPOLICE = 12 store 1 in index,
If NOTREPORTEDPOLICE = 13 store 1 in index,
If NOTREPORTEDPOLICE = 14 store 1 in index,
If NOTREPORTEDPOLICE = 15 store 1 in index,
If NOTREPORTEDPOLICE = 16 store 1 in index,
If NOTREPORTEDPOLICE = 17 store 1 in index,
If NOTREPORTEDPOLICE = 18 store 1 in index,
If NOTREPORTEDPOLICE = 19 store 1 in index,
If NOTREPORTEDPOLICE = 20 store 1 in index,
If NOTREPORTEDPOLICE = 21 store 1 in index,
If NOTREPORTEDPOLICE = 22 store 1 in index,
If NOTREPORTEDPOLICE = 23 store 1 in index,
If NOTREPORTEDPOLICE = 24 store 1 in index,

If NOTREPORTEDPOLICE = 25 store 1 in index,
If NOTREPORTEDPOLICE = 26 store 1 in index,
If NOTREPORTEDPOLICE = 27 store 1 in index,
If NOTREPORTEDPOLICE = 28 store 1 in index

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If NOTREPORTEDPOLICE eq 28 goto NOTREPORTEDPOLICE_SPEC
Elseif index gt 1 goto NOTREPORTIMPORTANT
Else goto AGENCYHELP

NOTREPORTEDPOLICE_SPEC

Field

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.NOTREPORTEDPOLICE_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for why the respondent did not report the incident to police

Form Pane Label: Not reported Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NOTREPORTEDPOLICE_SPEC

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: NOTREPORTEDPOLICE eq 28

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Please specify the reason it was not reported to the police.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If index gt 1 goto NOTREPORTIMPORTANT
Else goto AGENCYHELP

Field

NOTREPORTIMPORTANT

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.NOTREPORTIMPORTANT

Description: Most important reason - Not reported to police

Form Pane Label: Most important reason
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NOTREPORTIMPORTANT
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: NOTREPORTEDPOLICE AND index gt 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was not reported to the police?

REASONS NOT REPORTED:

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: Reason_Unreported_Most_Important

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		**Reported to another official (guard, apt. manager, school official, etc.)**
12		**Private or personal matter or took care of it myself or informally; told offender's**
		parent
13		**Minor or unsuccessful crime, small or no loss, recovered property**
14		**Child offender(s),**
15		**Not clear that it was a crime or that harm was intended**
16		**No insurance, loss less than deductible, etc.**
17		**Didn't find out until too late**
18		**Could not recover or identify property**
19		**Could not find or identify offender, lack of proof**
20		**Police wouldn't think it was important enough, wouldn't want to be bothered or**
		get involved
21		**Police would be inefficient, ineffective**
22		**Police would be biased, would harass/insult respondent, cause respondent**
		trouble, etc.
23		**Offender was a police officer**

24	**Did not want to get offender in trouble with the law**
25	**Was advised not to report to police**

26	Afraid of reprisal by offender or others
27	Did not want to or could not take time - too inconvenient
28	Other - Specify
29	None more importaNo one reason more important

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: The answer list for this field is comprised of all answer categories selected in NOTREPORTEDPOLICE. Therefore, a roster will need to be created and filled based on the answers marked in NOTREPORTEDPOLICE.

The text in parenthesis was the store instructions, but moved here for reference purposes (Store 0 in index2, Do for index 11..28, If tabindex ne 0 then store tabindex in index2 and store NOTREPORTEDPOLICE_text (c118_text in CASES) in table2 Store 0 in index4, Do for index6 11..28, If table2 ne blank then add 1 to index4 and store table2 in table3)

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Need to add edit check for an invalid precode based on entry in NOTREPORTEDPOLICE.
Also need to update skip based on this situation.

Skip Instructions: AGENCYHELP

Field

REASONREPORT
BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.REASONREPORT

Description: Reason why the respondent reported the incident to the police

Form Pane Label: Why reported
SAS Name:
Tag Name: REASONREPORT
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: POLICEFINDOUT eq 11

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WHYREPORTED_ENG
Question Text:

Besides the fact that it was a crime, did YOU have any other reason for reporting this incident to the police?

✦ Probe: **(Any other reason?)**

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 1

Answer List: Other_Reason(s)_For_Reporting_To_Police

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		<>TO GET HELP WITH THIS INCIDENT[n] Stop or prevent THIS incident from happening
12		Needed help after incident due to injury, etc.
13		<>TO RECOVER LOSS[n] To recover property
14		To collect insurance
15		<>TO GET OFFENDER[n] To prevent further crimes against respondent/respondent's household by this offender
16		To stop this offender from committing other crimes against anyone
17		To punish offender
18		Catch or find offender - other reason or no reason given
19		<>TO LET POLICE KNOW[n] To improve police surveillance of respondent's home, area, etc.
20		Duty to let police know about crime

21	<>OTHER[n] Other reason - Specify
22	No other reason

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒On Output

Store Instructions: If REASONREPORT eq 11 add 1 to index,
If REASONREPORT eq 12 add 1 to index,
If REASONREPORT eq 13 add 1 to index,
If REASONREPORT eq 14 add 1 to index,
If REASONREPORT eq 15 add 1 to index,
If REASONREPORT eq 16 add 1 to index,
If REASONREPORT eq 17 add 1 to index,
If REASONREPORT eq 18 add 1 to index,
If REASONREPORT eq 19 add 1 to index,
If REASONREPORT eq 20 add 1 to index,
If REASONREPORT eq 21 add 1 to index

This is no longer needed, but won't hurt to leave in. It is not needed since any entry other than 22 will go to item REPORTIMPORTANT. -cds 11.05.07

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: (Until March 2009):
If REASONREPORT eq 21 goto REASONREPORT_SPEC
Elseif REASONREPORT eq 22 and any entry of 11 through 21 goto REASONREPORT_CK
Elseif REASONREPORT eq 22 goto POLICEARRIVE
Elseif REASONREPORT eq one or more entries in 11..21 goto REPORTIMPORTANT
Else goto POLICEARRIVE

(Starting in April 2009):
If REASONREPORT eq 21 goto REASONREPORT_SPEC
Elseif REASONREPORT eq 13 and ATTEMPTTHEFT eq 2 goto REPORTTORECOVER_CK
Elseif REASONREPORT eq 22 and any entry of 11 through 21 goto REASONREPORT_CK
Elseif REASONREPORT eq 22 goto POLICEARRIVE
Elseif REASONREPORT eq one or more entries in 11..21 goto REPORTIMPORTANT

Else goto POLICEARRIVE

REASONREPORT_CK
Check

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.REASONREPORT_CK

Description: Edit check for REASONREPORT to prevent marking answer category 22 in conjunction with any other answer category.

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: REASONREPORT eq 22 and REASONREPORT eq any entry of 11 through 21

Universe Description: Reason for reporting to police is "No other reason" (ie. this implies that "Because it was a crime was most important) and other reason(s) also marked

Text: ✦ Invalid entry. You cannot select answer category 22 "No other reason" along with any other answer category in this item.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: REASONREPORT

Field

REASONREPORT_SPEC
BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.REASONREPORT_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for why the respondent reported the incident to police

Form Pane Label: Why reported Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: REASONREPORT_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: REASONREPORT eq 21

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✚ Please specify other reason for reporting this incident to the police.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: (Until March 2009):
REPORTIMPORTANT

(Starting in April 2009):
If REASONREPORT eq 13 and ATTEMPTTHEFT eq 2 goto REPORTTORECOVER_CK
Else goto REPORTIMPORTANT

REPORTTORECOVER_CK
Check

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.REPORTTORECOVER_CK

Description: Edit check to verify whether a theft or attempted theft occurred when the incident was reported to the police to recover stolen property, but no theft or attempted theft were reported in THEFT and ATTEMPTTHEFT.

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: REASONREPORT eq 13 and ATTEMPTTHEFT eq 2

Universe Description: Reported this incident to the police to recover stolen property when no theft or attempted theft was recorded in THEFT and ATTEMPTTHEFT.

Text: ✦ The answers to THEFT, ATTEMPTTHEFT and REASONREPORT are inconsistent.

✦ It was reported that no theft or attempted theft occurred, but it was then recorded that the respondent called the police to recover stolen property.

✦ Press the "Goto" button to return to THEFT, ATTEMPTTHEFT or REASONREPORT to resolve this issue or the "Suppress" button to accept the inconsistency.

Check Instructions: THEFT, ATTEMPTTHEFT and REASONREPORT should all be in the selection box of the edit check.

This edit check should be added in the Production April instrument.

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: If "Suppress" is selected goto REPORTIMPORTANT
Elseif "Goto" is selected goto THEFT, ATTEMPTEDTHEFT or REASONREPORT
(depending on which item is selected in the selection field).
Else goto REASONREPORT

Field

REPORTIMPORTANT
BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.REPORTIMPORTANT

Description: Most important reason - Reported to police

Form Pane Label: Most important reason
SAS Name:
Tag Name: REPORTIMPORTANT
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: REASONREPORT eq 11-21

Universe Description:

Question Text: Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was reported to the police?

REASONS REPORTED TO POLICE:

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: Other_Reason(s)_For_Reporting_Most_Important

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		**Stop or prevent THIS incident from happening**
12		**Needed help after incident due to injury, etc.**
13		**To recover property**
14		**To collect insurance**
15		**To prevent further crimes against respondent/respondent's household by this offender**
16		**To stop this offender from committing other crimes against anyone**
17		**To punish offender**
18		**Catch or find offender - other reason or no reason given**
19		**To improve police surveillance of respondent's home, area, etc.**
20		**Duty to let police know about crime**
21		**Other reason - Specify**
22	**Because was crime**	**Because it was a crime was most important**
23		**No one reason more important**

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: The answer type for this field will comprise of all categories (11 through 21) marked in field REASONREPORT plus the additional answer categories 22 (Because it was a crime was most important) and 23 (No one reason more important). Therefore, a roster will need to be created and filled based on the answers marked in REASONREPORT.

Additionally, you should always display answer categories 22 "Because it was a crime was most important" and 23 "No one reason more important" in the answer list for this item.

The text in parenthesis was the store instructions, but moved here for reference purposes (Store 0 in index2, Do for index 11..21, If tabindex ne 0 then store tabindex in index2 and store REASONREPORT_text (c120_text in CASES) in table2
Store 0 in index4, Do for index6 11..21, If table2 ne blank then add 1 to index4 and store table2 in table3)

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: Go to POLICEARRIVE

Field

POLICEARRIVE
BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.POLICEARRIVE

Description: Did police come when informed of incident

Form Pane Label: Did police arrive
SAS Name:
Tag Name: POLICEARRIVE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: POLICEFINDOUT eq 11,12,13,14

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did the police come when they found out about the incident?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Yes_No_Dk_RespWentToPolice

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know
4		Respondent went to police

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If POLICEARRIVE eq 1 goto TIMEPOLICEARRIVE
　　　　　　Elseif POLICEARRIVE eq 2,3,RF goto POLICECONTACT
　　　　　　Else goto POLICEACTION

TIMEPOLICEARRIVE

Field

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.TIMEPOLICEARRIVE

Description: How soon did the police respond

Form Pane Label: How soon responded
SAS Name:
Tag Name: TIMEPOLICEARRIVE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: POLICEARRIVE = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **How soon after the police found out did they respond? Was it within 5 minutes, within 10 minutes, an hour, a day, or longer?**

＋ Enter the code for the first answer category that the respondent is sure of.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: How_Soon_Police_Respond

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within 5 minutes
2		Within 10 minutes
3		Within an hour
4		Within a day
5		Longer than a day
6		Don't know how soon

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: POLICEACTION

Field

POLICEACTION
BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.POLICEACTION

Description: What did the police do while they were there

Form Pane Label: What did police do
SAS Name:
Tag Name: POLICEACTION
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: POLICEARRIVE eq 1 or 4 or \
POLICEFINDOUT eq 15,DK,RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: What did they do while they were ^HERE_THERE?

> ♦ Probe: **(Anything else?)**

> ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: HERE_THERE
Instructions: If MODE eq 0 (CAPI) AND INTTYP eq 1 (Personal Visit) fill HERE_THERE with "here"
Else fill HERE_THERE with "there".

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 1

Answer List: Police_Activity_While_There

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		Took report
12		Searched/looked around
13		Took evidence (fingerprints, inventory, etc.)
14		Questioned witnesses or suspects
15		Promised surveillance
16		Promised to investigate
17		Made arrest
18		Other - Specify
19		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If POLICEACTION eq 18 goto POLICEACTION_SPEC
Else goto POLICECONTACT

Field

POLICEACTION_SPEC
BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.POLICEACTION_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for what police did while they were there

Form Pane Label: What police did Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: POLICEACTION_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: POLICEACTION eq 18

Universe Description:

Question Text: + Please specify what they did while they were ^HERE_THERE**.**

Fills: HERE_THERE
Instructions: If MODE eq 0 (CAPI) AND INTTYP eq 1 (Personal Visit) fill HERE_THERE with "here"
Else fill HERE_THERE with "there".

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: POLICECONTACT

POLICECONTACT

Field

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.POLICECONTACT

Description: Did the police later contact the respondent

Form Pane Label: Later contact
SAS Name:
Tag Name: POLICECONTACT
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: POLICEINFORMED eq 1

Universe Description: Police were informed about this incident.

Question Text: Did you ^ANYONEINHH have any later contact with the police about the incident?

Fills: ANYONEINHH
Instructions: If HIGHLNO ne 1 fill ANYONEINHH with "or anyone in your household"
Else leave ANYONEINHH blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If POLICECONTACT eq 1 goto POLICEINTOUCH
Else goto SIGNCOMPLAINT

Field

POLICEINTOUCH
BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.POLICEINTOUCH

Description: Was it the police or the respondent that kept in touch

Form Pane Label: Police or respondent
SAS Name:
Tag Name: POLICEINTOUCH
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: POLICECONTACT eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Did the police get in touch with you or did you get in touch with them?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Police_Get_In_Touch

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Police contacted respondent or other household member
2		Respondent ^OTHERHHMEMBERS contacted police
3		Both
4		Don't know
5		Other - Specify

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If POLICEINTOUCH eq 5 goto POLICEINTOUCH_SPEC
Else goto HOWPOLICECONTACT

POLICEINTOUCH_SPEC

Field

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.POLICEINTOUCH_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for who kept in touch - police or respondent

Form Pane Label: Police or resp Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: POLICEINTOUCH_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: POLICEINTOUCH eq 5

Universe Description:

Question Text: ⊕ Please specify did the police get in touch with you or did you get in touch with them.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: HOWPOLICECONTACT

Field

HOWPOLICECONTACT
BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.HOWPOLICECONTACT

Description: How did the police/respondent keep in touch - in person or by phone

Form Pane Label: How kept in touch
SAS Name:
Tag Name: HOWPOLICECONTACT
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: POLICECONTACT eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was that in person, by phone, or some other way?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: How_Police_Contacted

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		In person
2		Not in person (by phone, mail, etc.)
3		Both in person and not in person
4		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: POLICEFOLLOWUP

POLICEFOLLOWUP
Field

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.POLICEFOLLOWUP

Description: What did police do when following up

Form Pane Label: Police follow up
SAS Name:
Tag Name: POLICEFOLLOWUP
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: POLICECONTACT = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What did the police do in following up this incident?

➕Probe: **(Anything else?)**

➕Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 1

Answer List: Police_Followup_Activities

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		Took report
12		Questioned witnesses or suspects
13		Did or promised surveillance/investigation
14		Recovered property
15		Made arrest
16		Stayed in touch with respondent/household
17		Other - Specify
18		Nothing (to the respondent's knowledge)
19		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If POLICEFOLLOWUP = 17 then go to POLICEFOLLOWUP_SPEC
Else go to SIGNCOMPLAINT

POLICEFOLLOWUP_SPEC

Field

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.POLICEFOLLOWUP_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for what police did while following up

Form Pane Label: Police follow up Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: POLICEFOLLOWUP_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: POLICEFOLLOWUP eq 17

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✛ Please specify what the police did in following up this incident.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: SIGNCOMPLAINT

Field

SIGNCOMPLAINT
BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.SIGNCOMPLAINT

Description: Did respondent sign a complaint against the offender(s)

Form Pane Label: Complaint against off
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SIGNCOMPLAINT
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: POLICECONTACT

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did you ^SOMEONEINHH sign a complaint against the offender(s) to the police department or the authorities?

Fills: SOMEONEINHH
Instructions: If HIGHLNO ge 2 fill SOMEONEINHH with "or someone in your household"
Else leave SOMEONEINHH blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: ARRESTMADE

ARRESTMADE

Field
BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.ARRESTMADE

Description: Was anyone arrested in connection with incident

Form Pane Label: Anyone arrested
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ARRESTMADE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: POLICECONTACT

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Ask or verify:

> **As far as you know, was anyone arrested or were charges brought against anyone in connection with this incident?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

☐ **Array:**

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: ATCONSIDERCRIME

Field

ATCONSIDERCRIME

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.ATCONSIDERCRIME

Description: Did respondent consider incident a crime when occured?

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ATCONSIDERCRIME
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: At the time, did you consider this incident to be a crime?

Fills:
Instructions:

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If ATCONSIDERCRIME eq 2 goto NOTCONSIDERCRIMEA

Else goto NOWCONSIDERCRIME

NOTCONSIDERCRIMEA
Field

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.NOTCONSIDERCRIMEA

Description: Write-in entry for why respondent did not consider incident a crime

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NOTCONSIDERCRIMEA
Inherited Universe:

Universe: ATCONSIDERCRIME eq 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Why did you not consider this incident to be a crime?

Type: String
Length: 300

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions:.

Skip Instructions: NOWCONSIDERCRIME

Field

NOWCONSIDERCRIME

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.NOWCONSIDERCRIME

Description: Does respondent now consider incident a crime?

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NOWCONSIDERCRIME
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Now, looking back, do you consider this incident to be a crime?

Fills:
Instructions:

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If ATCONSIDERCRIME eq 2 goto NOTCONSIDERCRIMEB

Else goto AGENCYHELP

NOTCONSIDERCRIMEB

Field

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.NOTCONSIDERCRIMEB

Description: Write-**in** entry for why respondent did not consider incident a crime

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NOTCONSIDERCRIMEB

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NOWCONSIDERCRIME eq 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Looking back, why did you not consider this incident to be a crime?

Type: String
Length: 300

Don't Know ☒ Refuse
Empty ☐

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions:.

Skip Instructions: AGENCYHELP

Field

AGENCYHELP

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.AGENCYHELP

Description: Did anyone receive help or advice from an office or agency, other than police

Form Pane Label: Receive help or advice
SAS Name:
Tag Name: AGENCYHELP
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: POLICEINFORMED

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did you ^SOMEONEINHH receive any help or advice from any office or agency - other than the police - that deals with victims of crime?

Fills: SOMEONEINHH
Instructions: If HIGHLNO ge 2 fill SOMEONEINHH with "or someone in your household" Else leave SOMEONEINHH blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If AGENCYHELP eq 1 goto TYPEOFAGENCY
Elseif POLICEINFORMED eq 1 goto CONTACTAUTHORITITES
Else goto DOINGATINCIDENTTIME

TYPEOFAGENCY
Field

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.TYPEOFAGENCY

Description: Was the agency government or private

Form Pane Label: Private or govt agency
SAS Name:
Tag Name: TYPEOFAGENCY
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: AGENCYHELP eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was that a government or a private agency?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Govt_Private_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Government
2		Private
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If POLICEINFORMED eq 1 goto CONTACTAUTHORITIES
Else goto DOINGATINCIDENTTIME

Field

CONTACTAUTHORITIES
BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.CONTACTAUTHORITIES

Description: Did respondent contact other authorities about this incident

Form Pane Label: Contact other authorities
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CONTACTAUTHORITIES
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: POLICEINFORMED eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Have you ^SOMEONEINHH had contact with any other authorities about this incident (such as a prosecutor, court, or juvenile officer)?

Fills: SOMEONEINHH
Instructions: If HIGHLNO ge 2 fill SOMEONEINHH with "or someone in your household"
Else leave SOMEONEINHH blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If CONTACTAUTHORITIES eq 1 goto AUTHORITIES
Else goto ANYTHINGFURTHER

AUTHORITIES
Field

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.AUTHORITIES

Description: Which authorities did respondent contact

Form Pane Label: Which authorities
SAS Name:
Tag Name: AUTHORITIES
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: CONTACTAUTHORITIES = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Which authorities?

➕ Probe: **(Any others?)**

➕ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 1

Answer List: Authorities

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Prosecutor, district attorney
2		Magistrate
3		Court
4		Juvenile, probation or parole officer
5		Other - Specify

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If AUTHORITIES eq 5 goto AUTHORITIES_SPEC
Else goto ANYTHINGFURTHER

Field

AUTHORITIES_SPEC
BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.AUTHORITIES_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for which authorities the respondent contacted

Form Pane Label: Authorities Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: AUTHORITIES_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: AUTHORITIES eq 5

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✛ Please specify which authorities.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: ANYTHINGFURTHER

ANYTHINGFURTHER

Field

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.ANYTHINGFURTHER

Description: Does respondent expect the authorities to do anything else

Form Pane Label: Expect anything further
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ANYTHINGFURTHER
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: POLICEINFORMED eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Do you expect the police, courts, or other authorities will be doing anything further in connection with this incident?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If ANYTHINGFURTHER eq 1 goto ANYTHINGFURTHER_SPEC
Else goto DOINGATINCIDENTTIME

Field

ANYTHINGFURTHER_SPEC

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.ANYTHINGFURTHER_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for what further actions the respondent expects of the authorities

Form Pane Label: Expect anything Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ANYTHINGFURTHER_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: ANYTHINGFURTHER eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Please specify what you expect the police, courts, or other authorities will be doing (further) in connection with this incident.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: DOINGATINCIDENTTIME

NCVS2SEC6INTID

Field

BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.NCVS2SEC6INTID

Description: ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 2, Section 6 block (DamagePolice)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ncvs2sec6intid
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If (((AGENCYHELP eq 2,3,RF and POLICEINFORMED eq 2,3,RF) or
(TYPEOFAGENCY eq 1,2,3,RF and POLICEINFORMED eq 2,3,RF) or
ANYTHINGFURTHER eq 1,2,3,RF) AND NCVS2SEC6INTID is empty)
store INTID in NCVS2SEC6INTID and
store USERID in NCVS2SEC6JBID

Array: ☐

Field

NCVS2SEC6JBID
BNCVS2.DAMAGE_POLICE.NCVS2SEC6JBID

Description: James Bond ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 2, Section 6 block
(DamagePolice)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ncvs2sec6jbid
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If (((AGENCYHELP eq 2,3,RF and POLICEINFORMED eq 2,3,RF) or
(TYPEOFAGENCY eq 1,2,3,RF and POLICEINFORMED eq 2,3,RF) or
ANYTHINGFURTHER eq 1,2,3,RF) AND NCVS2SEC6JBID is empty)
store USERID in NCVS2SEC6JBID

Array: ☐

JOB_LOST
BNCVS2.JOB_LOST

Block

Description: Inc. at Work/Time & Money Lost

Tab Name: Inc. at Work/Time & Money Lost

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

DOINGATINCIDENTTIME

BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.DOINGATINCIDENTTIME

Description: What was respondent doing when incident happened

Form Pane Label: What doing at time of
SAS Name:
Tag Name: DOINGATINCIDENTTIME
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: POLICEINFORMED

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✛ Ask or verify:

What ^WERE_WAS ^YOU_NAME doing when this incident ^HAPPENED_STARTED?

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS with "were"
Else fill WERE_WAS with "was".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: HAPPENED_STARTED
Instructions: If HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 1 fill HAPPENED_STARTED with "started"
Else fill HAPPENED_STARTED with "happened".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: Doing_At_Incident_Time

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		Working or on duty
12		On the way to or from work
13		On the way to or from school
14		On the way to or from other place
15		Shopping, errands

16	Attending school
17	Leisure activity away from home
18	Sleeping
19	Other activities at home
20	Other - Specify
21	Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: (Until April 2009):
If DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 11 goto EMPLOYERTYPE
Elseif DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 12 and INJURY in 12..21 goto LOSTWORKTIME
Elseif DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 12 and INJURY eq 11 or 'empty' goto
LOSTOTHERWORKTIME
Elseif DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 13..19,21,RF goto JOBDURINGINCIDENT
Elseif DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 20 goto DOINGATINCIDENTTIME_SPEC

(Starting in May 2009):
If DOINGATINCIDENTTIME 18,19 and LOCATION_1 eq 11 and
HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 2 goto PRESANOTHERROOM_CK
Elseif DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 11 goto EMPLOYERTYPE
Elseif DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 12 and INJURY in 12..21 goto LOSTWORKTIME
Elseif DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 12 and INJURY eq 11 or 'empty' goto
LOSTOTHERWORKTIME
Elseif DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 13..19,21,RF goto JOBDURINGINCIDENT
Elseif DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 20 goto DOINGATINCIDENTTIME_SPEC

Check

PRESANOTHERROOM_CK
BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.PRESANOTHERROOM_CK

Description: Edit check to verify presence when HHMEMBERPRESENT eq "No" , but DOINGATINCIDENTTIME is coded as activities at home and location was coded as in the home (LOCATION_1 eq 11).

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 18,19 and LOCATION_1 eq 11 and HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 2

Universe Description: Coded as not present, when incident happened inside the home while the respondent was at home.

Text: ✦ The answers to HHMEMBERPRESENT and DOINGATINCIDENTTIME are inconsistent based on where the incident took place.

✦ It was recorded that the incident happened in the home and the respondent was not present, but they were sleeping or doing other activities at home.

✦ Press the "Goto" button to return to LOCATION_GENERAL, HHMEMBERPRESENT or DOINGATINCIDENTTIME to resolve this issue or the "Suppress" button to accept the inconsistency.

Check Instructions: LOCATION_GENERAL, HHMEMBERPRESENT and DOINGATINCIDENTTIME should all be in the selection box of the edit check.

This edit check should be added in the Production May instrument.

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: If "Suppress" is selected goto JOBDURINGINCIDENT
Elseif "Goto" is selected goto LOCATION_GENERAL, HHMEMBERPRESENT or DOINGATINCIDENTTIME (depending on which item is selected in the selection field).
Else goto DOINGATINCIDENTTIME

DOINGATINCIDENTTIME_SPEC
Field

BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.DOINGATINCIDENTTIME_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for what respondent was doing when incident happened

Form Pane Label: What doing Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: DOINGATINCIDENTTIME_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 20

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✛ Please specify what ^YOU_NAME ^WERE_WAS doing when this incident ^HAPPENED_STARTED.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS with "were"
Else fill WERE_WAS with "was".

Fills: HAPPENED_STARTED
Instructions: If HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 1 fill HAPPENED_STARTED with "started"
Else fill HAPPENED_STARTED with "happened".

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: JOBDURINGINCIDENT

Field

JOBDURINGINCIDENT
BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.JOBDURINGINCIDENT

Description: Did respondent have a job at the time of the incident

Form Pane Label: Job at time of incident
SAS Name:
Tag Name: JOBDURINGINCIDENT
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 13..21, RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Ask or verify:

Did ^YOU_NAME have a job at the time of the incident?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

05.26.05 Possible future enhancement, should we skip over this question when the respondent is between 12-15 (AGER lt 4), since we don't ask NCVS-1 employment question for these respondents?

Skip Instructions: If JOBDURINGINCIDENT eq 1 and INJURY in 12..21 goto LOSTWORKTIME
Elseif JOBDURINGINCIDENT eq 1 and INJURY eq 11 or 'empty' goto LOSTOTHERWORKTIME
Elseif JOBDURINGINCIDENT eq 2,RF goto MAJORACTIVITY

Field

MAJORACTIVITY

BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.MAJORACTIVITY

Description: What was the respondents major activity the week of the incident

Form Pane Label: Activity that week
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MAJORACTIVITY
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: JOBDURINGINCIDENT eq 2, RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: **What was ^YOUR_HIS_HER^NAMES major activity the week of the incident - ^WERE_WAS ^YOU_HE_SHE looking for work, keeping house, going to school, or doing something else?**

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: NAMES
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"**
Else leave NAMES blank.

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS with "were"**
Else fill WERE_WAS with "was".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Major_Activity

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Looking for work
2		Keeping house
3		Going to school
4		Unable to work
5		Retired
6		Other - Specify

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If MAJORACTIVITY eq 6 goto MAJORACTIVITY_SPEC
Else goto HHMEMLOSTWORKTIME

Field

MAJORACTIVITY_SPEC
BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.MAJORACTIVITY_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for the respondents major activity the week of the incident

Form Pane Label: Activity Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MAJORACTIVITY_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: MAJORACTIVITY eq 6

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Please specify what was ^YOUR_HIS_HER^NAMES major activity the week of the incident.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Fills: NAMES
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"
Else leave NAMES blank.

Type: String
Length: 35

- ☐ Don't Know
- ☒ Refuse
- ☐ Empty

- ☐ On Input
- ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: HHMEMLOSTWORKTIME

EMPLOYERTYPE

Field

BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.EMPLOYERTYPE

Description: What type of employer

Form Pane Label: Employed by
SAS Name:
Tag Name: EMPLOYERTYPE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 11

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Now I have a few questions about the job at which ^YOU_NAME worked during the time of the incident.**

^WERE_WAS_C ^YOU_HE_SHE employed by --

  ✦ Read each category - then enter appropriate code

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: WERE_WAS_C
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS_C with "Were"**
Else fill WERE_WAS_C with "Was".

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Type_Of_Employer

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		[bold]A private company, business, or individual for wages?[n]

2	[bold]The Federal government?[n]
3	[bold]A State, county, or local government?[n]
4	[bold]^YOUSELF_HIMSELF_HERSELF_C (Self-employed) in ^YOUR_HIS_HER own business, professional practice, or farm?[n]
5	[bold]A private, not-for-profit, tax-exempt, or charitable organization?[n]

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If EMPLOYERTYPE eq 1,4,5,DK,RF goto INCORPORATED
Else goto EMPLOYERNAME

INCORPORATED

Field

BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.INCORPORATED

Description: Is company respondent works at incorporated

Form Pane Label: Business incorp.
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCORPORATED
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: EMPLOYERTYPE eq 1,4,5,DK,RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is this business incorporated?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: EMPLOYERNAME

Field

EMPLOYERNAME
BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.EMPLOYERNAME

Description: What is the name of the company respondent worked at

Form Pane Label: Company's name
SAS Name:
Tag Name: EMPLOYERNAME
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 11

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the ^COMPANY_AGENCY_ORG for which ^YOU_HE_SHE worked at the time of the incident?

Fills: COMPANY_AGENCY_ORG
Instructions: If EMPLOYERTYPE eq 1 fill COMPANY_AGENCY_ORG with "company".
Elseif EMPLOYERTYPE eq 2 OR 3 fill COMPANY_AGENCY_ORG with "government agency"
Elseif EMPLOYERTYPE eq 4 fill COMPANY_AGENCY_ORG with "business"
Elseif EMPLOYERTYPE eq 5 fill COMPANY_AGENCY_ORG with "non-profit organization".

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: String
Length: 35

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: TYPEBUSINESS

Field

TYPEBUSINESS
BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.TYPEBUSINESS

Description: What kind of business/industry

Form Pane Label: What kind of business
SAS Name:
Tag Name: TYPEBUSINESS
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 11

Universe Description:

Question Text: What kind of business or industry is this?

➕ Read if necessary:

(What do they make or do where ^YOU_NAME worked at the time of the incident?)

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: String
Length: 35

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: BUSINESSSECTOR

BUSINESSSECTOR
Field

BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.BUSINESSSECTOR

Description: What type of industry

Form Pane Label: Industry type
SAS Name:
Tag Name: BUSINESSSECTOR
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: TYPEBUSINESS

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is this mainly . . .

✦ Read answer categories

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Type_Of_Industry

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Manufacturing?
2		Retail trade?
3		Wholesale trade?
4		Something else?

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: OCCUPATIONDESC

Field

OCCUPATIONDESC
BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.OCCUPATIONDESC

Description: What type of work did respondent do at that job

Form Pane Label: Work done
SAS Name:
Tag Name: OCCUPATIONDESC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 11

Universe Description:

Question Text: What kind of work did ^YOU_NAME do, that is, what was ^YOUR_HIS_HER^NAMES occupation at the time of the incident?

⬥ For example: plumber, typist, farmer

Fills: YOU_NAME
**Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.**

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
**Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)**

Fills: NAMES
**Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"
Else leave NAMES blank.**

Type: String
Length: 35

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: USUALJOBDUTIES

Field

USUALJOBDUTIES
BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.USUALJOBDUTIES

Description: What were respondent's usual duties/activities

Form Pane Label: Usual duties
SAS Name:
Tag Name: USUALJOBDUTIES
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 11

Universe Description:

Question Text: What were ^YOUR_HIS_HER^NAMES usual activities or duties at this job?

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Fills: NAMES
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"
Else leave NAMES blank.

Type: String
Length: 35

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: JOBMSATYPE

JOBMSATYPE
Field

BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.JOBMSATYPE

Description: Did respondent mostly work in a city, rural area, etc.

Form Pane Label: Work mostly in
SAS Name:
Tag Name: JOBMSATYPE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 11

Universe Description:

Question Text: While working at this job, did ^YOU_HE_SHE work mostly in --

➕ Read each category - then enter appropriate precode

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Job_Location

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		A city?
2		Suburban area?
3		Rural area?
4		Combination of any of these?

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: INCIDENTHAPPENATWORK

INCIDENTHAPPENATWORK

Field

BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.INCIDENTHAPPENATWORK

Description: Did incident happen at respondent's work site

Form Pane Label: Happen at work site
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTHAPPENATWORK
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Ask or verify:

Did this incident happen at ^YOUR_HIS_HER^NAMES work site?

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Fills: NAMES
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"**
Else leave NAMES blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Yes_No_Dk_Other

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know
4		Other - Specify

☐ Don't Know

☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If INCIDENTHAPPENATWORK eq 4 goto INCIDENTHAPPENATWORK_SPEC
Else goto WORKDAYNIGHT

INCIDENTHAPPENATWORK_SPEC
Field

BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.INCIDENTHAPPENATWORK_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for whether the incident happened at the respondent's work site

Form Pane Label: Happen at work Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTHAPPENATWORK_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTHAPPENATWORK eq 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Please specify

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: WORKDAYNIGHT

Field

WORKDAYNIGHT
BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.WORKDAYNIGHT

Description: Does respondent work days or nights

Form Pane Label: Work day or night
SAS Name:
Tag Name: WORKDAYNIGHT
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_HE_SHE usually work days or nights?

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Days_Nights_Both

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Days
2		Nights
3		Both days and nights/rotating shifts

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: ISCURRENTJOB

ISCURRENTJOB

Field

BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.ISCURRENTJOB

Description: Is the job respondent had during incident their current job

Form Pane Label: Is this current job
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ISCURRENTJOB
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is this ^YOUR_HIS_HER^NAMES current job?

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information
for)

Fills: NAMES
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"
Else leave NAMES blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If ISCURRENTJOB eq 1,2,DK,RF and INJURY in 12..21 goto LOSTWORKTIME
Elseif ISCURRENTJOB eq 1,2,DK,RF and INJURY eq 11 or 'empty' goto
LOSTOTHERWORKTIME

LOSTWORKTIME

Field

BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.LOSTWORKTIME

Description: Did respondent lose time from work due to injuries from incident

Form Pane Label: Time lost - Injury
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LOSTWORKTIME
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 11,12 AND INJURY in 12..21\
OR\
JOBDURINGINCIDENT eq 1 AND INJURY in 12..21

Universe Description:

**Question Text: Did ^YOU_NAMECAP lose time from work because of the injuries
^YOU_HE_SHE suffered in this incident?**

Fills: YOU_NAMECAP
**Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAMECAP with "YOU"
Else fill YOU_NAMECAP with ^NAME.**

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
**Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If LOSTWORKTIME eq 1 goto AMOUNTTIMELOST
Else goto LOSTOTHERWORKTIME

AMOUNTTIMELOST

Field

BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.AMOUNTTIMELOST

Description: How much time lost from work because of the injuries

Form Pane Label: Amt time lost - Injury
SAS Name:
Tag Name: AMOUNTTIMELOST
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: LOSTWORKTIME eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much time did ^YOU_NAME lose because of injuries?

⁜ Enter 0 if time lost was less than one day.

⁜ If over 200 days, enter 200.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 0
Max: 200

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If AMOUNTTIMELOST eq 0 goto LOSTOTHERWORKTIME
Elseif AMOUNTTIMELOST eq 1..200,DK,RF goto LOSTPAYNOMEDINS

Field

LOSTPAYNOMEDINS
BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.LOSTPAYNOMEDINS

Description: Did respondent lose pay not covered because of time missed from work due to the injuries

Form Pane Label: Lost pay - Injury
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LOSTPAYNOMEDINS
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: AMOUNTTIMELOST eq 1..200, DK, RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: **During these days, did ^YOU_NAME lose any pay that was not covered by unemployment insurance, sick leave, or some other source?**

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If LOSTPAYNOMEDINS eq 1 goto AMOUNTLOSTPAYNOMED
Else goto LOSTOTHERWORKTIME

AMOUNTLOSTPAYNOMED

Field

BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.AMOUNTLOSTPAYNOMED

Description: How much pay was lost because of the injury

Form Pane Label: Amt lost pay - Injury
SAS Name:
Tag Name: AMOUNTLOSTPAYNOMED
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: LOSTPAYNOMEDINS eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **About how much pay did ^YOU_HE_SHE lose?**

✦ Round to the nearest dollar

✦ Enter a number between 1-999,996

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 6

Min: 1
Max: 999996

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Use a currency mask in the form pane, so displays as $_____ with the dollar sign to the left of the answer field.

The interviewer should not be allowed to enter decimals, only whole dollar amounts.

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: LOSTOTHERWORKTIME

LOSTOTHERWORKTIME
Field

BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.LOSTOTHERWORKTIME

Description: Did respondent lose time from work due to activities related to the incident

Form Pane Label: Time lost - Activity
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LOSTOTHERWORKTIME
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 11,12 OR\
JOBDURINGINCIDENT eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Did ^YOU_NAMECAP lose any ^TIME_OTHERTIME from work because of this incident for such things as cooperating with a police investigation, testifying in court, or repairing or replacing damaged or stolen property?**

    ✦ Probe: **(Any other reason?)**

    ✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: YOU_NAMECAP
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAMECAP with "YOU"**
Else fill YOU_NAMECAP with ^NAME.

Fills: TIME_OTHERTIME
Instructions: **If LOSTWORKTIME eq 1 fill TIME_OTHERTIME with "other time"**
Else fill TIME_OTHERTIME with "time".

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 1

Answer List: Activites_Causing_Lost_Work_Time

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Police related activities
2		Court related activities
3		Repairing damaged property
4		Replacing stolen items

| 5 | Other - Specify |
| 6 | None - (did not lose time from work for any of these reasons) |

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If LOSTOTHERWORKTIME eq 6 then no other entries should be marked.

Error2 screen should read "<>You selected "None" and other categories, which is not allowed. Please go back and correct your selections.[n]"

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If LOSTOTHERWORKTIME eq 6 AND LOSTOTHERWORKTIME ne 1..5 and HIGHLNO eq 1 AND DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 12,13,14 goto TYPETRANSPORTATION
Elseif LOSTOTHERWORKTIME eq 6 and LOSTOTHERWORKTIME ne 1..5 and HIGHLNO eq 1 and DOINGATINCIDENTTIME ne 12,13,14 and RECALLDETAILS eq 2 goto SERIESNUMTIMES
Elseif LOSTOTHERWORKTIME eq 6 and LOSTOTHERWORKTIME ne 1..5 and HIGHLNO eq 1 AND DOINGATINCIDENTTIME ne 12,13,14 and RECALLDETAILS eq 1,DK,'empty' goto INCIDENTHATECRIME
Elseif LOSTOTHERWORKTIME eq 6,DK,RF and LOSTOTHERWORKTIME ne 1..5 goto HHMEMLOSTWORKTIME
Elseif LOSTOTHERWORKTIME eq 6 and LOSTOTHERWORKTIME eq 1..5 goto Error2 screen
Elseif LOSTOTHERWORKTIME eq 5 goto LOSTOTHERWORKTIME_SPEC
Else goto DAYSLOSTWORK

LOSTOTHERWORKTIME_SPEC

Field

BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.LOSTOTHERWORKTIME_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for activities related to incident that caused respondent to lose time from work

Form Pane Label: Time lost - Act Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LOSTOTHERWORKTIME_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: LOSTOTHERWORKTIME eq 5

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Please specify ^TIME_OTHERTIME lost from work because of this incident.

Fills: TIME_OTHERTIME
Instructions: If LOSTWORKTIME eq 1 fill TIME_OTHERTIME with "other time"
Else fill TIME_OTHERTIME with "time".

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: DAYSLOSTWORK

Field

DAYSLOSTWORK
BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.DAYSLOSTWORK

Description: How much time lost from work because of activities related to the incident

Form Pane Label: Amt time lost - Activity
SAS Name:
Tag Name: DAYSLOSTWORK
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: LOSTOTHERWORKTIME in 1..5

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much time did ^YOU_HE_SHE lose altogether because of... ?

^TIMELOST_POLICE
^TIMELOST_COURT
^TIMELOST_REPAIRING
^TIMELOST_REPLACING
^TIMELOST_OTHER

✦Enter 0 if time lost was less than one day.

✦If over 200 days, enter 200.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: TIMELOST_POLICE
Instructions: If LOSTOTHERWORKTIME eq 1 fill TIMELOST_POLICE with "[bold]-- police
related activities[n]"
Else leave TIMELOST_POLICE blank.

Fills: TIMELOST_COURT
Instructions: If LOSTOTHERWORKTIME eq 2 fill TIMELOST_COURT with "[bold]-- court
related activities[n]"
Else leave TIMELOST_COURT blank.

Fills: TIMELOST_REPAIRING
Instructions: If LOSTOTHERWORKTIME eq 3 fill TIMELOST_REPAIRING with "[bold]--
repairing damaged property[n]"
Else leave TIMELOST_REPAIRING blank.

Fills: TIMELOST_REPLACING
Instructions: If LOSTOTHERWORKTIME eq 4 fill TIMELOST_REPLACING with "[bold]--
replacing stolen items[n]"
Else leave TIMELOST_REPLACING blank.

Fills: TIMELOST_OTHER
Instructions: If LOSTOTHERWORKTIME eq 5 fill TIMELOST_OTHER with "[bold]-- other
reasons[n]"
Else leave TIMELOST_OTHER blank.

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 0
Max: 200

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If DAYSLOSTWORK eq 0 and HIGHLNO eq 1 and DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq
12,13,14 goto TYPETRANSPORTATION
Elseif DAYSLOSTWORK eq 0 and HIGHLNO eq 1 DOINGATINCIDENTTIME ne
12,13,14 and RECALLDETAILS eq 2 goto SERIESNUMTIMES
Elseif DAYSLOSTWORK eq 0 and HIGHLNO eq 1 and DOINGATINCIDENTTIME ne
12,13,14 and RECALLDETAILS eq 1,DK goto INCIDENTHATECRIME
Elseif DAYSLOSTWORK eq 0 goto HHMEMLOSTWORKTIME
Else goto LOSTPAYNOEMPINS

Field

LOSTPAYNOEMPINS
BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.LOSTPAYNOEMPINS

Description: Did respondent lose pay not covered because of time missed from work due to activities related to the incident

Form Pane Label: Lost pay - Activity
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LOSTPAYNOEMPINS
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: DAYSLOSTWORK = 1..200, DK, RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: **During these days, did ^YOU_NAME lose any pay that was not covered by unemployment insurance, paid leave, or some other source?**

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

[X] Don't Know
[X] Refuse
[ ] Empty

[ ] On Input
[X] On Output

Array: [ ]

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If LOSTPAYNOEMPINS eq 1 goto AMOUNTLOSTPAYNEOMP
Elseif LOSTPAYNOEMPINS eq 2,DK,RF AND HIGHLNO eq 1 AND DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 12,13,14 goto TYPETRANSPORTATION

Elseif LOSTPAYNOEMPINS eq 2,DK,RF AND HIGHLNO eq 1 DOINGATINCIDENTTIME ne 12,13,14 AND RECALLDETAILS eq 2 goto SERIESNUMTIMES

Elseif LOSTPAYNOEMPINS eq 2,DK,RF AND HIGHLNO eq 1 AND DOINGATINCIDENTTIME ne 12,13,14 AND RECALLDETAILS eq 1, DK goto INCIDENTHATECRIME

Elseif LOSTPAYNOEMPINS eq 2,DK,RF goto HHMEMLOSTWORKTIME

Field

AMOUNTLOSTPAYNOEMP
BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.AMOUNTLOSTPAYNOEMP

Description: How much pay was lost because of activities related to the incident

Form Pane Label: Amt lost pay - Activity
SAS Name:
Tag Name: AMOUNTLOSTPAYNOEMP
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: LOSTPAYNOEMPINS eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **About how much pay did ^YOU_HE_SHE lose?**

✦ Round to the nearest dollar

✦ Enter a number between 1-999,996

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 6

Min: 1
Max: 999996

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Use a currency mask in the form pane, so displays as $_____ with the dollar sign to the left of the answer field.

The interviewer should not be allowed to enter decimals, only whole dollar amounts.

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If HIGHLNO eq 1 and DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 12,13,14 goto TYPETRANSPORTATION

Elseif HIGHLNO eq 1 and DOINGATINCIDENTTIME ne 12,13,14 and RECALLDETAILS eq 2 goto SERIESNUMTIMES

Elseif HIGHLNO eq 1 and DOINGATINCIDENTTIME ne 12,13,14 and RECALLDETAILS eq 1,DK goto INCIDENTHATECRIME

Else goto HHMEMLOSTWORKTIME

Field

HHMEMLOSTWORKTIME
BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.HHMEMLOSTWORKTIME

Description: Did other household members lose time from work because of this incident

Form Pane Label: Lose work time others
SAS Name:
Tag Name: HHMEMLOSTWORKTIME
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: DOINGATINCIDENTTIME and HIGHLNO gt 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were there any ^HH_OTHERHH members 16 years or older who lost time from work because of this incident?

Fills: HH_OTHERHH
Instructions: If HIGHLNO ne 1 AND LOSTWORKTIME eq 1 fill HH_OTHERHH with "other"
Elseif HIGHLNO ne 1 AND LOSTOTHERWORKTIME ne 6 fill HH_OTHERHH with "other"
Else leave HH_OTHERHH blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: IF IN THE PRODUCTION INSTRUMENT:

If HHMEMLOSTWORKTIME eq 1 goto AMOUNTHHMEMTIMELOST
Elseif HHMEMLOSTWORKTIME eq 2,DK,RF and DOINGATINCIDENTTIME in 12..14 goto TYPETRANSPORTATION
Elseif HHMEMLOSTWORKTIME eq 2,DK,RF and DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 11,15..21,RF and RECALLEDTAILS eq 2 goto SERIESNUMTIMES
Elseif HHMEMLOSTWORKTIME eq 2,DK,RF and DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 11,15..21,RF and RECALLDETAILS eq 1,DK goto INCIDENTHATECRIME

IF IN THE EDITING/CODING INSTRUMENT:

If HHMEMLOSTWORKTIME eq 1 goto AMOUNTHHMEMTIMELOST
Elseif HHMEMLOSTWORKTIME eq 2,DK,RF AND DOINGATINCIDENTTIME in 12..14 goto TYPETRANSPORTATION
Elseif HHMEMLOSTWORKTIME eq 2,DK,RF and DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 11,15..21,RF and RECALLEDTAILS eq 2 goto SERIESNUMTIMES
Elseif HHMEMLOSTWORKTIME eq 2,DK,RF and DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 11,15..21,RF and RECALLDETAILS eq 1,DK goto INCDONE_EC

Field

AMOUNTHHMEMTIMELOST

BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.AMOUNTHHMEMTIMELOST

Description: How much time other HH members lost from work because of activities related to the incident

Form Pane Label: Amt time lost - Others
SAS Name:
Tag Name: AMOUNTHHMEMTIMELOST
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: HHMEMLOSTWORKTIME eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **How much time did they lose altogether?**

✚ Enter 0 if time lost was less than one day.

✚ If over 200 days, enter 200.

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 0
Max: 200

■Don't Know
■Refuse
□ Empty

□ On Input
■ On Output

Array: □

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: IF IN THE PRODUCTION INSTRUMENT:

If AMOUNTHHMEMTIMELOST eq 0..200,DK,RF and DOINGATINCIDENTTIME in 12..14 goto TYPETRANSPORTATION
Elseif AMOUNTHHMEMTIMELOST eq 0..200,DK,RF and DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 11,15..21,RF and RECALLDETAILS eq 2 goto SERIESNUMTIMES
Elseif AMOUNTHHMEMTIMELOST eq 0..200,DK,RF and DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 11,15..21,RF and RECALLDETAILS eq 1,DK goto INCIDENTHATECRIME

IF IN THE EDITING/CODING INSTRUMENT:

If AMOUNTHHMEMTIMELOST eq 0..200,DK,RF and DOINGATINCIDENTTIME in 12..14 goto TYPETRANSPORTATION
Elseif AMOUNTHHMEMTIMELOST eq 0..200,DK,RF and DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 11, 15..21, RF and RECALLDETAILS eq 2 goto SERIESNUMTIMES
Elseif AMOUNTHHMEMTIMELOST eq 0..200,DK,RF and DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 11,15..21,RF and RECALLDETAILS eq 1,DK goto INCDONE_EC

Field

TYPETRANSPORTATION
BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.TYPETRANSPORTATION

Description: What mode of transportation was the respondent using at the time of the incident

Form Pane Label: Transportation
SAS Name:
Tag Name: TYPETRANSPORTATION
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: DOINGATINCIDENTTIME in 12..14

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Ask or verify:

> **You told me earlier ^YOU_NAME ^WERE_WAS on the way [to/from] ^WORK_SCHOOL_SOMEPLACE when the incident happened.**
>
> **What means of transportation ^WERE_WAS ^YOU_HE_SHE using?**

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS with "were"
Else fill WERE_WAS with "was".

Fills: WORK_SCHOOL_SOMEPLACE
Instructions: If DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 2 fill WORK_SCHOOL_SOMEPLACE with "work"
Elseif DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 3 fill WORK_SCHOOL_SOMEPLACE with "school"
Elseif DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 4 fill WORK_SCHOOL_SOMEPLACE with "some place".

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: Type_Of_Transportation

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		Car, truck or van
12		Motorcycle
13		Bicycle
14		On foot
15		School bus (public or private)
16		Bus or trolley
17		Subway or rapid transit
18		Train
19		Taxi
20		Other - Specify

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: IF IN THE PRODUCTION INSTRUMENT:

If TYPETRANSPORTATION eq 11..19,RF and RECALLDETAILS eq 2 goto
SERIESNUMTIMES
Elseif TYPETRANSPORTATION eq 11..19,RF and RECALLDETAILS eq 1,DK goto
INCIDENTHATECRIME
Elseif TYPETRANSPORTATION eq 20 goto TYPETRANSPORTATION_SPEC

IF IN THE EDITING/CODING INSTRUMENT:

If TYPETRANSPORTATION eq 11..19,RF and RECALLDETAILS eq 2 goto
SERIESNUMTIMES
Elseif TYPETRANSPORTATION eq 11..19,RF and RECALLDETAILS eq 1,DK goto
INCDONE_EC
Elseif TYPETRANSPORTATION eq 20 goto TYPETRANSPORTATION_SPEC

Field

TYPETRANSPORTATION_SPEC
BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.TYPETRANSPORTATION_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for the mode of transportation the respondent was using at the time of the incident

Form Pane Label: Transportation Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: TYPETRANSPORTATION_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: TYPETRANSPORTATION eq 20

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✚ Please specify what means of transportation ^YOU_HE_SHE ^WERE_WAS using.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS with "were"
Else fill WERE_WAS with "was".

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: IF IN THE PRODUCTION INSTRUMENT:

If RECALLDETAILS eq 2 goto SERIESNUMTIMES
Else goto INCIDENTHATECRIME

IF IN THE EDITING/CODING INSTRUMENT:

If RECALLDETAILS eq 2 goto SERIESNUMTIMES
Else goto INCDONE_EC

Field

NCVS2SEC7INTID

BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.NCVS2SEC7INTID

Description: ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 2, Section 7 block (JobLost)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ncvs2sec7intid
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If (((DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 11,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,RF and (HIGHLNO eq 1 and MAJORACTIVITY eq 1,2,3,4,5,6,RF or LOSTOTHWORKTIME eq 6 or DAYSLOSTWORK eq 0 or LOSTPAYNOEMPINS eq 2,DK,RF or AMOUNTLOSTPAYNOEMP in 1..999996,DK,RF) or (HIGHLNO gt 1 and HHMEMLOSTWORKTIME eq 2,DK,RF or AMOUNTHHMEMTIMELOST in 0..200,DK,RF)) or TYPETRANSPORTATION in 11..20,RF) and NCVS2SEC7INTID is empty) store INTID in NCVS2SEC7INTID and store USERID in NCVS2SEC7JBID

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: To clarify (or confuse) the store instructions here is another explanation:

This variable is filled when there is only one household member, the respondent answered DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 11,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,RF AND MAJORACTIVITY eq 1,2,3,4,5,6,RF or LOSTOTHWORKTIME eq 6 or DAYSLOSTWORK eq 0 or LOSTPAYNOEMPINS eq 2,DK,RF or AMOUNTLOSTPAYNOEMP in 1..999996,DK,RF
or

This variable is filled when there is more than one household member, the respondent answered DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 11,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,RF AND HHMEMLOSTWORKTIME eq 2,DK,RF or AMOUNTHHMEMTIMELOST in 0..200,DK,RF

or

Regardless of the roster, this variable is filled when TYPETRANSPORTATION in 11..20,RF (which is onpath when DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 12,13,14)

Field

NCVS2SEC7JBID
BNCVS2.JOB_LOST.NCVS2SEC7JBID

Description: James Bond ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 2, Section 7 block (JobLost)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ncvs2sec7jbid
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If (((DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 11,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,RF and (HIGHLNO eq 1 and MAJORACTIVITY eq 1,2,3,4,5,6,RF or LOSTOTHWORKTIME eq 6 or DAYSLOSTWORK eq 0 or LOSTPAYNOEMPINS eq 2,DK,RF or AMOUNTLOSTPAYNOEMP in 1..999996,DK,RF) or (HIGHLNO gt 1 and HHMEMLOSTWORKTIME eq 2,DK,RF or AMOUNTHHMEMTIMELOST in 0..200,DK,RF)) or TYPETRANSPORTATION in 11..20,RF) and NCVS2SEC7JBID is empty) store USERID in NCVS2SEC7JBID

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: To clarify (or confuse) the store instructions here is another explanation:

This variable is filled when there is only one household member, the respondent answered DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 11,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,RF AND MAJORACTIVITY eq 1,2,3,4,5,6,RF or LOSTOTHWORKTIME eq 6 or DAYSLOSTWORK eq 0 or LOSTPAYNOEMPINS eq 2,DK,RF or AMOUNTLOSTPAYNOEMP in 1..999996,DK,RF
or
This variable is filled when there is more than one household member, the

respondent answered DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 11,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,RF AND HHMEMLOSTWORKTIME eq 2,DK,RF or AMOUNTHHMEMTIMELOST in 0..200,DK,RF

or

Regardless of the roster, this variable is filled when TYPETRANSPORTATION in 11..20,RF (which is onpath when DOINGATINCIDENTTIME eq 12,13,14)

Block

SERIES
BNCVS2.SERIES

Description: Series Crime Classification

Tab Name: Series Crime Classification
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

SERIESNUMTIMES

Field

BNCVS2.SERIES.SERIESNUMTIMES

Description: Number of times this type of incident happened - Series

Form Pane Label: Number of inc in series
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SERIESNUMTIMES
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: RECALLDETAILS eq 2\

Universe Description:

Question Text: **You have told me about the most recent incident. How many times did this kind of thing happen to ^YOU_NAME during the last 12 months?**

 ✦ Enter a number between 6-996.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 6
Max: 996

☒ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

The variable INTPER is found on input on RT1002 in positions 53-60. For the NCVS, this variable is set up as a six character variable with the last two positions are empty (YYYYMM). So the variable is set up with the first 4 positions (53-56) filled by the year and positions 5 and 6 (57-58) filled by the month. -cds 12/19/07

These variables no longer referenced, but left in the specs in case used somehow:

The variables CURMON and CURDAY will be based on current month and day in the Blaise system.

Skip Instructions: If SERIESNUMTIMES ge 6 and SERIESNUMTIMES le 996 goto SERIESLOCATION
Else goto SERIESDK

SERIESDK

Field

BNCVS2.SERIES.SERIESDK

Description: Why respondent doesn't know the number of times this type of incident happened - Series

Form Pane Label: Don't know - series
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SERIESDK
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SERIESNUMTIMES eq DK

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Is that because there is no way of knowing, or because it happened too many times, or is there some other reason?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Reason_Series_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No way of knowing
2		Happened too many times
3		Some other reason - Specify

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

The variable INTPER is found on input on RT1002 in positions 53-60. For the NCVS, this variable is set up as a six character variable with the last two positions are empty (YYYYMM). So the variable is set up with the first 4 positions (53-56) filled by the year and positions 5 and 6 (57-58) filled by the month. -cds 12/19/07

These variables no longer referenced, but left in the specs in case used somehow: The variables CURMON and CURDAY will be based on current month and day in the

Blaise system.

Skip Instructions: If SERIESDK eq 3 goto SERIESDKSPEC
Elseif goto SERIESLOCATION

SERIESDKSPEC

Field

BNCVS2.SERIES.SERIESDKSPEC

Description: Write-in entry for why respondent doesn't know the number of times this type of incident happened - Series

Form Pane Label: Don't know Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SERIESDKSPEC

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SERIESDK eq 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✚ Please specify the other reason don't know the number of times.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

The variable INTPER is found on input on RT1002 in positions 53-60. For the NCVS, this variable is set up as a six character variable with the last two positions are empty (YYYYMM). So the variable is set up with the first 4 positions (53-56) filled by the year and positions 5 and 6 (57-58) filled by the month. -cds 12/19/07

These variables no longer referenced, but left in the specs in case used somehow: The variables CURMON and CURDAY will be based on current month and day in the Blaise system.

Skip Instructions: SERIESLOCATION

Check

SERIESTIMESPERQRTR_CK
BNCVS2.SERIES.SERIESTIMESPERQRTR_CK

Description: Soft edit check with the number of times entered in the beginning of the incident report is less than the number of times entered one of the 4 quarters or the number of times as a sum of the four quarters.

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SERIESWHICHMONTHQ1 gt INCTIMES or\
SERIESWHICHMONTHQ2 gt INCTIMES or\
SERIESWHICHMONTHQ3 gt INCTIMES or\
SERIESWHICHMONTHQ4 gt INCTIMES or\
SERIESWHICHMONTHQ1 + SERIESWHICHMONTHQ2 gt INCTIMES or\
SERIESWHICHMONTHQ1 + SERIESWHICHMONTHQ2 + SERIESWHICHMONTHQ3 gt INCTIMES or SERIESWHICHMONTHQ1 + SERIESWHICHMONTHQ2 + SERIESWHICHMONTHQ3 + SERIESWHICHMONTHQ4 gt INCTIMES

Universe Description: The entry in SERIESWHICHMONTHQ1 or SERIESWHICHMONTHQ2 or SERIESWHICHMONTHQ3 or SERIESWHICHMONTHQ4 is greater than the number of times entered in INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES in the beginning of the incident report or\
\
The sum of SERIESWHICHMONTHQ1 and SERIESWHICHMONTHQ2 and SERIESWHICHMONTHQ3 and SERIESWHICHMONTHQ4 is greater than the number of times entered in INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES in the beginning of the incident report

Text: ✦ The total number of incidents reported by quarter is greater than the total number of incidents reported.

Check Instructions: This edit is to let the FR know that the number of times entered in a particular quarter or the sum of multiple quarters is greater than the number entered in the number of times field in the beginning of the incident report.

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: If accept the number of times from the series by quarter questions (click on "Suppress" button and continue on to the next quarter (based on the universe) or continue to the field SERIESLOCATION if no more quarters on path.

SERIESLOCATION

Field

BNCVS2.SERIES.SERIESLOCATION

Description: Did all of the incidents happen in the same place

Form Pane Label: Location - Series
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SERIESLOCATION
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SERIESNUMTIMES

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did all, some, or none of these incidents occur in the same place?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Series_All_Some_None_Same_Place

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		All in the same place
2		Some in the same place
3		None in the same place

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: SERIESOFFENDER

Field

SERIESOFFENDER
BNCVS2.SERIES.SERIESOFFENDER

Description: Was it the same offender for all incidents

Form Pane Label: Offender - series
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SERIESOFFENDER
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SERIESLOCATION

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were all, some, or none of these incidents done by the same person(s)?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Series_All_Some_None_Same_Person

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		All by the same person
2		Some by same person
3		None by same person
4		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If SERIESOFFENDER eq 4,RF goto SAMETHINGEACHTIME
Else goto SERIESOFFENDERRELATION

SERIESOFFENDERRELATION

Field

BNCVS2.SERIES.SERIESOFFENDERRELATION

Description: How well the respondent knew the offender(s) - Series

Form Pane Label: Relation Series
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SERIESOFFENDERRELATION
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SERIESOFFENDER eq 1,2,3

Universe Description:

Question Text: What (was/were) the relationship(s) of the offender(s) to ^YOU_NAME? For example, friend, spouse, schoolmate, etc.?

➔ Probe: **(Anything else?)**

➔ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values:
Length: 2

Answer List: Relationship_Multiple_Offenders

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		<>RELATIVE:[n] Spouse at time of incident
12		Ex-spouse at time of incident
13		Parent or step-parent
14		Own child or step-child
15		Brother/sister
16		Other relative - Specify
17		<>NONRELATIVE:[n] Boyfriend or girlfriend, ex-boyfriend or ex-girlfriend
18		Friend or ex-friend
19		Roommate, boarder
20		Schoolmate
21		Neighbor

22		Customer/client
23		Patient
24		Supervisor (current or former)
25		Employee (current or former)
26		Co-worker (current or former)
27	Teacher	Teacher/school staff
28	Other-specify	Other nonrelative - Specify

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

[Updated the specs so that in January 2007 the answer list was the same as the one used for "multiple offender relation". On 03.20.07 updated specs with the correct skip pattern so answers of 16 and 28, rather than 14 and 26 goto the specify fields.]

Skip Instructions: If SERIESOFFENDERRELATION eq 16 goto SERIESOFFENDERRELATION14SPEC
Elseif SERIESOFFENDERRELATION eq 28 goto SERIESOFFENDERRELATION26SPEC
Else goto SAMETHINGEACHTIME

SERIESOFFENDERRELATION14SPEC

Field

BNCVS2.SERIES.SERIESOFFENDERRELATION14SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for how well respondent knew the offender(s) - relative (SERIES)

Form Pane Label: Relative Series Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SERIESOFFENDERRELATION14SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SERIESOFFENDERRELATION eq 16

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Please specify the other relative.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If   SERIESOFFENDERRELATION   eq   28   goto
SERIESOFFENDERRELATION26SPEC
Else goto SAMETHINGEACHTIME

Field

SERIESOFFENDERRELATION26SPEC

BNCVS2.SERIES.SERIESOFFENDERRELATION26SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for how well respondent knew the offender(s) - nonrelative (SERIES)

Form Pane Label: Nonrelative Series Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SERIESOFFENDERRELATION26SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SERIESOFFENDERRELATION eq 28

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Please specify the other nonrelative.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: SAMETHINGEACHTIME

SAMETHINGEACHTIME

Field

BNCVS2.SERIES.SAMETHINGEACHTIME

Description: Did the same thing happen each time

Form Pane Label: Same thing each time
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SAMETHINGEACHTIME
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: SERIESOFFENDER

Question Text: Did the same thing happen each time?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If SAMETHINGEACHTIME eq 2 goto HOWINCIDENTSDIFFER
Else goto TROUBLEONGOING

Field

HOWINCIDENTSDIFFER
BNCVS2.SERIES.HOWINCIDENTSDIFFER

Description: Write-in entry for how the series of incidents differed

Form Pane Label: How differ - Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: HOWINCIDENTSDIFFER
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: SAMETHINGEACHTIME eq 2

Question Text: How did the incidents differ?

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: TROUBLEONGOING

TROUBLEONGOING
Field

BNCVS2.SERIES.TROUBLEONGOING

Description: Is the trouble still going on

Form Pane Label: Trouble still going on
SAS Name:
Tag Name: TROUBLEONGOING
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SAMETHINGEACHTIME

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is the trouble still going on?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: If TROUBLEONGOING eq 2 goto WHATENDEDIT
Else goto SERIESCONTACTORNOT

Field

WHATENDEDIT
BNCVS2.SERIES.WHATENDEDIT

Description: Write-in entry for what ended the trouble

Form Pane Label: What ended trouble
SAS Name:
Tag Name: WHATENDEDIT
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: TROUBLEONGOING eq 2

Question Text: What ended it?

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: SERIESCONTACTORNOT

SERIESCONTACTORNOT

Field

BNCVS2.SERIES.SERIESCONTACTORNOT

Description: Was the series of incidents a contact or noncontact crime

Form Pane Label: Contact crime
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SERIESCONTACTORNOT
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: TROUBLEONGOING

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✚ Do not read to respondent.

✚ Enter precode that best describes this series of crimes. If more than one category describes this series, enter the appropriate precode with the lowest number.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: Series_Contact_Noncontact

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		<>CONTACT CRIMES:[n] Completed or threatened violence in the course of the victim's job (police officer, security guard, psychiatric social worker, etc.)
12		Completed or threatened violence between spouses, other relatives, friends, neighbors, etc.
13		Completed or threatened violence at school or on school property
14		Other contact crimes (other violence, pocket picking, purse snatching, etc.) - Specify
15		<>NON-CONTACT CRIMES:[n] Theft or attempted theft of motor vehicles
16		Theft or attempted theft of motor vehicle parts (tire, hubcap, battery, attached car stereo, etc.)
17		Theft or attempted theft of contents of motor vehicle, including unattached parts
18		Theft or attempted theft at school or on school property
19		Illegal entry of, or attempt to enter, victim's home, other building on property, second home, hotel, motel
20		Theft or attempted theft from victim's home or vicinity by person(s) KNOWN to victim (roommate, babysitter, etc.)
21		Theft or attempted theft from victim's home or vicinity by person(s) UNKNOWN to victim

| 22 | Other theft or attempted theft (at work, while shopping, etc.) - Specify |

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: IF IN THE PRODUCTION INSTRUMENT:

If SERIESCONTACTORNOT eq 14 goto SERIESCONTACTORNOT14SPEC
Elseif SERIESCONTACTORNOT eq 22 goto SERIESCONTACTORNOT22SPEC
Else goto INCIDENTHATECRIME

IF IN THE EDITING/CODING INSTRUMENT:

If SERIESCONTACTORNOT eq 14 goto SERIESCONTACTORNOT14SPEC
Elseif SERIESCONTACTORNOT eq 22 goto SERIESCONTACTORNOT22SPEC
Else goto INCDONE_EC

SERIESCONTACTORNOT14SPEC

Field

BNCVS2.SERIES.SERIESCONTACTORNOT14SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for other type of contact crime

Form Pane Label: Contact crime Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SERIESCONTACTORNOT14SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: SERIESCONTACTORNOT = 14

Question Text: ✛Please specify the other contact crime.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: IF IN THE PRODUCTION INSTRUMENT:

INCIDENTHATECRIME

IF IN THE EDITING/CODING INSTRUMENT:

INCDONE_EC

Field

SERIESCONTACTORNOT22SPEC
BNCVS2.SERIES.SERIESCONTACTORNOT22SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for other type of noncontact crime

Form Pane Label: Noncontact crime Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SERIESCONTACTORNOT22SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SERIESCONTACTORNOT = 22

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦Please specify the other noncontact crime.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Skip Instructions: IF IN THE PRODUCTION INSTRUMENT:

INCIDENTHATECRIME

IF IN THE EDITING/CODING INSTRUMENT:

INCDONE_EC

NCVS2SEC8INTID

Field

BNCVS2.SERIES.NCVS2SEC8INTID

Description: ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 2, Section 8 block (Series)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ncvs2sec8intid
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If SERIESCONTACTORNOT in 11..22 AND NCVS2SEC1INTID is empty
store INTID in NCVS2SEC8INTID and
store USERID in NCVS2SEC8JBID

Array: ☐

Field

NCVS2SEC8JBID
BNCVS2.SERIES.NCVS2SEC8JBID

Description: James Bond ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 2, Section 8 block (Series)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ncvs2sec8jbid
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If SERIESCONTACTORNOT in 11..22 AND NCVS2SEC1JBID is empty
store USERID in NCVS2SEC8JBID

Array: ☐

HATE
BNCVS2.HATE

Block

Description: Hate Crimes (Inc)

Tab Name: Hate Crimes (Inc)

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

INCIDENTHATECRIME

BNCVS2.HATE.INCIDENTHATECRIME

Description: Does the respondent believe incident was a hate crime

Form Pane Label: Incident a Hate Crime
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTHATECRIME
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: RECALLDETAILS

Universe Description:

Question Text: Hate crimes or crimes of prejudice or bigotry occur when (an offender/offenders) target(s) people because of one or more of their characteristics or religious beliefs.

^DO_DOES_C ^YOU_NAME have any reason to suspect the incident just discussed was a hate crime or crime of prejudice or bigotry?

Fills: DO_DOES_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DO_DOES_C with "Do"
Else fill DO_DOES_C with "Does".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒On Output

Store Instructions: 01/25/07 comment this out since these variables are not valid as of January 2007 instrument:
#If INCIDENTHATECRIME eq 2, DK, RF AND MHEALTH ne 0
Store MHEALTH in MENTALCONDITION
Store MHEALTH1 in MENTALCONDITIONSPEC1
Store MCONDELSE1 in MENTALCONDITIONELSE1
Store MHEALTH2 in MENTALCONDITIONSPEC2
Store MCONDELSE2 in MENTALCONDITIONELSE2
Store MHEALTH3 in MENTALCONDITIONSPEC3
Store MRETARD in MENTALRETARDATION
Store DWNSYN in DOWNSYNDROME
Store AUTISM in AUTISM
Store CPALSY in CEREBRALPALSY
Store BRNINJRY in BRAININJURY
Store SERDSBLNG in SERIOUSDISABLE
Store COND1 in SERIOUSDISABLE_SPEC1
Store SERIOUSELSE1 in SERIOUSDISABLEELSE1
Store COND2 in SERIOUSDISABLE_SPEC2
Store SERIOUSELSE2 in SERIOUSDISABLEELSE2
Store COND3 in SERIOUSDISABLE_SPEC3
Store SELFCARE in DAILYACTIVITIES_SELFCARE
Store CMNCATE in DAILYACTIVITIES_TALKING
Store LEARNING in DAILYACTIVITIES_LEARNING
Store MOBILTY in DAILYACTIVITIES_MOBILITY
Store DIRCTION in DAILYACTIVITIES_DECISIONS
Store LIVNGDEP in DAILYACTIVITIES_LIVING
Store MANGING in DAILYACTIVITIES_BILLS
(These stores should be for the fields in the current incident report)#

This is not being updated since the these variables are being copied to subsequent incident reports in post-processing.

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If INCIDENTHATECRIME eq 1 goto INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_RACE
Elseif INCIDENTHATECRIME eq 2,DK,RF and incident_personCount (incident number for current respondent) eq 1 goto DISABILITY_INTRO
Elseif INCIDENTHATECRIME eq 2,DK,RF and incident_personCount gt 1 AND MBLIND eq 0 (or empty) goto DISABILITY_INTRO
Elseif INCIDENTHATECRIME eq 2,DK,RF and HAVEDISABILITY eq 1 goto VICTIMDUETODISABLE
Else goto SUMMARY

Field

INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_RACE
BNCVS2.HATE.INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_RACE

Description: Was the respondent targeted because of race

Form Pane Label: Targeted Race
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_RACE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTHATECRIME eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **An offender/Offenders can target people for a variety of reasons, but we are only going to ask you about a few today. ^DO_DOES_C ^YOU_NAME suspect the offender(s) targeted ^YOU_HIM_HER because of...**

^YOUR_HIS_HER_C^NAMES race?

Fills: DO_DOES_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DO_DOES_C with "Do"
Else fill DO_DOES_C with "Does".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER_C with "Your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER_C with "His"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER_C with "Her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER_C with ^NAME.

Fills: NAMES
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"

Else leave NAMES blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: INCHATETARGETREASONS_RELIGION

Field

INCHATETARGETREASONS_RELIGION

BNCVS2.HATE.INCHATETARGETREASONS_RELIGION

Description: Was the respondent targeted because of religion

Form Pane Label: Targeted Religion
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCHATETARGETREASONS_RELIGION
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_RACE

Universe Description:

Question Text: An offender/Offenders can target people for a variety of reasons, but we are only going to ask you about a few today. ^DO_DOES_C ^YOU_NAME suspect the offender(s) targeted ^YOU_HIM_HER because of...

^YOUR_HIS_HER_C^NAMES religion?

Fills: DO_DOES_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DO_DOES_C with "Do"
Else fill DO_DOES_C with "Does".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER_C with "Your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER_C with "His"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER_C with "Her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER_C with ^NAME.

Fills: NAMES
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"

Else leave NAMES blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: INCHATETARGETREASONS_ETHNICITY

Field

INCHATETARGETREASONS_ETHNICITY

BNCVS2.HATE.INCHATETARGETREASONS_ETHNICITY

Description: Was the respondent targeted because of ethnicity

Form Pane Label: Targeted Ethnicity
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCHATETARGETREASONS_ETHNICITY
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCHATETARGETREASONS_RELIGION

Universe Description:

Question Text: An offender/Offenders can target people for a variety of reasons, but we are only going to ask you about a few today. ^DO_DOES_C ^YOU_NAME suspect the offender(s) targeted ^YOU_HIM_HER because of...

^YOUR_HIS_HER_C^NAMES ethnic background or national origin (for example, people of Hispanic origin)?

Fills: DO_DOES_C
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DO_DOES_C with "Do"**
Else fill DO_DOES_C with "Does".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER_C
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER_C with "Your"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER_C with "His"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER_C with "Her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER_C with ^NAME.

Fills: NAMES

Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"
Else leave NAMES blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: INCHATETARGETREASONS_DISABILITY

Field

INCHATETARGETREASONS_DISABILITY

BNCVS2.HATE.INCHATETARGETREASONS_DISABILITY

Description: Was the respondent targeted because of any disability

Form Pane Label: Targeted Disability
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCHATETARGETREASONS_DISABILITY
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCHATETARGETREASONS_ETHNICITY

Universe Description:

Question Text: An offender/Offenders can target people for a variety of reasons, but we are only going to ask you about a few today. ^DO_DOES_C ^YOU_NAME suspect the offender(s) targeted ^YOU_HIM_HER because of...

Any disability (by this I mean physical, mental, or developmental disabilities) ^YOU_HE_SHE may have?

Fills: DO_DOES_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DO_DOES_C with "Do"
Else fill DO_DOES_C with "Does".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_GENDER

Field

INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_GENDER

BNCVS2.HATE.INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_GENDER

Description: Was the respondent targeted because of gender

Form Pane Label: Targeted Gender
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_GENDER
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCHATETARGETREASONS_DISABILITY

Universe Description:

Question Text: An offender/Offenders can target people for a variety of reasons, but we are only going to ask you about a few today. ^DO_DOES_C ^YOU_NAME suspect the offender(s) targeted ^YOU_HIM_HER because of...

^YOUR_HIS_HER_C^NAMES gender?

Fills: DO_DOES_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DO_DOES_C with "Do"
Else fill DO_DOES_C with "Does".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER_C with "Your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER_C with "His"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER_C with "Her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER_C with ^NAME.

Fills: NAMES
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"

Else leave NAMES blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_SEXUAL

Field

INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_SEXUAL

BNCVS2.HATE.INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_SEXUAL

Description: Was the respondent targeted because of sexual orientation

Form Pane Label: Targeted Orientation
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_SEXUAL
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_GENDER

Universe Description:

Question Text: An offender/Offenders can target people for a variety of reasons, but we are only going to ask you about a few today. ^DO_DOES_C ^YOU_NAME suspect the offender(s) targeted ^YOU_HIM_HER because of...

^YOUR_HIS_HER_C^NAMES sexual orientation?

Fills: DO_DOES_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DO_DOES_C with "Do"
Else fill DO_DOES_C with "Does".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER_C with "Your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER_C with "His"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER_C with "Her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER_C with ^NAME.

Fills: NAMES
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"

Else leave NAMES blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: *** THIS IS NO LONGER VALID SINCE WE ARE ADDING AN EDIT CHECK TO TAKE CARE OF THE SITUATION BELOW ***

If INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_SEXUAL=1 then the instrument should stay at INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_SEXUAL and display the fill BYTHISWEMEAN. The instrument should stay at INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_SEXUAL to allow the interviewer the opportunity to either change the answer to INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_SEXUAL or keep the answer the same by pressing the "Enter" key to move to the next field.

Skip Instructions: If INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_SEXUAL eq 1 goto INCHATETARGETSEXUAL (edit check)
Else goto INCIDENTHATETARGETWHOYOUKNOW

Check

INCHATETARGETSEXUAL
BNCVS2.HATE.INCHATETARGETSEXUAL

Description: Edit Check (soft) to verify the respondent meant when they answered 'yes' that the incident was a hate crime due to their sexual (homosexual, bisexual, or heterosexual) orientation

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_SEXUAL eq 1

Universe Description:

Text: By this we mean homosexual, bisexual, or heterosexual.

➕ If yes, press "Supress", otherwise press "Goto" to change the answer in INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_SEXUAL to "No"

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: If "Supress" is clicked goto INCIDENTHATETARGETWHOYOUKNOW
Elseif "Goto" is clicked goto INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_SEXUAL (so interviewer can change answer to "No")

INCIDENTHATETARGETWHOYOUKNOW
Field

BNCVS2.HATE.INCIDENTHATETARGETWHOYOUKNOW

Description: Was respondent targeted because of people with whom the respondent associates

Form Pane Label: Targeted by association
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTHATETARGETWHOYOUKNOW
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_SEXUAL

Universe Description:

Question Text: Some offenders target people because they associate with certain people or the (offender perceives/offenders perceive) them as having certain characteristics or religious beliefs.

^DO_DOES_C ^YOU_NAME suspect ^YOU_HE_SHE ^WERE_WAS targeted because of...

^YOUR_HIS_HER_C^NAMES association with people who have certain characteristics or religious beliefs (for example, a multiracial couple)?

Fills: DO_DOES_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DO_DOES_C with "Do"
Else fill DO_DOES_C with "Does".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS with "were"
Else fill WERE_WAS with "was".

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER_C with "Your"
      Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER_C with "His"
      Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER_C with "Her"
      Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER_C with ^NAME.

Fills: NAMES
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"
      Else leave NAMES blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If   INCIDENTHATETARGETWHOYOUKNOW   eq   1   goto
         INCHATETARGETWHOYOUKNOW_SPEC
         Else goto INCIDENTHATETARGETRELIGION

INCHATETARGETWHOYOUKNOW_SPEC

Field

BNCVS2.HATE.INCHATETARGETWHOYOUKNOW_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for why the respondent suspects being targeted because of people with whom the respondent associates

Form Pane Label: Assoc. targeted Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCHATETARGETWHOYOUKNOW_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTHATETARGETWHOYOUKNOW eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Please specify why ^YOU_NAME suspect ^YOU_HE_SHE ^WERE_WAS targeted because of ^YOUR_HIS_HER^NAMES association with people who have certain characteristics or religious beliefs.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS with "were"
Else fill WERE_WAS with "was".

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Fills: NAMES

Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"
Else leave NAMES blank.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: INCIDENTHATETARGETRELIGION

INCIDENTHATETARGETRELIGION
Field

BNCVS2.HATE.INCIDENTHATETARGETRELIGION

Description: Was respondent targeted because of characteristics or religious beliefs

Form Pane Label: Charac. targeted
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTHATETARGETRELIGION
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTHATETARGETWHOYOUKNOW

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^DO_DOES_C ^YOU_NAME suspect ^YOU_HE_SHE ^WERE_WAS targeted because of...

The offender(s)'s perception of ^YOUR_HIS_HER^NAMES characteristics or religious beliefs (for example, the offender(s) thought ^YOU_HE_SHE ^WERE_WAS Jewish because ^YOU_HE_SHE went into a synagogue)?

Fills: DO_DOES_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DO_DOES_C with "Do"
Else fill DO_DOES_C with "Does".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS with "were"
Else fill WERE_WAS with "was".

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"

Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information
for)

Fills: NAMES
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"
Else leave NAMES blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: 01/25/07 comment this out since these variables are not valid as of January
instrument:
#If INCIDENTHATETARGETRELIGION eq 2, 3, RF AND MHEALTH ne 0
Store MHEALTH in MENTALCONDITION
Store MHEALTH1 in MENTALCONDITIONSPEC1
Store MCONDELSE1 in MENTALCONDITIONELSE1
Store MHEALTH2 in MENTALCONDITIONSPEC2
Store MCONDELSE2 in MENTALCONDITIONELSE2
Store MHEALTH3 in MENTALCONDITIONSPEC3
Store MRETARD in MENTALRETARDATION
Store AUTISM in AUTISM
Store CPALSY in CEREBRALPALSY
Store BRNINJRY in BRAININJURY
Store SERDSBLNG in SERIOUSDISABLE
Store COND1 in SERIOUSDISABLE_SPEC1
Store SERIOUSELSE1 in SERIOUSDISABLEELSE1
Store COND2 in SERIOUSDISABLE_SPEC2
Store SERIOUSELSE2 in SERIOUSDISABLEELSE2

Store COND3 in SERIOUSDISABLE_SPEC3
Store SELFCARE in DAILYACTIVITIES_SELFCARE
Store CMNCATE in DAILYACTIVITIES_TALKING
Store LEARNING in DAILYACTIVITIES_LEARNING
Store MOBILTY in DAILYACTIVITIES_MOBILITY
Store DIRCTION in DAILYACTIVITIES_DECISIONS
Store LIVNGDEP in DAILYACTIVITIES_LIVING
Store MANGING in DAILYACTIVITIES_BILLS
(These stores should be for the fields in the current incident report)#

This is not being updated since the these variables are being copied to subsequent incident reports in post-processing.

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If INCIDENTHATETARGETRELIGION eq 1 goto INCIDENTHATETARGETRELIGION_SPEC
Elseif INCIDENTHATETARGETRELIGION eq 2,3,RF and (one or more of INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_RACE through INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_SEXUAL or INCIDENTHATETARGETWHOYOUKNOW eq 1) goto INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE
Elseif INCIDENTHATETARGETRELIGION eq 2,3,RF and incident_personCount (incident number for current respondent) eq 1 goto DISABILITY_INTRO
Elseif INCIDENTHATETARGETRELIGION eq 2,3,RF and incident_personCount gt 1 and MBLIND eq 0 (or empty) goto DISABILITY_INTRO
Elseif INCIDENTHATETARGETRELIGION eq 2,3,RF and HAVEDISABILITY eq 1 goto VICTIMDUETODISABLE
Else goto SUMMARY

Field

INCIDENTHATETARGETRELIGION_SPEC
BNCVS2.HATE.INCIDENTHATETARGETRELIGION_SPEC

Description: Write-in entry for why the respondent suspects being targeted because of characteristics

Form Pane Label: Resp. charac. Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTHATETARGETRELIGION_SPEC
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTHATETARGETRELIGION eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Please specify why ^YOU_NAME suspect ^YOU_HE_SHE ^WERE_WAS targeted because of the offender(s)'s perception of ^YOUR_HIS_HER^NAMES characteristics or religious beliefs.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS with "were"
Else fill WERE_WAS with "was".

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Fills: NAMES

Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"
Else leave NAMES blank.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCE

Field

INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE
BNCVS2.HATE.INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE

Description: Does respondent have evidence incident was a hate crime

Form Pane Label: Evidence of hate crime
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTHATETARGETRELIGION and
(INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_RACE eq 1 or \
INCHATETARGETREASONS_RELIGION eq 1 or
INCHATETARGETREASONS_ETHNICITY eq 1 or\
INCHATETARGETREASONS_DISABILITY eq 1 or
INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_GENDER eq 1 or\
INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_SEXUAL eq 1 or
INCIDENTHATETARGETWHOYOUKNOW eq 1 or\
INCIDENTHATETARGETRELIGION eq 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^DO_DOES_C ^YOU_NAME have any evidence that this incident was a hate crime or crime of prejudice or bigotry?**

Fills: DO_DOES_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DO_DOES_C with "Do"
Else fill DO_DOES_C with "Does".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: 01/25/07 comment this out since these variables are not valid as of January
instrument:
#If INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE = RF AND MHEALTH ne 0
Store MHEALTH in MENTALCONDITION
Store MHEALTH1 in MENTALCONDITIONSPEC1
Store MCONDELSE1 in MENTALCONDITIONELSE1
Store MHEALTH2 in MENTALCONDITIONSPEC2
Store MCONDELSE2 in MENTALCONDITIONELSE2
Store MHEALTH3 in MENTALCONDITIONSPEC3
Store MRETARD in MENTALRETARDATION
Store AUTISM in AUTISM
Store CPALSY in CEREBRALPALSY
Store BRNINJRY in BRAININJURY
Store SERDSBLNG in SERIOUSDISABLE
Store COND1 in SERIOUSDISABLE_SPEC1
Store SERIOUSELSE1 in SERIOUSDISABLEELSE1
Store COND2 in SERIOUSDISABLE_SPEC2
Store SERIOUSELSE2 in SERIOUSDISABLEELSE2
Store COND3 in SERIOUSDISABLE_SPEC3
Store SELFCARE in DAILYACTIVITIES_SELFCARE
Store CMNCATE in DAILYACTIVITIES_TALKING
Store LEARNING in DAILYACTIVITIES_LEARNING
Store MOBILTY in DAILYACTIVITIES_MOBILITY
Store DIRCTION in DAILYACTIVITIES_DECISIONS
Store LIVNGDEP in DAILYACTIVITIES_LIVING
Store MANGING in DAILYACTIVITIES_BILLS
(These stores should be for the fields in the current incident report)#

This is not being updated since the these variables are being copied to subsequent
incident reports in post-processing.

**Not sure this can be done here, probably should be done at
INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE_SUGGEST (already in that fields store
instructions)**

If INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE_SUGGEST eq 1 store 1 in
INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If   INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE   eq   1   goto INCIDENTEVIDENCEHATE_MAKEFUN

Elseif   INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE   eq   2,   3   goto INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE_SUGGEST

Elseif INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE eq RF and incident_personCount (incident number for current respondent) eq 1 goto DISABILITY_INTRO

Elseif INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE eq RF and incident_personCount gt 1 and MBLIND eq 0 (or empty) goto DISABILITY_INTRO

Elseif INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE eq RF and HAVEDISABILITY eq 1 goto VICTIMDUETODISABLE

Else goto SUMMARY

INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE_SUGGEST
BNCVS2.HATE.INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE_SUGGEST

Field

Description: Does respondent have evidence incident was a hate crime - Probe

Form Pane Label: Evidence of HC probe
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE_SUGGEST
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE eq 2, 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Did the offender(s) say something, write anything, or leave anything behind at the crime scene that would suggest ^YOU_HE_SHE ^WERE_WAS targeted because of ^YOUR_HIS_HER^NAMES characteristics or religious beliefs?**

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS with "were"**
Else fill WERE_WAS with "was".

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Fills: NAMES
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"**
Else leave NAMES blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: 01/25/07 comment this out since these variables are not valid as of January instrument:

#If INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE_SUGGEST eq 2, RF AND MHEALTH ne 0
Store MHEALTH in MENTALCONDITION
Store MHEALTH1 in MENTALCONDITIONSPEC1
Store MCONDELSE1 in MENTALCONDITIONELSE1
Store MHEALTH2 in MENTALCONDITIONSPEC2
Store MCONDELSE2 in MENTALCONDITIONELSE2
Store MHEALTH3 in MENTALCONDITIONSPEC3
Store MRETARD in MENTALRETARDATION
Store AUTISM in AUTISM
Store CPALSY in CEREBRALPALSY
Store BRNINJRY in BRAININJURY
Store SERDSBLNG in SERIOUSDISABLE
Store COND1 in SERIOUSDISABLE_SPEC1
Store SERIOUSELSE1 in SERIOUSDISABLEELSE1
Store COND2 in SERIOUSDISABLE_SPEC2
Store SERIOUSELSE2 in SERIOUSDISABLEELSE2
Store COND3 in SERIOUSDISABLE_SPEC3
Store SELFCARE in DAILYACTIVITIES_SELFCARE
Store CMNCATE in DAILYACTIVITIES_TALKING
Store LEARNING in DAILYACTIVITIES_LEARNING
Store MOBILTY in DAILYACTIVITIES_MOBILITY
Store DIRCTION in DAILYACTIVITIES_DECISIONS
Store LIVNGDEP in DAILYACTIVITIES_LIVING
Store MANGING in DAILYACTIVITIES_BILLS
(These stores should be for the fields in the current incident report)#

This is not being updated since the these variables are being copied to subsequent incident reports in post-processing.

If INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE_SUGGEST eq 1 store 1 in INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE_SUGGEST eq 1 goto INCIDENTEVIDENCEHATE_MAKEFUN
Elseif INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE_SUGGEST eq 2,RF and incident_personCount (incident number for current respondent) eq 1 goto DISABILITY_INTRO
Elseif INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE_SUGGEST eq 2,RF and incident_personCount gt 1 AND MBLIND eq 0 (or empty) goto DISABILITY_INTRO
Elseif INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE_SUGGEST eq 2,RF and HAVEDISABILITY eq 1 goto VICTIMDUETODISABLE
Else goto SUMMARY

Field

INCIDENTEVIDENCEHATE_MAKEFUN

BNCVS2.HATE.INCIDENTEVIDENCEHATE_MAKEFUN

Description: Evidence the respondent has that the incident was a hate crime - Offenders made fun of

Form Pane Label: Evidence - Make fun
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTEVIDENCEHATE_MAKEFUN
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: **The next questions ask about the evidence ^YOU_NAME ^HAVE_HAS that makes ^YOU_HIM_HER suspect this incident was a hate crime or a crime of prejudice or bigotry. As I read the following questions, please tell me if any of the following happened:**

Did the offender(s) make fun of ^YOU_HIM_HER, make negative comments, use slang, hurtful words, or abusive language?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: HAVE_HAS
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill HAVE_HAS with "have"**
Else fill HAVE_HAS with "has".

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: INCIDENTEVIDENCEHATE_SYMBOLS

Field

INCIDENTEVIDENCEHATE_SYMBOLS
BNCVS2.HATE.INCIDENTEVIDENCEHATE_SYMBOLS

Description: Evidence the respondent has that the incident was a hate crime - Symbols present at scene

Form Pane Label: Evidence - Symbols
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTEVIDENCEHATE_SYMBOLS
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTEVIDENCEHATE_MAKEFUN

Universe Description:

Question Text: The next questions ask about the evidence ^YOU_NAME ^HAVE_HAS that makes ^YOU_HIM_HER suspect this incident was a hate crime or a crime of prejudice or bigotry. As I read the following questions, please tell me if any of the following happened:

Were any hate symbols present at the crime scene to indicate the offender(s) targeted ^YOU_HIM_HER for a particular reason (for example, a swastika, graffiti on the walls of a temple, a burning cross, or written words)?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: HAVE_HAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill HAVE_HAS with "have"
Else fill HAVE_HAS with "has".

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☒ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: INCEVIDENCEHATE_POLICETARGET

Field	**INCEVIDENCEHATE_POLICETARGET**
	BNCVS2.HATE.INCEVIDENCEHATE_POLICETARGET

Description: Evidence the respondent has that the incident was a hate crime - Police investigation

Form Pane Label: Evidence - Police
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCEVIDENCEHATE_POLICETARGET
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTEVIDENCEHATE_SYMBOLS

Universe Description:

Question Text: The next questions ask about the evidence ^YOU_NAME ^HAVE_HAS that makes ^YOU_HIM_HER suspect this incident was a hate crime or a crime of prejudice or bigotry. As I read the following questions, please tell me if any of the following happened:

Did a police investigation confirm the offender(s) targeted ^YOU_HIM_HER (for example, did the offender(s) confess a motive, or did the police find books, journals, or pictures that indicated the offender(s) (was/were) prejudiced against people with certain characteristics or religious beliefs)?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: HAVE_HAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill HAVE_HAS with "have"
Else fill HAVE_HAS with "has".

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: INCEVIDENCEHATE_OFFENDERDIDSAME

Field

INCEVIDENCEHATE_OFFENDERDIDSAME

BNCVS2.HATE.INCEVIDENCEHATE_OFFENDERDIDSAME

Description: Evidence the respondent has that the incident was a hate crime - Offenders committed similar

Form Pane Label: Offender similar inc
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCEVIDENCEHATE_OFFENDERDIDSAME
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCEVIDENCEHATE_POLICETARGET

Universe Description:

Question Text: The next questions ask about the evidence ^YOU_NAME ^HAVE_HAS that makes ^YOU_HIM_HER suspect this incident was a hate crime or a crime of prejudice or bigotry. As I read the following questions, please tell me if any of the following happened:

^DO_DOES_C ^YOU_HE_SHE know if the offender(s) (has/have) committed similar hate crimes or crimes of prejudice or bigotry in the past?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: HAVE_HAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill HAVE_HAS with "have"
Else fill HAVE_HAS with "has".

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Fills: DO_DOES_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DO_DOES_C with "Do"
Else fill DO_DOES_C with "Does".

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE

Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
       Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
       Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
       Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: INCIDENTEVIDENCEHATE_NEARHOLIDAY

Field	**INCIDENTEVIDENCEHATE_NEARHOLIDAY**
	BNCVS2.HATE.INCIDENTEVIDENCEHATE_NEARHOLIDAY

Description: Evidence the respondent has that the incident was a hate crime - Near a holiday

Form Pane Label: Evidence - Holiday
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTEVIDENCEHATE_NEARHOLIDAY
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCEVIDENCEHATE_OFFENDERDIDSAME

Universe Description:

Question Text: The next questions ask about the evidence ^YOU_NAME ^HAVE_HAS that makes ^YOU_HIM_HER suspect this incident was a hate crime or a crime of prejudice or bigotry. As I read the following questions, please tell me if any of the following happened:

Did the incident occur on or near a holiday, event, location, gathering place, or building commonly associated with a specific group (for example, at the Gay Pride March or at a synagogue, Korean church, or gay bar)?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: HAVE_HAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill HAVE_HAS with "have"
Else fill HAVE_HAS with "has".

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: INCEVIDENCEHATE_OTHERLIKECRIMES

Field

INCEVIDENCEHATE_OTHERLIKECRIMES

BNCVS2.HATE.INCEVIDENCEHATE_OTHERLIKECRIMES

Description: Evidence the respondent has that the incident was a hate crime - other HC in area

Form Pane Label: Evidence - HC in area
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCEVIDENCEHATE_OTHERLIKECRIMES
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTEVIDENCEHATE_NEARHOLIDAY

Universe Description:

Question Text: The next questions ask about the evidence ^YOU_NAME ^HAVE_HAS that makes ^YOU_HIM_HER suspect this incident was a hate crime or a crime of prejudice or bigotry. As I read the following questions, please tell me if any of the following happened:

Have other hate crimes or crimes of prejudice or bigotry happened to ^YOU_HIM_HER or in ^YOUR_HIS_HER^NAMES area/neighborhood where people have been targeted?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: HAVE_HAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill HAVE_HAS with "have"
Else fill HAVE_HAS with "has".

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information

for)

Fills: NAMES
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"
Else leave NAMES blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: INCEVIDENCEHATE_FELT_BELIEVED

Field

INCEVIDENCEHATE_FELT_BELIEVED

BNCVS2.HATE.INCEVIDENCEHATE_FELT_BELIEVED

Description: Evidence the respondent has that the incident was a hate crime - Felt it was

Form Pane Label: Evidence - Believe it was
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCEVIDENCEHATE_FELT_BELIEVED
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCEVIDENCEHATE_OTHERLIKECRIMES

Universe Description:

Question Text: The next questions ask about the evidence ^YOU_NAME ^HAVE_HAS that makes ^YOU_HIM_HER suspect this incident was a hate crime or a crime of prejudice or bigotry. As I read the following questions, please tell me if any of the following happened:

Do ^YOUR_HIS_HER^NAMES feelings, instincts, or perception lead ^YOU_HIM_HER to suspect this incident was a hate crime or crime of prejudice or bigotry, but ^YOU_HE_SHE ^DO_DOES not have enough evidence to know for sure?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: HAVE_HAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill HAVE_HAS with "have"
Else fill HAVE_HAS with "has".

Fills: YOU_HIM_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "him"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOU_HIM_HER with ^NAME.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"

Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information
for)

Fills: NAMES
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"
Else leave NAMES blank.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: DO_DOES
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DO_DOES with "do"
Else fill DO_DOES with "does".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYes_No_Dk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: TELLPOLICEHATECRIME

Field

TELLPOLICEHATECRIME
BNCVS2.HATE.TELLPOLICEHATECRIME

Description: Did respondent tell police of belief that the incident was a hate crime

Form Pane Label: Tell police it was a HC
SAS Name:
Tag Name: TELLPOLICEHATECRIME
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCE eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: At any time, did ^YOU_NAME tell the police that ^YOU_HE_SHE believed the incident was a hate crime or crime of prejudice or bigotry?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: 01/25/07 comment this out since these variables are not valid as of January

instrument:
#If HAVEDISABILITY eq 1
Store MHEALTH in MENTALCONDITION
Store MHEALTH1 in MENTALCONDITIONSPEC1
Store MCONDELSE1 in MENTALCONDITIONELSE1
Store MHEALTH2 in MENTALCONDITIONSPEC2
Store MCONDELSE2 in MENTALCONDITIONELSE2
Store MHEALTH3 in MENTALCONDITIONSPEC3
Store MRETARD in MENTALRETARDATION
Store AUTISM in AUTISM
Store CPALSY in CEREBRALPALSY
Store BRNINJRY in BRAININJURY
Store SERDSBLNG in SERIOUSDISABLE
Store COND1 in SERIOUSDISABLE_SPEC1
Store SERIOUSELSE1 in SERIOUSDISABLEELSE1
Store COND2 in SERIOUSDISABLE_SPEC2
Store SERIOUSELSE2 in SERIOUSDISABLEELSE2
Store COND3 in SERIOUSDISABLE_SPEC3
Store SELFCARE in DAILYACTIVITIES_SELFCARE
Store CMNCATE in DAILYACTIVITIES_TALKING
Store LEARNING in DAILYACTIVITIES_LEARNING
Store MOBILTY in DAILYACTIVITIES_MOBILITY
Store DIRCTION in DAILYACTIVITIES_DECISIONS
Store LIVNGDEP in DAILYACTIVITIES_LIVING
Store MANGING in DAILYACTIVITIES_BILLS
(These stores should be for the fields in the current incident report)#

This is not being updated since the these variables are being copied to subsequent incident reports in post-processing.

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If incident_personCount (incident number for current respondent) eq 1 goto DISABILITY_INTRO
Elseif incident_personCount gt 1 AND MBLIND eq 0 (or empty) goto DISABILITY_INTRO
Elseif HAVEDISABILITY eq 1 goto VICTIMDUETODISABLE
Else goto SUMMARY

Field

NCVS2SEC9INTID

BNCVS2.HATE.NCVS2SEC9INTID

Description: ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 2, Section 9 block (Hate)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ncvs2sec9intid
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If ((INCIDENTHATECRIME eq 2,DK,RF or
(INCIDENTHATETARGETRELIGION   eq   2,3,RF   and
(INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_RACE   and
INCHATETARGETREASONS_RELIGION   and
INCHATETARGETREASONS_ETHNICITY   and
INCHATETARGETREASONS_DISABILITY   and
INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_GENDER   and
INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_SEXUAL   and
INCIDENTHATETARGETWHOYOUKNOW all eq 2,3,RF)) or
INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE eq RF or
INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE_SUGGEST eq 2,RF or
TELLPOLICEHATECRIME eq 1,2,DK,RF) AND NCVS2SEC9INTID is empty)
store INTID in NCVS2SEC9INTID and
store USERID in NCVS2SEC9JBID

Array: ☐

NCVS2SEC9JBID
Field

BNCVS2.HATE.NCVS2SEC9JBID

Description: James Bond ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 2, Section 9 block (Hate)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ncvs2sec9jbid
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If ((INCIDENTHATECRIME eq 2,DK,RF or
(INCIDENTHATETARGETRELIGION   eq   2,3,RF   and
(INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_RACE   and
INCHATETARGETREASONS_RELIGION   and
INCHATETARGETREASONS_ETHNICITY   and
INCHATETARGETREASONS_DISABILITY   and
INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_GENDER   and
INCIDENTHATETARGETREASONS_SEXUAL   and
INCIDENTHATETARGETWHOYOUKNOW all eq 2,3,RF)) or
INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE eq RF or
INCIDENTHAVEEVIDENCEHATE_SUGGEST eq 2,RF or
TELLPOLICEHATECRIME eq 1,2,DK,RF) AND NCVS2SEC9JBID is empty)
store USERID in NCVS2SEC9JBID

Array: ☐

Block

SUMMARY
BNCVS2.SUMMARY

Description: Summary/Incs to Add

Tab Name: Summary/Incs to Add

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

SUMMARY

Field

BNCVS2.SUMMARY.SUMMARY

Description: Interviewer description of the incident

Form Pane Label: Incident summary

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SUMMARY

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTDATEPROBE eq 1 or "empty"

Universe Description:

Question Text: [bold]PERSON:[n] ^NAME [bold]LN:[n] ^LNO [bold]SOURCE:[n] ^SOURCE
[bold]MONTH:[n] ^SUM_INCMONTH

[bold]NOTES:[n] ^SCREENERNOTE
^SUM_WHYADDINC

[bold]WHERE:[n] ^SUM_WHEREOCC
[bold]^SUM_WHO[n] ^SUM_PRESENCE
[bold]WEAPON:[n] ^SUM_WEAPON
[bold]^SUM_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT[n] ^SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS
[bold]^SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFT[n] ^SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS

[bold] Thank you for telling me about the incident{ in {MONTH}}. Would
you please describe the incident for me in your own words? Remember
that you can skip any question, including this one, if you don't recall
particular details, or don't want to answer. {RECORDING=YES: Also
remember that we are recording this interview, so I won't need to type in
what you have to say./ RECORDING=NO: Since the audio recording is off,
please be patient as I type in your answer.}

IF RECORDING IS ON: Recording is on. Enter R after participant finshes
speaking to move on.

IF RECORDING IS OFF: Recording is off. Type in respondent's response.

Fills: NAME
Instructions: Fill NAME with the variable NAME (combines FNAME<>LNAME).

Fills: LNO
Instructions: Fill LNO with L_NO

Fills: SOURCE

Instructions: If SQTHEFT eq 1 fill SOURCE with "SQTHEFT"
If SQBREAKIN eq 1 fill SOURCE with "SQBREAKIN"
If SQMVTHEFT eq 1 fill SOURCE with "SQMVTHEFT"
If SQATTACKWHERE eq 1 fill SOURCE with "SQATTACKWHERE"
If SQATTACKHOW eq 1 fill SOURCE with "SQATTACKHOW"
If SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWOFF eq 1 fill SOURCE with
"SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWOFF"
If SQSEXUAL eq 1 fill SOURCE with "SQSEXUAL"

If SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT eq 1 fill SOURCE with
"SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT"
If SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT eq 1 fill SOURCE with
"SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT"
If SQVANDOTHERCRIME eq 1 fill SOURCE with "SQVANDOTHERCRIME"
If INCIDENTTOADD eq 1 fill SOURCE with "INCIDENTTOADD"

Fills: SUM_INCMONTH
Instructions: Fill SUM_INCMONTH with INCIDENTDATE

Fills: SCREENERNOTE
Instructions: Fill SCREENERNOTE with the entry from the what happened screen question
that triggered this incident. For example, if SQTHEFT is the screener question
that is the basis of the current incident, then fill SCREENERNOTE with the entry
from SQTHEFTSPEC.

06/06/07 --> If the number of times (SQTHEFTTIMES, for example) is 2 or more
then each incident attached to the same screener should have the same
SCREENERNOTES display. This comes into play in the Editing/Coding
instrument screens INCROSTER_EC and DELINCROSTER_EC

The fill SCREENERNOTE should be based on the entry in the following fields
(SQTHEFTSPEC or SQBREAKINSPEC or SMVTHEFTSPEC or
SQATTACKWHERESPEC or SQATTACKHOWSPEC or
SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFFSPEC or SQSEXUALSPEC or
SQCALLPOLICESPEC or SQNOCALLPOLICESPEC or
SQVANDOTHERCRIMESPEC)

[FOR EACH REPORTED INCIDENT]
If SQTHEFT eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in SQTHEFTSPEC in
Elseif SQBREAKIN eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in SQBREAINSPEC
Elseif SQMVTHEFT eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in SQMVTHEFTSPEC
Elseif SQATTACKWHERE eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in
SQATTACKWHERESPEC
Elseif SQATTACKHOW eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in
SQATTACKHOWSPEC
Elseif SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFF eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in

SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWNOFFSPEC

Elsif SQSEXUAL eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in SQSEXUALSPEC

Elseif SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in SQCALLPOLICESPEC

Elseif SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in SQNOCALLPOLICESPEC

Elsif SQVANDOTHERCRIME eq 1 fill SCREENERNOTE with value in SQVANDOTHERCRIMESPEC

06/06/07 --> Added the last fill statement referencing vandalism variables (SQVANDOTHERCRIME, SQVANDOTHERCRIMESPEC) that can initiate a crime report because they were originally left out of the specs. The SCREENERNOTE does get filled with the value in SQVANDOTHERCRIMESPEC (verified in v14.03). Therefore I did not submit a change request since it was only a spec update. - CDS

Fills: SUM_WHYADDINC

Instructions: **If INCIDENTTOADD eq 1 fill SUM_WHYADDINC with INCIDENTTOADDWHY Else leave SUM_WHYADDINC blank.**

Fills: SUM_WHEREOCC

Instructions: **If LOCATION_1 eq 11 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "In own dwelling/att garage."**
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 12 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "In detached bldg. on prop."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 13 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "In vacation home."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 14 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "In hotel room."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 15 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Own yard/driveway."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 16 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Apt. hall/storage."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 17 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "On street adjacent to home."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 18 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "At/in home of friend."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 19 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Yard/driveway of friend."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 20 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Apt. hall of friend."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 21 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "On street adjacent to friends home."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 22 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Inside restaurant."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 23 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Inside bank."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 24 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Inside gas station."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 25 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Inside other commercial bldg."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 26 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Inside office."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 27 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Inside factory/warehouse."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 28 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Commercial parking lot."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 29 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Noncommercial parking lot."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 30 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Apt./townhouse parking lot."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 31 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Inside school building."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 32 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "On school property."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 33 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "In apt. yard/park."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 34 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "On street."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 35 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "On public

transportation."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 36 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Other."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 98 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Refused."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 99 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Don't know."

Fills: SUM_WHO
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 AND HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 2 fill SUM_WHO with
"Respondent"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 2 AND HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 1 AND WHICHMEMBER
eq 1 or 2 fill SUM_WHO with "Respondent"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 2 AND HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 1 AND WHICHMEMBER
eq 3 leave SUM_WHO blank
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 fill SUM_WHO with "Victim"

Fills: SUM_PRESENCE
Instructions: If HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 2 fill SUM_PRESENCE with "and other HHLD
member(s) not present."
Elseif HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 1 AND WHICHMEMBER eq 1 fill
SUM_PRESENCE with "was present."
Elseif HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 1 AND WHICHMEMBER eq 2 fill
SUM_PRESENCE with "and other HHLD member(s) present."
Elseif HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 1 AND WHICHMEMBER eq 3 fill
SUM_PRESENCE with "Only other HHLD member(s) present."

Fills: SUM_WEAPON
Instructions: If WEAPONPRESENT eq 1 AND WEAPON eq 1 fill SUM_WEAPON with "Hand
gun, "
If WEAPONPRESENT eq 1 AND WEAPON eq 2 fill SUM_WEAPON with "Other
gun, "
If WEAPONPRESENT eq 1 AND WEAPON eq 3 fill SUM_WEAPON with "Knife, "
If WEAPONPRESENT eq 1 AND WEAPON eq 4 fill SUM_WEAPON with "Other
sharp object, "
If WEAPONPRESENT eq 1 AND WEAPON eq 5 fill SUM_WEAPON with "Blunt
object, "
If WEAPONPRESENT eq 1 AND WEAPON eq 6 fill SUM_WEAPON with "Other"
Else fill SUM_WEAPON with "No weapon present"

This fill should display all weapons marked in the field WEAPON

Fills: SUM_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT
Instructions: If ATTACK eq 1 fill SUM_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT with "ATTACKED: "
Elseif TRYATTACK eq 1 fill SUM_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT with "TRIED TO

ATTACK: "
Elseif THREATEN eq 1 fill SUM_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT with "THREATENED: "
Else fill SUM_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT with "Not attacked and not threatened"

Fills: SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS
Instructions: If HOWTRYATTACK eq 11 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal
threat-rape, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 12 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal
threat-kill, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 13 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal
threat-attack, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 14 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal
threat-sex. assault, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 15 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Unwanted
sexual contct-force, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 16 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Unwanted
sexual contct-no force, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 17 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Weapon
present, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 18 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Shot at, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 19 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Atmpt
attack w/ knife, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 20 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Atmpt
attack w/ oth weapon, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 21 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Object
thrown, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 22 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with
"Followed/surrounded, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 23 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Tried to hit,
"
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 24 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Other"

Else if HOWTHREATEN eq 11 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal
threat-rape, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 12 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal
threat-kill, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 13 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal
threat-attack, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 14 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal
threat-sex. assault, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 15 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Unwanted
sexual contct-force, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 16 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Unwanted
sexual contct-no force, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 17 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Weapon
present, "

If HOWTHREATEN eq 18 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Shot at, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 19 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Atmpt attack w/ knife, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 20 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Atmpt attack w/ oth weapon, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 21 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Object thrown, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 22 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Followed/surrounded, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 23 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Tried to hit, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 24 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Other"

If HOWATTACK eq 11 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Raped, "
If HOWATTACK eq 12 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Tried to rape, "
If HOWATTACK eq 13 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Sex. assault-not rape, "
If HOWATTACK eq 14 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Shot, "
If HOWATTACK eq 15 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Shot at-missed, "
If HOWATTACK eq 16 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Hit with gun in hand, "
If HOWATTACK eq 17 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Stabbed/cut w/ knife, "
If HOWATTACK eq 18 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Atmpt attack w/ knife, "
If HOWATTACK eq 19 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Hit by object in hand, "
If HOWATTACK eq 20 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Hit by thrown object, "
If HOWATTACK eq 21 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Atmpt attack w/ oth weapon, "
If HOWATTACK eq 22 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Hit, knocked down, "
If HOWATTACK eq 23 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Grabbed/held, "
If HOWATTACK eq 24 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Other"
Else leave SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS blank.

Fills: SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFT
Instructions: If THEFT eq 1 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFT with "STOLE: "
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFT eq 1 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFT with "TRIED TO STEAL: "
Else fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFT with "Nothing taken and no attempt to take anything"

Fills: SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS
Instructions: If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 11 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Cash, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 12 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Purse, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 13 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Wallet, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 14 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Credit cards, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 15 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Car, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 16 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other motor vehicle, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 17 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Part of motor vehicle, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 18 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Gasoline, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 19 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Bicycle, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 20 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "TV/DVD/stereo, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 21 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Silver/china, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 22 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other HHLD furn., "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 23 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Personal effects, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 24 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Hand gun, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 25 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other firearm, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 26 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other, "

Else if WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Cash, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 12 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Purse, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 13 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Wallet, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 14 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Credit cards, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 15 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Car, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 16 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other motor vehicle, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 17 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Part of motor vehicle, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 18 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Unattach mv accessory, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 19 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Gasoline, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 20 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Bicycle, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 21 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "TV/DVD/stereo, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 22 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Silver/china, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 23 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other HHLD furn., "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 24 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Portable electronic gear, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 25 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Clothing/luggage, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 26 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Jewelry/watch/keys, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 27 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Collection of stamps, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 28 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Toys/sports equip., "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 29 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other pers. objects, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 30 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Hand gun, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 31 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other firearm, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 32 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Tools, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 33 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Farm/garden produce, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 34 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Animals-pet, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 35 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Food or liquor, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 36 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other, "
Else leave SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS blank

This fill should display all items marked in the field ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT or WHATWASTAKEN

Type: String
Length: 300

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: The answer pane should be a total of 300 characters. The display area in the form pane should show the total amount of allowable space only.

The text should wrap from row to row, so the interviewer will not have to press the "enter" key to move to the next row (like it is currently coded in the mini-module).

This ITEM is an Editing/Coding instrument item.

Once the incident roster has completed cycling all the incidents for a person, determine if any more incidents should be appended to the roster from INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES, that is, if INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES is greater than what was reported in the screener (as captured in SQTHEFT_CNT, SQBREAKIN_CNT, SQMVTHEFT_CNT, etc).
If so then perform a roster reopen/append until the the difference between INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES and the screener count have been added to the roster (or until the maximum number of incidents has been reached).

Once the append is done, go to INCIDENTINTRO to cycle through the incident roster again.
This process will be repeated until INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES is less than or equal to NUMBRINC (the screener count).

Skip Instructions: SUMMARY_WHO

SUMMARY_WHO

Field

BNCVS2.SUMMARY.SUMMARYWHO

Description: Who summarized the incidnet

Form Pane Label: summary_who
SAS Name:
Tag Name: SUMMARY_WHO
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SUMMARY

Universe Description:

Question text: Who summarized the incident?.

Answer List: summary_who

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Respondent
2		Interviewer

Skip Instructions : If "Enter" is pressed goto SUMMARYPROBE
Else if this is the last incident report to be filled for this respondent then go to INCIDENTTOADD
Else goto INCIDENTINTRO

Field

SUMMARYPROBE
BNCVS2.SUMMARY.SUMMARYPROBE

Description: Probe to verify FR is finished entering in the incident summary.

Form Pane Label: Summary Probe
SAS Name:
Tag Name:
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: <Enter> key pressed in SUMMARY

Universe Description: The FR pressed the <Enter> key at the SUMMARY field, presumably to exit the SUMMARY field/current incident report.

Question Text: ✦ Are you sure you have completed the summary?

✦ If yes, enter 1 to continue, otherwise press the UP arrow to go back and complete the incident summary.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Enter_1_ To_Continue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If SUMMARYPROBE eq 1 goto ENDINCIDENT
Else if "Up arrow" pressed go-back-to SUMMARY

ENDINCIDENT

Field

BNCVS2.SUMMARY.ENDINCIDENT

Description: Screen informing the FR they have ended the CURRENT incident report.

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ENDINCIDENT
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Current incident report is over.

♦ *** Do not F10 from this screen ***

♦ Press 1 to continue.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Enter_1_ To_Continue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: ***NEED TO VERIFY THE SKIP AND UNIVERSE STATEMENTS FOR ENDINCIDENT/ENDSCREENER/ENDPERSON***

Skip Instructions: If more incidents to record for this screener goto INCIDENTINTRO
Elseif no more incidents to reported in this screener goto ENDSCREENER

Field

ENDSCREENER

BNCVS2.SUMMARY.ENDSCREENER

Description: Screen informing the FR they have no more incident reports to complete for this screener.

Form Pane Label: SQ Inc Done
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ENDSCREENER
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ There are no more incidents for this screening question.

◆ *** Do not F10 from this screen ***

◆ Enter 1 to continue.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Enter_1_ To_Continue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This screen should appear when there are no more incidents reported that are linked to the current screener question.

NEED TO VERIFY THE SKIP AND UNIVERSE STATEMENTS FOR ENDINCIDENT/ENDSCREENER/ENDPERSON

Skip Instructions: If there are other incidents reported in other screener questions goto INCIDENTINTRO (for the next incident)
Elseif there are no more incidents to collect goto CRIME_END

INC_REDUCE Field

BNCVS2.SUMMARY.INC_REDUCE

Description: Description of why the number of incidents is being reduced

Form Pane Label: Why reduce incidents
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INC_REDUCE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTDATEPROBE = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆Briefly explain why the number of incidents is being reduced.

Type: String
Length: 70

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store 1 in INC_D
Store 3 in DUP
If OUTOFREFPDFLAG eq 1 store INCIDENTDATE in OUTOFREFMO

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Once the incident roster has completed cycling through all the incidents for a person, determine if any more incidents should be appended to the roster from INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES, that is, if INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES is greater than what was reported in the screener (as captured in SQTHEFT_CNT, SQBREAKIN_CNT, SQMVTHEFT_CNT, etc).
If so then perform a roster reopen/append until the the difference between INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES and the screener count have been added to the roster (or until the maximum number of incidents has been reached).

Once the append is done, go to INCIDENTINTRO to cycle through the incident roster again.
This process will be repeated until INCIDENTNUMBEROFTIMES is less than or equal to NUMBRINC (the screener count).

Skip Instructions: If there are still incident reports to fill out for this respondent then go to

INCIDENTINTRO (the next incident report)
Else go to INCIDENTTOADD

INCIDENTTOADD
Field

BNCVS2.SUMMARY.INCIDENTTOADD

Description: Did the respondent mention additional incidents from the last 12 months, not already covered

Form Pane Label: Incidents to add
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTTOADD
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: SUMMARY where there are no more incident reports to complete for current respondent;\
INC_REDUCE where there are no more incident reports to complete for current respondent

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✚ Did the respondent mention additional incidents for ^THEHOUSEHOLDOR ^HIMSELF_HERSELF_NAME not already covered that were within the last 12 months, that is between:

^REFPRD1 AND ^REFPRD2

Fills: THEHOUSEHOLDOR
Instructions: If RESPLINE fill THEHOUSEHOLDOR with "the household or"
Else leave THEHOUSEHOLDOR blank

Fills: HIMSELF_HERSELF_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 AND SEX eq 1 fill HIMSELF_HERSELF_NAME with "himself"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 2 AND SEX eq 2 fill HIMSELF_HERSELF_NAME with "herself"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 fill HIMSELF_HERSELF_NAME with ^NAME

Fills: REFPRD1
Instructions: If INCSAM eq 0 and eq to RESPLINE fill REFPRD1 with LSTHHRINTDATE
Elseif INCSAM eq 0 and LSTINTDATE is empty fill REFPRD1 with (INTPER minus twelve months) [the first day of the month twelve months ago in the format month day, year for respondents new to the household]
Elseif INCSAM eq 0 fill REFPRD1 with LSTINTDATE
Elseif INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1 fill REFPRD1 with the 1st day of the month 12 months ago (replacement household)
Elseif INCSAM eq 1 fill REFPRD1 with (INTPER minus twelve months) [the first day

of the month twelve months ago in the format month day, year for all
respondents This fills the beginning date (month, day, year) of the reference
period. For example, September 6, 2003. If respondent is the household
respondent (for continuing cases) then the beginning of the reference period is
the date of last interview for the last household respondent. If this is a
continuing case and the respondent is new to the household (LSTINTDATE is
empty) the beginning of the reference period is the 1st day of the month 12
months ago. If respondent is an individual respondent (for continuing cases)
then the beginning of the reference period is the date of their last interview.
However, if respondent was a noninterview 12 months ago, the beginning of
the reference period is the 1st day of the month 12 months ago (this is setup
when the SCIF is created, so no calculation needed in the instrument). If this is
an incoming case, the beginning of the reference period is the 1st day of the
month 6 months ago.

Fills: REFPRD2

**Instructions: Fill REFPRD2 with the day before today's date. For example, if today is January
4, 2004, then fill REFPRD2 with January 3, 2004**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Inc_To_Add

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
3		Yes: Another incident needed for this person
4		No: NONE to add

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: #The screen accessed using the function key Control-I to view the incident summary
for the household should show a summary of incidents reported for the household
similar to the display in the field CRIME_END screen (See item H_INCID in CASES).
However, this screen should be interactive so that the interviewer can enter a number
that corresponds to an incident in order to review the summary for that incident (only
for incidents reported during the current enumeration).# (this functionality was
removed before we went live in July 2006).

Skip Instructions: If INCIDENTTOADD eq 1 goto INCIDENTNUMTOADD
Else goto CRIME_END

Field

INCIDENTNUMTOADD

BNCVS2.SUMMARY.INCIDENTNUMTOADD

Description: Number of incidents to add for this respondent

Form Pane Label: Num. incidents to add
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCIDENTNUMTOADD
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTTOADD eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✚ How many incidents do you want to add?

✚ Enter a number between 1-25

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 25

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: INCIDENTTOADDWHY

INCIDENTTOADDWHY   Field

BNCVS2.SUMMARY.INCIDENTTOADDWHY

Description: Description of why the incidents are being added for this respondent

Form Pane Label: Why incidents added

SAS Name:

Tag Name: INCIDENTTOADDWHY

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTNUMTOADD

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦Explain why incidents were added (i.e. what happened).

Type: String

Length: 65

    ☐ Don't Know
    ☐ Refuse
    ☐ Empty

    ☐ On Input
    ☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store in INCIDENTTOADDWHY in SUM_WHYADDINC

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: There should be an edit check to verify that adding the number of incidents entered in INCIDENTNUMTOADD does not exceed the maximum number of incidents for the respondent and for the household.

Skip Instructions: If number of incidents entered in INCIDENTNUMTOADD plus incident_personCount (incident number for current respondent)gt MAXPERINC OR number of incidents entered in INCIDENTNUMTOADD plus I_PLN gt MAXHHINC goto INCROSTERFULL Else goto INCIDENTINTRO (the next incident report)

Field

INCROSTERFULL
BNCVS2.SUMMARY.INCROSTERFULL

Description: Display screen informing interviewer that the incident roster is full, so no more incident reports to collect

Form Pane Label: Inc Roster Full
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INCROSTERFULL
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTTOADDWHY and MAXPERINC eq 30 (person incident roster is full) or MAXHHINC eq 30 (household incident roster is full)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✛ No incident report will be taken because the crimes roster is full.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Enter_1_ To_Continue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: CRIME_END

CRIME_END

Field

BNCVS2.SUMMARY.CRIME_END

Description: Screen that displays the outcomes of all incidents reported by this respondent (Completed, Deleted)

Form Pane Label: End of Crime Incidents
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CRIME_END
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INCIDENTTOADD eq 2

Universe Description: Respondent who has completed all incident reports

Question Text: All incident reports completed for: ^NAME

NO NAME   SOURCE
STATUS

^D_LNO ^NAME   ^SOURCE
^STATUS

Fills: NAME
Instructions: Fill NAME with the variable NAME (combines FNAME<>LNAME).

Fills: D_LNO
Instructions: If L_NO eq PER leave D_LNO blank
Else if A_SELFPROXY eq 4 store L_NO in D_LNO
Else if PERFIXINC ge 1 store I_PLN in D_LNO

Fills: SOURCE
Instructions: If SQTHEFT eq 1 fill SOURCE with "SQTHEFT"
If SQBREAKIN eq 1 fill SOURCE with "SQBREAKIN"
If SQMVTHEFT eq 1 fill SOURCE with "SQMVTHEFT"
If SQATTACKWHERE eq 1 fill SOURCE with "SQATTACKWHERE"
If SQATTACKHOW eq 1 fill SOURCE with "SQATTACKHOW"
If SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWOFF eq 1 fill SOURCE with
"SQTHEFTATTACKKNOWOFF"
If SQSEXUAL eq 1 fill SOURCE with "SQSEXUAL"
If SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT eq 1 fill SOURCE with
"SQCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT"
If SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT eq 1 fill SOURCE with

"SQNOCALLPOLICEATTACKTHREAT"
If SQVANDOTHERCRIME eq 1 fill SOURCE with "SQVANDOTHERCRIME"
If INCIDENTTOADD eq 1 fill SOURCE with "INCIDENTTOADD"

Fills: STATUS
Instructions: If DUP gt 2 fill STATUS with "Deleted this incident"
Elseif RECALLDETAILS eq 2 make STATUS from "SERIES OF: ^INCTIMES"
Elseif DUP eq 2 fill STATUS with "DUPLICATE"
Else fill STATUS with "One REGULAR incident"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Enter_1_ To_Continue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Store Instructions: If AGER eq 2,3 store 2 in LOCKTOP and store 6 in PELIG

If AGER eq 2,3 and START_CP eq 2 store 1 in PPHONEPV
Elseif AGER eq 2,3 and START_CP eq 1,3 store 2 in PPHONEPV

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: #All of the store instructions will need to be removed/commented out if we implement the specs in SETPELIG6 since we will only be setting done NCVS interviews in one location now.#

Skip Instructions: If INCCOUNT ge 2 OR INTNMBR_i eq 1-6 goto INTRO_UNDUP;
Elseif AGER ge 4 AND INCCOUNT lt 2 AND INTNMBR_i is 'empty' goto JOBLASTWEEK;
Elseif AGER le 3 AND INCCOUNT lt 2 AND INTNMBR_i is 'empty' goto NEXTPERSON #/ SETPELIG6#
(what if no one else left to interview and AGER le 3?)

ENDPERSON

Field

BNCVS2.SUMMARY.ENDPERSON

Description: Screen informing the FR they have completed this person's interview.

Form Pane Label: Person Done
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ENDPERSON
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description: Comes after the LANGUAGE question for the HHR and after the EMPLOYMENT section for the IR.

Question Text: ♦ You have completed this respondent's interview.

♦ *** Do not F10 from this screen ***

♦ Enter 1 to continue.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Enter_1_ To_Continue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This screen should appear when the current respondent's interview has been completed.

NEED TO VERIFY THE SKIP AND UNIVERSE STATEMENTS FOR ENDINCIDENT/ENDSCREENER/ENDPERSON

Skip Instructions: If there are other respondent's to interview (i.e. someone on the roster has a PELIG eq 1,2,4,5) goto NEXTPERSON
Elseif there are no more respondent's to interview (i.e. all persons on the roster have

PELIG ge 6) goto the back of the instrument [and the thank you screen].

NCVS2SEC11INTID

Field

BNCVS2.SUMMARY.NCVS2SEC11INTID

Description: ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 2, Section 11 block (Summary)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ncvs2sec11intid
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 3

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If SUMMARYPROBE eq 1 AND NCVS2SEC11INTID is empty or
INC_REDUCE is filled AND NCVS2SEC11INTID is empty
store INTID in NCVS2SEC11INTID and
store USERID in NCVS2SEC11JBID

Array: ☐

Field

NCVS2SEC11JBID
BNCVS2.SUMMARY.NCVS2SEC11JBID

Description: James Bond ID of the FR who completed the NCVS 2, Section 11 block (Summary)

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: ncvs2sec11jbid
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If SUMMARYPROBE eq 1 AND NCVS2SEC11JBID is empty or
INC_REDUCE is filled AND NCVS2SEC11JBID is empty
store USERID in NCVS2SEC11JBID

Array: ☐

RaceOffRespondentDebrief Block

BNCVS2.RaceOffRespondentDebrief

Description: *** These questions were never implemented as it was determined the questions have to be implemented per OMB and had been pseudo cognitively tested since the change in race categories had been tested prior to implementing them in the Demographics section in 2003 (?) ***\

\

Questions to be added beginning April 2011 and asked of respondents that are asked the revised race of offender questions. We intend to ask the respondent debriefing questions ONCE per respondent to minimize respondent burden. Also to avoid confusion in circumstances where multiple violent crimes are reported by the same respondent, we recommend only asking the respondent debriefing questions for the FIRST violent crime captured. With respect to when to ask the respondent and interviewer debriefing, we think it makes the most sense to ask the respondent and interviewer debriefing questions immediately after the FIRST violent crime is collected and before proceeding to any additional crime incident reports or other questions that need to be collected/asked of that particular respondent. There is a concern about the impact of asking the debriefing questions before completing all the incident reports. This issue is still being discussed with the sponsor.\

\

The universe for these two blocks have been changed from a violent crime to a crime where the respondent knew something about one or more of the offenders.

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

Respdebrief_Q1

BNCVS2.RaceOffRespondentDebrief.Respdebrief_Q1

Description: Respondent debriefing question that asks what they thought we meant when we asked if they knew the offender.

Form Pane Label: Resp Debrief 1
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RESPDEBRIEF_Q1
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: (INTNMBR eq 7 and RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0 and (ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 1,2 or KNOWOFFENDERS eq 1))

Universe Description: The respondent reported a crime during a TIS 7 interview and the respondent has not previously completed the respondent debriefing questions (RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0) and the respondent knew something about one or more of the offenders.

Question Text: **I just have a few additional questions about some of the things you've already told me about. Earlier I asked you some questions about the offender(s). When I asked if you knew the offender, what did you think I was asking?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: raceoff_respdebrief_q1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Did I know his/her name?
2		Had I ever seen him/her before?
3		Did I have some type of relationship with him/her?
4		Was he/she a friend, acquaintance, or relative?
5		Other

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Ask the respondent debriefing questions once per respondent when the respondent reported a violent crime and it is interview number 7. Create and initialize the flag,

respdebrief_doneflg to 0. Once a respondent has completed the respondent debriefing questions set the respdebrief_doneflg = 1. Include this flag in the universe of Resp_Q1 to prevent asking the same respondent the debriefing questions in situation where the respondent reports more than one violent crime.

Skip Instructions: If RESPDEBRIEF_Q1 eq 5 goto RESPDEBRIEF_Q1_SP
Else goto RESPDEBRIEF_Q2

Field

Respdebrief_Q1_sp

BNCVS2.RaceOffRespondentDebrief.Respdebrief_Q1_sp

Description: Follow up question when the respondent's answer to respdebrief_Q1 did not fit into the precodes 1-4.

Form Pane Label: R Debrief 1 Spec

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RESPDEBRIEF_Q1_SP

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: RESPDEBRIEF_Q1 eq 5

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Please specify.

Type: String

Length: 100

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: RESPDEBRIEF_Q2

Respdebrief_Q2
Field

BNCVS2.RaceOffRespondentDebrief.Respdebrief_Q2

Description: Respondent debriefing question that asks the respondent to provide extra detail on how they answered RESPDEBRIEF_Q1.

Form Pane Label: Resp Debrief 2
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RESPDEBRIEF_Q2
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: (INTNMBR eq 7 and RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0 and (ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 1 or 2 or KNOWOFFENDERS eq 1))

Universe Description: The respondent reported a crime during a TIS 7 interview and the respondent has not previously completed the respondent debriefing questions (RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0) and the respondent knew something about one or more of the offenders.

Question Text: **And how did you come up with your answer?**

Type: String
Length: 200

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: RESPDEBRIEF_Q3

Field

Respdebrief_Q3
BNCVS2.RaceOffRespondentDebrief.Respdebrief_Q3

Description: Respondent debriefing question that asks what the respondent thought we meant when we asked if they knew the offender's race.

Form Pane Label: Resp Debrief 3
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RESPDEBRIEF_Q3
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: (INTNMBR eq 7 and RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0 and (ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 1 or 2 or KNOWOFFENDERS eq 1))

Universe Description: The respondent reported a crime during a TIS 7 interview and the respondent has not previously completed the respondent debriefing questions (RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0) and the respondent knew something about one or more of the offenders.

Question Text: **Earlier I asked if you knew anything about the ^OFFENDERS_POSS_TST race. What did you think that question was asking?**

Fills: OFFENDERS_POSS_TST
Instructions: **If ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2 fill OFFENDERS_POSS_TST with "offenders'"**
Else fill OFFENDERS_POSS_TST with "offender's".

Type: String
Length: 200

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: RESPDEBRIEF_Q4

Respdebrief_Q4

Field

BNCVS2.RaceOffRespondentDebrief.Respdebrief_Q4

Description: Respondent debriefing question that asks the respondent to provide extra detail on how they answered RESPDEBRIEF_Q3.

Form Pane Label: Resp Debrief 4
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RESPDEBRIEF_Q4
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: (INTNMBR eq 7 and RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0 and (ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 1 or 2 or KNOWOFFENDERS eq 1))

Universe Description: The respondent reported a crime during a TIS 7 interview and the respondent has not previously completed the respondent debriefing questions (RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0) and the respondent knew something about one or more of the offenders.

Question Text: **And how did you come up with your answer?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: RaceOff_Q4

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Previous knowledge (if offender was well known or known by sight)
2		The way he/she looked
3		The way he/she sounded
4		Other

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If RESPDEBRIEF_Q4 eq 4 goto RESPDEBRIEF_Q4_SP
Elseif ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 1 or KNOWOFFENDERS eq 1 goto RESPDEBRIEF_Q4a
Else goto RESPDEBRIEF_Q4b

Field

Respdebrief_Q4_sp

BNCVS2.RaceOffRespondentDebrief.Respdebrief_Q4_sp

Description: Follow up question when respondent's answer to respdebrief_Q4 did not fit into the precodes 1-3.

Form Pane Label: R Debrief 4 Spec
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RESPDEBRIEF_Q4_SP
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: RESPDEBRIEF_Q4 eq 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Please specify.

Type: String
Length: 200

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 1 or KNOWOFFENDERS eq 1 goto RESPDEBRIEF_Q4a
Else goto RESPDEBRIEF_Q4b

Respdebrief_Q4a

Field

BNCVS2.RaceOffRespondentDebrief.Respdebrief_Q4a

Description: Respondent debriefing question that asks how certain the respondent was of the offender's race they provided - single offender.

Form Pane Label: Resp Debrief 4a
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RESPDEBRIEF_Q4a
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: (INTNMBR eq 7 and RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0 and (ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 1 or KNOWOFFENDERS eq 1))

Universe Description: The respondent reported a crime during a TIS 7 interview and the respondent has not previously completed the respondent debriefing questions (RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0) and the respondent reported that there was only 1 offender.

Question Text: **How certain are you that you have correctly identified the race of the offender?**

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: RESPDEBRIEF_Q5_HAIR

Field

Respdebrief_Q4b

BNCVS2.RaceOffRespondentDebrief.Respdebrief_Q4b

Description: Respondent debriefing question that asks how certain the respondent was of the offender's race they provided - multiple offenders.

Form Pane Label: Resp Debrief 4b
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RESPDEBRIEF_Q4b
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INTNMBR eq 7 and RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0 and ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2

Universe Description: The respondent reported a crime during a TIS 7 interview and the respondent has not previously completed the respondent debriefing questions (RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0) and the respondent reported that there were multiple offenders.

Question Text: **Thinking about all of the offenders, how certain are you that you have correctly identified their races?**

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: RESPDEBRIEF_Q5_HAIR

Respdebrief_Q5_hair

Field

BNCVS2.RaceOffRespondentDebrief.Respdebrief_Q5_hair

Description: Respondent debriefing question that asks if the offender's hair was a clue to what race they were.

Form Pane Label: Resp Debrief 5a

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RESPDEBRIEF_Q5_HAIR

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: (INTNMBR eq 7 and RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0 and (ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 1 or 2 or KNOWOFFENDERS eq 1))

Universe Description: The respondent reported a crime during a TIS 7 interview and the respondent has not previously completed the respondent debriefing questions (RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0) and the respondent knew something about one or more of the offenders.

Question Text: **What did you notice about the ^OFFENDER_OFFENDERS_TST that helped you know that person's race? Did you notice anything about their...**

Hair?

Fills: OFFENDER_OFFENDERS_TST

Instructions: **If ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2 fill OFFENDER_OFFENDERS_TST with "offenders"**
Else fill OFFENDER_OFFENDERS_TST with "offender".

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: RESPDEBRIEF_Q5_EYES

Respdebrief_Q5_eyes
Field

BNCVS2.RaceOffRespondentDebrief.Respdebrief_Q5_eyes

Description: Respondent debriefing question that asks if the offender's eyes, nose, or lips were clues to what race they were.

Form Pane Label: Resp Debrief 5b
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RESPDEBRIEF_Q5_EYES
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: (INTNMBR eq 7 and RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0 and (ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 1 or 2 or KNOWOFFENDERS eq 1))

Universe Description: The respondent reported a crime during a TIS 7 interview and the respondent has not previously completed the respondent debriefing questions (RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0) and the respondent knew something about one or more of the offenders.

Question Text: What did you notice about the ^OFFENDER_OFFENDERS_TST that helped you know that person's race? Did you notice anything about their...

Eyes, nose, or lips?

Fills: OFFENDER_OFFENDERS_TST
Instructions: If ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2 fill OFFENDER_OFFENDERS_TST with "offenders"
Else fill OFFENDER_OFFENDERS_TST with "offender".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: RESPDEBRIEF_Q5_SKIN

Respdebrief_Q5_skin
Field

BNCVS2.RaceOffRespondentDebrief.Respdebrief_Q5_skin

Description: Respondent debriefing question that asks if the offender's skin color was a clue to what race they were.

Form Pane Label: Resp Debrief 5c
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RESPDEBRIEF_Q5_SKIN
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: (INTNMBR eq 7 and RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0 and (ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 1 or 2 or KNOWOFFENDERS eq 1))

Universe Description: The respondent reported a crime during a TIS 7 interview and the respondent has not previously completed the respondent debriefing questions (RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0) and the respondent knew something about one or more of the offenders.

Question Text: What did you notice about the ^OFFENDER_OFFENDERS_TST that helped you know that person's race? Did you notice anything about their...

Skin color?

Fills: OFFENDER_OFFENDERS_TST
Instructions: **If ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2 fill OFFENDER_OFFENDERS_TST with "offenders"**
Else fill OFFENDER_OFFENDERS_TST with "offender".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: RESPDEBRIEF_Q5_CLOTHING

Respdebrief_Q5_clothing

Field

BNCVS2.RaceOffRespondentDebrief.Respdebrief_Q5_clothing

Description: Respondent debriefing question that asks if the offender's clothing was a clue to what race they were.

Form Pane Label: Resp Debrief 5d
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RESPDEBRIEF_Q5_CLOTHING
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: (INTNMBR eq 7 and RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0 and (ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 1 or 2 or KNOWOFFENDERS eq 1))

Universe Description: The respondent reported a crime during a TIS 7 interview and the respondent has not previously completed the respondent debriefing questions (RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0) and the respondent knew something about one or more of the offenders.

Question Text: What did you notice about the ^OFFENDER_OFFENDERS_TST that helped you know that person's race? Did you notice anything about their...

Clothing?

Fills: OFFENDER_OFFENDERS_TST
Instructions: **If ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2 fill OFFENDER_OFFENDERS_TST with "offenders"**
Else fill OFFENDER_OFFENDERS_TST with "offender".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐Empty

☐On Input
☒On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: RESPDEBRIEF_Q5_VOICE

Respdebrief_Q5_voice

Field

BNCVS2.RaceOffRespondentDebrief.Respdebrief_Q5_voice

Description: Respondent debriefing question that asks if the offender's voice or accent were clues to what race they were.

Form Pane Label: Resp Debrief 5e
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RESPDEBRIEF_Q5_VOICE
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: (INTNMBR eq 7 and RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0 and (ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 1 or 2 or KNOWOFFENDERS eq 1))

Universe Description: The respondent reported a crime during a TIS 7 interview and the respondent has not previously completed the respondent debriefing questions (RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0) and the respondent knew something about one or more of the offenders.

Question Text: What did you notice about the ^OFFENDER_OFFENDERS_TST that helped you know that person's race? Did you notice anything about their...

Voice or accent?

Fills: OFFENDER_OFFENDERS_TST
Instructions: **If ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2 fill OFFENDER_OFFENDERS_TST with "offenders"**
Else fill OFFENDER_OFFENDERS_TST with "offender".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: RESPDEBRIEF_Q6

Respdebrief_Q6
Field

BNCVS2.RaceOffRespondentDebrief.Respdebrief_Q6

Description: Respondent debriefing question that asks how difficult it was to determine the offender's race.

Form Pane Label: Resp Debrief 6
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RESPDEBRIEF_Q6
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: (INTNMBR eq 7 and RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0 and (ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 1 or 2 or KNOWOFFENDERS eq 1))

Universe Description: The respondent reported a crime during a TIS 7 interview and the respondent has not previously completed the respondent debriefing questions (RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0) and the respondent knew something about one or more of the offenders.

Question Text: **How difficult did you find it to determine the ^OFFENDERS_POSS_TST race? Did you find it very difficult, somewhat difficult, somewhat easy, or very easy?**

Fills: OFFENDERS_POSS_TST
Instructions: **If ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2 fill OFFENDERS_POSS_TST with "offenders'"**
Else fill OFFENDERS_POSS_TST with "offender's".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: RaceOff_Q6

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Very difficult
2		Somewhat difficult
3		Neither difficult nor easy
4		Somewhat easy
5		Very easy

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Initially setup a store to put 1 in respdebrief_doneflg, but we decided to hold off and set this at then end of the fr debriefing in case an fr needed to back up after completing the respondent debriefing.

Skip Instructions: If MULTIPLERACES eq 'empty' goto RESPDEBRIEF_Q7
Elseif ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2 goto RESPDEBRIEF_Q9
Else goto INTERVIEWERDEBRIEF_Q1

Respdebrief_Q7
Field

BNCVS2.RaceOffRespondentDebrief.Respdebrief_Q7

Description: Respondent debriefing question that asks the respondent if they thought about whether they could provide more than one race for the offender. Asked only if one race is reported for a single offender.

Form Pane Label: Resp Debrief 7
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RESPDEBRIEF_Q7
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INTNMBR eq 7 and RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0 and and MULTIPLERACES eq 'empty'

Universe Description: The respondent reported a crime during a TIS 7 interview and the respondent has not previously completed the respondent debriefing questions (RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0) and the respondent reported only one race for the offender(s).

Question Text: Did you think you could give more than one race for the offender?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: RESPDEBRIEF_Q8

Field

Respdebrief_Q8
BNCVS2.RaceOffRespondentDebrief.Respdebrief_Q8

Description: Respondent debriefing question that asks the respondent if they considered whether the offender was more than one race. Asked only if one race is reported for a single offender.

Form Pane Label: Resp Debrief 8
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RESPDEBRIEF_Q8
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INTNMBR eq 7 and RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0 and MULTIPLERACES eq 'empty'

Universe Description: The respondent reported a crime during a TIS 7 interview and the respondent has not previously completed the respondent debriefing questions (RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0) and the respondent reported only one race for the offender(s).

Question Text: **Did you consider whether the offender could be more than one race?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Initially setup a store to put 1 in respdebrief_doneflg, but we decided to hold off and set this at then end of the fr debriefing in case an fr needed to back up after completing the respondent debriefing.

Skip Instructions: If ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2 goto RESPDEBRIEF_Q9
Else goto INTERVIEWERDEBRIEF_Q1

Respdebrief_Q9
Field

BNCVS2.RaceOffRespondentDebrief.Respdebrief_Q9

Description: Respondent debriefing question that asks the respondent if any of the offenders were more than one race. Asked only if more than one offender.

Form Pane Label: Resp Debrief 9
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RESPDEBRIEF_Q9
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INTNMBR eq 7 and RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0 and ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 2

Universe Description: The respondent reported a crime during a TIS 7 interview and the respondent has not previously completed the respondent debriefing questions (RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0) and the respondent reported there were multiple offenders.

Question Text: Were any of the offenders more than one race?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Initially setup a store to put 1 in respdebrief_doneflg, but we decided to hold off and set this at then end of the fr debriefing in case an fr needed to back up after completing the respondent debriefing.

Skip Instructions: If RESPDEBRIEF_Q9 eq 1 goto RESPDEBRIEF_Q10
Else goto INTERVIEWERDEBRIEF_Q1

Field

Respdebrief_Q10
BNCVS2.RaceOffRespondentDebrief.Respdebrief_Q10

Description: Respondent debriefing question that asks the respondent to identify the multiple races that an offender or multiple offenders were. Asked only if more than one offender and resp_Q9 = Yes

Form Pane Label: Resp Debrief 10
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RESPDEBRIEF_Q10
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: RESPDEBRIEF_Q9 eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What races did you list for that person/them?

Type: Set
Max Number of Values: 6
Length: 1

Answer List: RaceOff_Q10

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black or African American
3		Hispanic or Latino
4		American Indian or Alaska Native
5		Asian
6		Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Initially setup a store to put 1 in respdebrief_doneflg, but we decided to hold off and set this at then end of the fr debriefing in case an fr needed to back up after completing the respondent debriefing.

Skip Instructions: INTERVIEWERDEBRIEF_Q1

RaceOffInterviewerDebrief
Block

BNCVS2.RaceOffInterviewerDebrief

Description: *** These questions were never implemented as it was determined the questions have to be implemented per OMB and had been pseudo cognitively tested since the change in race categories had been tested prior to implementing them in the Demographics section in 2003 (?) ***

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

Interviewerdebrief_Q1

BNCVS2.RaceOffInterviewerDebrief.Interviewerdebrief_Q1

Description: Interviewer debriefing question that asks the FR if the respondent had any trouble answering the respodent debriefing question about the offender's relationship to the respondent.

Form Pane Label: Int Debrief 1
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INTERVIEWERDEBRIEF_Q1
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: (INTNMBR eq 7 and RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0 and (ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 1,2 or KNOWOFFENDERS eq 1))

Universe Description: The respondent reported a crime during a TIS 7 interview and the respondent has not previously completed the respondent debriefing questions (RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0) and the respondent knew something about one or more of the offenders.

Question Text: **Thank you for your assistance in answering these questions. Your answers will help us evaluate and improve the survey. Now it will take me a minute to complete this section so that we can continue with your interview.**

✚ Did the respondent appear to have trouble answering the relationship question?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: (Need to verify whether this question is in relation to the offender or reference person, we need to distinguish here to avoid confusion and whether the question is referring

the the actual question or the debriefing question)

[we decided against setting up the below variable. Instead we'll use the respdebrief_doneflg to determine whether the respodent and interviewer debriefing blocks are complete.]

Ask the interviewer debriefing questions once per respondent when the respondent reported a violent crime and it is interview number 7. Create and initialize the flag, interviewerdebrief_doneflg to 0. Once the interviewer has completed the respondent debriefing questions set the interviewerdebrief_doneflg = 1. Include this flag in the universe of Interviewer_Q1 to prevent asking the interviewer debriefing questions when the same respondent reports more than one violent crime.

Skip Instructions: If INTERVIEWERDEBRIEF_Q1 eq 1 goto INTERVIEWERDEBRIEF_Q2
Else goto INTERVIEWERDEBRIEF_Q3

Field

Interviewerdebrief_Q2

BNCVS2.RaceOffInterviewerDebrief.Interviewerdebrief_Q2

Description: Interviewer debriefing question that asks the FR how much trouble the respondent had in answering the respodent debriefing question about the offender's relationship to the respondent. Ask if Interviewer_Q1 = Yes

Form Pane Label: Int Debrief 2
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INTERVIEWERDEBRIEF_Q2
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INTERVIEWERDEBRIEF_Q1 eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ How much trouble did the respondent have?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: RaceOff_Interviewer_Q1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		A great deal of trouble
2		Some trouble
3		Not too much trouble

☒ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: INTERVIEWERDEBRIEF_Q3

Interviewerdebrief_Q3 Field

BNCVS2.RaceOffInterviewerDebrief.Interviewerdebrief_Q3

Description: Interviewer debriefing question that asks the FR if the respondent asked for clarification when answering the respodent debriefing question about the offender's relationship to the respondent.

Form Pane Label: Int Debrief 3
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INTERVIEWERDEBRIEF_Q3
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: (INTNMBR eq 7 and RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0 and (ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 1,2 or KNOWOFFENDERS eq 1))

Universe Description: The respondent reported a crime during a TIS 7 interview and the respondent has not previously completed the respondent debriefing questions (RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0) and the respondent knew something about one or more of the offenders.

Question Text: ✛ Did the respondent ask for clarification?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: INTERVIEWER_Q4

Field

Interviewerdebrief_Q4

BNCVS2.RaceOffInterviewerDebrief.Interviewerdebrief_Q4

Description: Interviewer debriefing question that asks the FR if the respondent had any trouble answering the respodent debriefing question about the offender's race.

Form Pane Label: Int Debrief 4
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INTERVIEWERDEBRIEF_Q4
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: (INTNMBR eq 7 and RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0 and (ONEORMOREOFFENDERS eq 1,2 or KNOWOFFENDERS eq 1))

Universe Description: The respondent reported a crime during a TIS 7 interview and the respondent has not previously completed the respondent debriefing questions (RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG eq 0) and the respondent knew something about one or more of the offenders.

Question Text: ✦ Did the respondent appear to have trouble answering the race question?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If INTERVIEWERDEBRIEF_Q4 eq 2,DK store 1 in RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Need to determine the skip pattern out of here once we figure out the layout of this block in relation to the summary block.

Initially setup a store to put 1 in interviewerdebrief_doneflg, but we decided to hold off and set this at then end of the fr debriefing in case an fr needed to back up after

completing the respondent debriefing.

Skip Instructions: If INTERVIEWERDEBRIEF_Q4 eq 1 goto INTERVIEWERDEBRIEF_Q5
Else goto ENDINCIDENT/CRIME_END/Somewhere else (????)

Field

Interviewerdebrief_Q5

BNCVS2.RaceOffInterviewerDebrief.Interviewerdebrief_Q5

Description: Interviewer debriefing question that asks the FR how much trouble the respondent had in answering the respodent debriefing question about the offender's race. Ask if Interviewer_Q4 = Yes

Form Pane Label: Int Debrief 5
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INTERVIEWERDEBRIEF_Q5
Inherited Universe: INCINDEX ge 1 and SKIPMID ne 1

Universe: INTERVIEWERDEBRIEF_Q4 eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ How much trouble did the respondent seem to have?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: RaceOff_Interviewer_Q1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		A great deal of trouble
2		Some trouble
3		Not too much trouble

☒ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If INTERVIEWERDEBRIEF_Q5 eq 1,2,3,DK store 1 in RESPDEBRIEF_DONEFLG

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: Need to determine the skip pattern out of here once we figuer out the layout of this block to the summary block.

Skip Instructions: ENDINCIDENT/CRIME_END/Somewhere else (????)

BUndup

Block

BUndup

Description: Screens for Comparing/Unduplicating Incidents (Reported in Current Enumeration and Previous Enumeration Periods)

Tab Name: Unduplication of incidents

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: SKIPMID ne 1 and WEBEC ne 1

Throughout Undup, do not display if SkipOut = 1

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

INTRO_UNDUP
BUndup.INTRO_UNDUP

Description: Introduction to the unduplication section, read to the respondent

Form Pane Label: Intro Undup
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INTRO_UNDUP
Inherited Universe: SKIPMID ne 1 and WEBEC ne 1

Universe: CRIME_END AND INCCOUNT ge 2 (household has more than 1 incident) or\
CRIME_END AND INTNMBR_i eq 1-6 (RT 8502:5)

Universe Description: End of the crime incident reports section (for each respondent) when either there are more than one incident reported for the household in the current enumeration (INCCOUNT ge 2) or there are incidents on the input file reported the previous enumeration (INTNMBR_i eq 1-6 from RT8502:5)

Question Text: Now it will just take me a minute to review the crime incidents I have recorded from you during this interview at your household.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Enter_1_ To_Continue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Store Instructions: Store 0 in DUPCOUNT

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If INCCOUNT ge 2 goto UNDUP_CURINC
Else goto UNDUP_OLDINC

UNDUP_CURINC
Field

BUndup.UNDUP_CURINC

Description: This screen compares incident(s) reported by the current respondent against 1) other incidents reported this enumeration by the current respondent and 2) incidents reported this enumeration by other respondents

Form Pane Label: Undup Cur Enum
SAS Name:
Tag Name: UNDUP_CURINC
Inherited Universe: SKIPMID ne 1 and WEBEC ne 1

Universe: DUP_INTRO when INCCOUNT ge 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✛ Compare the incident data below. Do not discuss incidents with the respondent.
✛ Is the incident on the left the same incident that is displayed on the right?

INCIDENT REPORTED DURING CURRENT ENUMERATION   INCIDENT REPORTED DURING CURRENT ENUMERATION

Enum:^INTVNMBR Ln No.:^L_NO Inc No.:^I_PLN
Enum:^INTVNMBR Ln No.:^L_NO Inc. No.:^I_PLN

MONTH:^SUM_INCMONTH   MONTH:^SUM_INCMONTH
WHERE:^SUM_WHEREOCC   WHERE:^SUM_WHEREOCC
^SUM_WHO_UNDUP^SUM_PRESENCE_UNDUP
^SUM_WHO_UNDUP^SUM_PRESENCE_UNDUP

WEAPON:^SUM_WEAPON   WEAPON:^SUM_WEAPON

^SUM_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT ^SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS
^SUM_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT^SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS

^SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFT^SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS
^SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFT^SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS

SUMMARY: SUMMARY:
^INCSUMMARY   ^INCSUMMARY

Fills: INTVNMBR
Instructions: Fill INTVNMBR with the value in the variable INTNMBR

Fills: L_NO
Instructions: Fill L_NO based on the variable L_NO from the instrument

Fills: I_PLN
Instructions: Fill I_PLN with the value in the variable incident_personCount (incident number for current respondent).

Fill based on the incident number of the current respondent. So if Line 1 has one incident the value in incident_personCount for that respondent would eq 1. If Line 2 has three incidents the value in incident_personCount for that respondent would be filled as: the first incident incident_personCount eq 1, the second incident incident_personCount eq 2, the third incident incident_personCount eq 3.

This is person based, not household based.

Fills: SUM_INCMONTH
Instructions: Fill SUM_INCMONTH with INCIDENTDATE

Fills: SUM_WHEREOCC
Instructions: If LOCATION_1 eq 11 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "In own dwelling/att garage."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 12 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "In detached bldg. on prop."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 13 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "In vacation home."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 14 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "In hotel room."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 15 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Own yard/driveway."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 16 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Apt. hall/storage."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 17 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "On street adjacent to home."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 18 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "At/in home of friend."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 19 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Yard/driveway of friend."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 20 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Apt. hall of friend."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 21 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "On street adjacent to friends home."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 22 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Inside restaurant."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 23 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Inside bank."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 24 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Inside gas station."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 25 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Inside other commercial bldg."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 26 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Inside office."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 27 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Inside factory/warehouse."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 28 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Commercial parking lot."

Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 29 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Noncommercial parking lot."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 30 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Apt./townhouse parking lot."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 31 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Inside school building."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 32 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "On school property."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 33 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "In apt. yard/park."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 34 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "On street."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 35 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "On public transportation."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 36 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Other."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 98 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Refused."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 99 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Don't know."

Fills: SUM_WHO_UNDUP
Instructions: If WHICHMEMBER eq 1, 2, DK, RF fill SUM_WHO with "Respondent"
Else leave SUM_WHO blank

Fills: SUM_PRESENCE_UNDUP
Instructions: If WHICHMEMBER eq 1 fill SUM_PRESENCE with "was present."
Elseif WHICHMEMBER eq 2 fill SUM_PRESENCE with "and other HHLD member(s) present."
Elseif WHICHMEMBER eq 3 fill SUM_PRESENCE with "Only other HHLD member(s) present."
Else fill SUM_PRESENCE with "and other HHLD member(s) not present."

Fills: SUM_WEAPON
Instructions: If WEAPONPRESENT eq 1 AND WEAPON eq 1 fill SUM_WEAPON with "Hand gun, "
If WEAPONPRESENT eq 1 AND WEAPON eq 2 fill SUM_WEAPON with "Other gun, "
If WEAPONPRESENT eq 1 AND WEAPON eq 3 fill SUM_WEAPON with "Knife, "
If WEAPONPRESENT eq 1 AND WEAPON eq 4 fill SUM_WEAPON with "Other sharp object, "
If WEAPONPRESENT eq 1 AND WEAPON eq 5 fill SUM_WEAPON with "Blunt object, "
If WEAPONPRESENT eq 1 AND WEAPON eq 6 fill SUM_WEAPON with "Other"
Else fill SUM_WEAPON with "No weapon present"

This fill should display all weapons marked in the field WEAPON

Fills: SUM_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT

Instructions: If ATTACK eq 1 fill SUM_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT with "ATTACKED: "
Elseif TRYATTACK eq 1 fill SUM_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT with "TRIED TO ATTACK: "
Elseif THREATEN eq 1 fill SUM_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT with "THREATENED: "
Else fill SUM_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT with "Not attacked and not threatened"

Fills: SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS

Instructions: If HOWTRYATTACK eq 11 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal threat-rape, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 12 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal threat-kill, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 13 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal threat-attack, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 14 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal threat-sex. assault, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 15 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Unwanted sexual contct-force, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 16 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Unwanted sexual contct-no force, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 17 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Weapon present, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 18 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Shot at, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 19 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Atmpt attack w/ knife, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 20 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Atmpt attack w/ oth weapon, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 21 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Object thrown, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 22 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Followed/surrounded, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 23 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Tried to hit, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 24 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Other"

Else if HOWTHREATEN eq 11 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal threat-rape, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 12 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal threat-kill, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 13 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal threat-attack, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 14 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal threat-sex. assault, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 15 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Unwanted sexual contct-force, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 16 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Unwanted sexual contct-no force, "

If HOWTHREATEN eq 17 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Weapon present, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 18 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Shot at, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 19 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Atmpt attack w/ knife, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 20 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Atmpt attack w/ oth weapon, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 21 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Object thrown, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 22 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Followed/surrounded, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 23 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Tried to hit, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 24 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Other"

If HOWATTACK eq 11 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Raped, "
If HOWATTACK eq 12 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Tried to rape, "
If HOWATTACK eq 13 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Sex. assault-not rape, "
If HOWATTACK eq 14 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Shot, "
If HOWATTACK eq 15 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Shot at-missed, "
If HOWATTACK eq 16 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Hit with gun in hand, "
If HOWATTACK eq 17 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Stabbed/cut w/ knife, "
If HOWATTACK eq 18 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Atmpt attack w/ knife, "
If HOWATTACK eq 19 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Hit by object in hand, "
If HOWATTACK eq 20 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Hit by thrown object, "
If HOWATTACK eq 21 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Atmpt attack w/ oth weapon, "
If HOWATTACK eq 22 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Hit, knocked down, "
If HOWATTACK eq 23 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Grabbed/held, "
If HOWATTACK eq 24 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Other"
Else leave SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS blank.

Fills: SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFT
Instructions: If THEFT eq 1 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFT with "STOLE: "
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFT eq 1 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFT with "TRIED TO STEAL: "
Else fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFT with "Nothing taken and no attempt to take anything"

Fills: SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS

Instructions: If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 11 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Cash, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 12 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Purse, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 13 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Wallet, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 14 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Credit cards, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 15 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Car, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 16 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other motor vehicle, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 17 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Part of motor vehicle, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 18 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Gasoline, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 19 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Bicycle, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 20 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "TV/DVD/stereo, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 21 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Silver/china, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 22 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other HHLD furn., "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 23 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Personal effects, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 24 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Hand gun, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 25 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other firearm, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 26 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other, "

Else if WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Cash, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 12 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Purse, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 13 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Wallet, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 14 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Credit cards, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 15 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Car, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 16 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other motor vehicle, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 17 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Part of motor vehicle, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 18 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Unattach mv accessory, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 19 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Gasoline, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 20 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Bicycle, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 21 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "TV/DVD/stereo, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 22 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Silver/china, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 23 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other HHLD furn., "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 24 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Portable electronic gear, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 25 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Clothing/luggage, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 26 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Jewelry/watch/keys, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 27 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Collection of stamps, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 28 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Toys/sports equip., "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 29 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other pers. objects, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 30 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Hand gun, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 31 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other firearm, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 32 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Tools, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 33 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Farm/garden produce, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 34 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Animals-pet, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 35 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Food or liquor, "

If WHATWASTAKEN eq 36 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other, "

Else leave SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS blank

This fill should display all items marked in the field ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT or WHATWASTAKEN

Fills: INCSUMMARY

Instructions: Fill INCSUMMARY with the incident summary entered into the SUMMARY field for the incident being referenced.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If UNDUP_CURINC eq 1, store 1 in INC_D (for the incident on the left).
Add 1 to DUPCOUNT
Store 2 in DUP
Store the INTNMBR, L_NO, and I_PLN (of the incident on the right) in DUPWHICH.

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: See prototype for setup.

The form pane for this screen should be a grid that displays the incidents to be compared. The grid rows should consist of the incidents that are "open" or deletable (i.e. the incident that is displayed on the left column in the info pane) and the columns should consist of the incidents displayed on the right, in the info pane.

Whenever UNDUP_CURINC eq 1 the row incident/the incident in the left column in the info pane is the incident that will be flagged for deletion.

After reviewing an incident (entering 2, "not a dup"), the cursor should move across the row to the right to review the next incident to the current incident, then when done with that incident/row it should move to the next incident/row and repeat the review of incidents until no more incidents to review.

After reviewing an incident (entering 1 "is a dup"), the cursor should move to the next incident/row and repeat the review of incidents until no more incidents to review
(If an incident is flagged as a duplicate incident, it does not need to be included in the review of subsequent incidents).

The variable DUPWHICH should be a 5 digit variable. If L_NO (positions 2-3) or I_PLN (positions 4-5) eq one digit add a (leading) zero so that a L_NO eq 1 would eq 01.

Skip Instructions: If INTNMBR_i eq 1-6 (from the input file RT8502:5) goto UNDUP_OLDINC
Else goto UNDUP_DONE

UNDUP_OLDINC
Field

BUndup.UNDUP_OLDINC

Description: This screens compares incident(s) reported by the current respondent against up to four incidents reported by any respondent in the household during the previous enumeration

Form Pane Label: Undup Prior Enum
SAS Name:
Tag Name: UNDUP_OLDINC
Inherited Universe: SKIPMID ne 1 and WEBEC ne 1

Universe: INTRO_UNDUP when INCCOUNT eq 1 AND INTNMBR_i eq 1-6 or\
UNDUP_CURINC AND INTNMBR_i eq 1-6

Universe Description: INTRO_UNDUP when only one incident reported for current enumeration and there is at least one incident from a previous enumeration as determined by the first variable for the first incident on RT 8502:5 being filled OR\
DUP_CURINC screen when finished reviewing all current enumeration incidents and there is at least one incident from a previous enumeration as determined by the first variable for the first incident on RT 8502:5 being filled.

Question Text: ✦ Compare the incident data below. Do not discuss incidents with the respondent.
✦ Is the incident on the left the same incident that is displayed on the right?

INCIDENT REPORTED DURING CURRENT ENUMERATION   INCIDENT REPORTED DURING PREVIOUS ENUMERATION

Enum:^INTVNMBR Ln No.:^L_NO Inc No.:^I_PLN
Enum:^INPUT_INTVNMBR Ln No.:^INPUT_L_NO Inc. No.:^INPUT_I_PLN

MONTH:^SUM_INCMONTH   MONTH:^INPUT_INCMONTH
WHERE:^SUM_WHEREOCC   WHERE:^INPUT_WHEREOCC
^SUM_WHO_UNDUP^SUM_PRESENCE
^INPUT_WHO_UNDUP^INPUT_PRESENCE_UNDUP

WEAPON:^SUM_WEAPON   WEAPON:^INPUT_WEAPON

^SUM_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT ^SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS
^INPUT_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT^INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS

^SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFT^SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS
^INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFT^INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS

SUMMARY: SUMMARY:
^INCSUMMARY   ^INPUT_INCSUMMARY

Fills: INTVNMBR
Instructions: Fill INTVNMBR with the value in the variable INTNMBR

Fills: L_NO
Instructions: Fill L_NO based on the variable L_NO from the instrument

Fills: I_PLN
Instructions: Fill I_PLN with the value in the variable incident_personCount (incident number for current respondent).

> **Fill based on the incident number of the current respondent. So if Line 1 has one incident the value in incident_personCount for that respondent would eq 1. If Line 2 has three incidents the value in incident_personCount for that respondent would be filled as: the first incident incident_personCount eq 1, the second incident incident_personCount eq 2, the third incident incident_personCount eq 3.**

> **This is person based, not household based.**

Fills: INPUT_INTVNMBR
Instructions: Fill INPUT_INTVNMBR from INTNMBR_i on the input file

Fills: INPUT_L_NO
Instructions: Fill INPUT_L_NO based on the variable L_NO_i from input

Fills: INPUT_I_PLN
Instructions: Fill INPUT_I_PLN with the value in the variable I_PLN_i.

> **Fill based on the incident number of the current respondent. So if Line 1 has one incident the value in incident_personCount for that respondent would eq 1. If Line 2 has three incidents the value in incident_personCount for that respondent would be filled as: the first incident incident_personCount eq 1, the second incident incident_personCount eq 2, the third incident incident_personCount eq 3.**

> **This is person based, not household based.**

Fills: SUM_INCMONTH
Instructions: Fill SUM_INCMONTH with INCIDENTDATE

Fills: INPUT_INCMONTH
Instructions: Fill INPUT_INCMONTH with INCIDENTDATE_i

Fills: SUM_WHEREOCC
Instructions: If LOCATION_1 eq 11 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "In own dwelling/att garage."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 12 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "In detached bldg. on prop."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 13 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "In vacation home."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 14 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "In hotel room."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 15 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Own yard/driveway."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 16 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Apt. hall/storage."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 17 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "On street adjacent to home."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 18 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "At/in home of friend."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 19 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Yard/driveway of friend."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 20 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Apt. hall of friend."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 21 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "On street adjacent to friends home."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 22 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Inside restaurant."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 23 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Inside bank."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 24 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Inside gas station."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 25 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Inside other commercial bldg."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 26 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Inside office."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 27 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Inside factory/warehouse."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 28 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Commercial parking lot."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 29 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Noncommercial parking lot."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 30 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Apt./townhouse parking lot."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 31 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Inside school building."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 32 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "On school property."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 33 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "In apt. yard/park."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 34 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "On street."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 35 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "On public transportation."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 36 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Other."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 98 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Refused."
Elseif LOCATION_1 eq 99 fill SUM_WHEREOCC with "Don't know."

Fills: INPUT_WHEREOCC

Instructions: If LOCATION_i eq 11 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "In own dwelling/att garage."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 12 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "In detached bldg. on prop."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 13 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "In vacation home."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 14 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "In hotel room."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 15 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "Own yard/driveway."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 16 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "Apt. hall/storage."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 17 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "On street adjacent to home."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 18 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "At/in home of friend."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 19 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "Yard/driveway of friend."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 20 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "Apt. hall of friend."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 21 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "On street adjacent to friends home."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 22 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "Inside restaurant."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 23 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "Inside bank."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 24 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "Inside gas station."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 25 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "Inside other commercial bldg."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 26 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "Inside office."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 27 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "Inside factory/warehouse."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 28 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "Commercial parking lot."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 29 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "Noncommercial parking lot."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 30 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "Apt./townhouse parking lot."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 31 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "Inside school building."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 32 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "On school property."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 33 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "In apt. yard/park."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 34 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "On street."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 35 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "On public transportation."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 36 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "Other."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 98 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "Refused."
Elseif LOCATION_i eq 99 fill INPUT_WHEREOCC with "Don't know."

Fills: SUM_WHO_UNDUP

Instructions: If WHICHMEMBER eq 1, 2, DK, RF fill SUM_WHO with "Respondent"
Else leave SUM_WHO blank

Fills: SUM_PRESENCE

Instructions: If HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 2 fill SUM_PRESENCE with "and other HHLD

member(s) not present."
Elseif HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 1 AND WHICHMEMBER eq 1 fill SUM_PRESENCE with "was present."
Elseif HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 1 AND WHICHMEMBER eq 2 fill SUM_PRESENCE with "and other HHLD member(s) present."
Elseif HHMEMBERPRESENT eq 1 AND WHICHMEMBER eq 3 fill SUM_PRESENCE with "Only other HHLD member(s) present."

Fills: INPUT_WHO_UNDUP
Instructions: If WHICHMEMBER_i eq 1, 2, DK, RF fill INPUT_WHO_UNDUP with "Respondent"
Else leave INPUT_WHO_UNDUP blank

Fills: INPUT_PRESENCE_UNDUP
Instructions: If WHICHMEMBER_i eq 1 fill INPUT_PRESENCE_UNDUP with "was present."
Elseif WHICHMEMBER_i eq 2 fill INPUT_PRESENCE_UNDUP with "and other HHLD member(s) present."
Elseif WHICHMEMBER_i eq 3 fill INPUT_PRESENCE_UNDUP with "Only other HHLD member(s) present."
Else fill INPUT_PRESENCE_UNDUP with "and other HHLD member(s) not present."

Fills: SUM_WEAPON
Instructions: If WEAPONPRESENT eq 1 AND WEAPON eq 1 fill SUM_WEAPON with "Hand gun, "
If WEAPONPRESENT eq 1 AND WEAPON eq 2 fill SUM_WEAPON with "Other gun, "
If WEAPONPRESENT eq 1 AND WEAPON eq 3 fill SUM_WEAPON with "Knife, "
If WEAPONPRESENT eq 1 AND WEAPON eq 4 fill SUM_WEAPON with "Other sharp object, "
If WEAPONPRESENT eq 1 AND WEAPON eq 5 fill SUM_WEAPON with "Blunt object, "
If WEAPONPRESENT eq 1 AND WEAPON eq 6 fill SUM_WEAPON with "Other"
Else fill SUM_WEAPON with "No weapon present"

This fill should display all weapons marked in the field WEAPON

Fills: INPUT_WEAPON
Instructions: If WEAPON_1_i eq 1 fill INPUT_WEAPON with "Hand gun, "
If WEAPON_2_i eq 2 fill INPUT_WEAPON with "Other gun, "
If WEAPON_3_i eq 3 fill INPUT_WEAPON with "Knife, "
If WEAPON_4_i eq 4 fill INPUT_WEAPON with "Other sharp object, "
If WEAPON_5_i eq 5 fill INPUT_WEAPON with "Blunt object, "

If WEAPON_6_i eq 6 fill INPUT_WEAPON with "Other"
Else fill INPUT_WEAPON with "No weapon present"

This fill should display all weapons marked in the input fields WEAPON_1_i through WEAPON_6_i

Fills: SUM_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT
Instructions: If ATTACK eq 1 fill SUM_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT with "ATTACKED: "
Elseif TRYATTACK eq 1 fill SUM_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT with "TRIED TO ATTACK: "
Elseif THREATEN eq 1 fill SUM_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT with "THREATENED: "
Else fill SUM_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT with "Not attacked and not threatened"

Fills: SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS
Instructions: If HOWTRYATTACK eq 11 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal threat-rape, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 12 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal threat-kill, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 13 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal threat-attack, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 14 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal threat-sex. assault, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 15 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Unwanted sexual contct-force, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 16 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Unwanted sexual contct-no force, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 17 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Weapon present, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 18 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Shot at, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 19 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Atmpt attack w/ knife, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 20 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Atmpt attack w/ oth weapon, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 21 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Object thrown, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 22 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Followed/surrounded, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 23 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Tried to hit, "
If HOWTRYATTACK eq 24 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Other"

Else if HOWTHREATEN eq 11 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal threat-rape, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 12 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal threat-kill, "

If HOWTHREATEN eq 13 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal threat-attack, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 14 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal threat-sex. assault, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 15 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Unwanted sexual contct-force, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 16 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Unwanted sexual contct-no force, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 17 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Weapon present, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 18 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Shot at, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 19 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Atmpt attack w/ knife, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 20 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Atmpt attack w/ oth weapon, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 21 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Object thrown, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 22 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Followed/surrounded, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 23 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Tried to hit, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq 24 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Other"

If HOWATTACK eq 11 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Raped, "
If HOWATTACK eq 12 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Tried to rape, "
If HOWATTACK eq 13 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Sex. assault-not rape, "
If HOWATTACK eq 14 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Shot, "
If HOWATTACK eq 15 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Shot at-missed, "
If HOWATTACK eq 16 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Hit with gun in hand, "
If HOWATTACK eq 17 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Stabbed/cut w/ knife, "
If HOWATTACK eq 18 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Atmpt attack w/ knife, "
If HOWATTACK eq 19 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Hit by object in hand, "
If HOWATTACK eq 20 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Hit by thrown object, "
If HOWATTACK eq 21 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Atmpt attack w/ oth weapon, "
If HOWATTACK eq 22 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Hit, knocked down, "
If HOWATTACK eq 23 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Grabbed/held, "
If HOWATTACK eq 24 fill SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Other"
Else leave SUM_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS blank.

Fills: INPUT_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT
Instructions: If ATTACK_i eq 1 fill INPUT_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT with "ATTACKED: "
Elseif TRYATTACK_i eq 1 fill INPUT_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT with "TRIED TO ATTACK: "
Elseif THREATEN_i eq 1 fill INPUT_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT with "THREATENED: "
Else fill INPUT_ATTACK_TRY_THREAT with "Not attacked and not threatened"

Fills: INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS
Instructions: If HOWTRYATTACK_i eq 11 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal threat-rape, "
If HOWTRYATTACK_i eq 12 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal threat-kill, "
If HOWTRYATTACK_i eq 13 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal threat-attack, "
If HOWTRYATTACK_i eq 14 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal threat-sex. assault, "
If HOWTRYATTACK_i eq 15 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Unwanted sexual contct-force, "
If HOWTRYATTACK_i eq 16 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Unwanted sexual contct-no force, "
If HOWTRYATTACK_i eq 17 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Weapon present, "
If HOWTRYATTACK_i eq 18 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Shot at, "
If HOWTRYATTACK_i eq 19 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Atmpt attack w/ knife, "
If HOWTRYATTACK_i eq 20 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Atmpt attack w/ oth weapon, "
If HOWTRYATTACK_i eq 21 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Object thrown, "
If HOWTRYATTACK_i eq 22 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Followed/surrounded, "
If HOWTRYATTACK_i eq 23 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Tried to hit, "
If HOWTRYATTACK_i eq 24 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Other"

Else if HOWTHREATEN_i eq 11 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal threat-rape, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq_i 12 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal threat-kill, "
If HOWTHREATEN eq_i 13 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal threat-attack, "
If HOWTHREATEN_i eq 14 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Verbal threat-sex. assault, "
If HOWTHREATEN_i eq 15 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with

"Unwanted sexual contct-force, "
If HOWTHREATEN_i eq 16 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with
"Unwanted sexual contct-no force, "
If HOWTHREATEN_i eq 17 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Weapon present, "
If HOWTHREATEN_i eq 18 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Shot at, "
If HOWTHREATEN_i eq 19 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Atmpt attack w/ knife, "
If HOWTHREATEN_i eq 20 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Atmpt attack w/ oth weapon, "
If HOWTHREATEN_i eq 21 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Object thrown, "
If HOWTHREATEN_i eq 22 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Followed/surrounded, "
If HOWTHREATEN_i eq 23 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Tried to hit, "
If HOWTHREATEN_i eq 24 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Other"

If HOWATTACK_i eq 11 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Raped, "
If HOWATTACK_i eq 12 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Tried to rape, "
If HOWATTACK_i eq 13 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Sex. assault-not rape, "
If HOWATTACK_i eq 14 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Shot, "
If HOWATTACK_i eq 15 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Shot at-missed, "
If HOWATTACK_i eq 16 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Hit with gun in hand, "
If HOWATTACK_i eq 17 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Stabbed/cut w/ knife, "
If HOWATTACK_i eq 18 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Atmpt attack w/ knife, "
If HOWATTACK_i eq 19 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Hit by object in hand, "
If HOWATTACK_i eq 20 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Hit by thrown object, "
If HOWATTACK_i eq 21 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Atmpt attack w/ oth weapon, "
If HOWATTACK_i eq 22 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Hit, knocked down, "
If HOWATTACK_i eq 23 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Grabbed/held, "
If HOWATTACK_i eq 24 fill INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS with "Other"
Else leave INPUT_ATT_TRY_THRTREASONS blank.

Fills: SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFT

Instructions: If THEFT eq 1 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFT with "STOLE: "
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFT eq 1 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFT with "TRIED TO STEAL: "
Else fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFT with "Nothing taken and no attempt to take anything"

Fills: SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS
Instructions: If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 11 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Cash, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 12 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Purse, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 13 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Wallet, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 14 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Credit cards, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 15 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Car, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 16 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other motor vehicle, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 17 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Part of motor vehicle, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 18 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Gasoline, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 19 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Bicycle, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 20 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "TV/DVD/stereo, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 21 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Silver/china, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 22 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other HHLD furn., "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 23 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Personal effects, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 24 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Hand gun, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 25 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other firearm, "
If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT eq 26 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other, "

Else if WHATWASTAKEN eq 11 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Cash, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 12 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Purse, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 13 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Wallet, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 14 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Credit cards, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 15 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Car, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 16 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other motor vehicle, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 17 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Part of

motor vehicle, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 18 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Unattach
mv accessory, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 19 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Gasoline, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 20 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Bicycle, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 21 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with
"TV/DVD/stereo, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 22 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Silver/china,
"
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 23 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other HHLD
furn., "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 24 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Portable
electronic gear, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 25 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with
"Clothing/luggage, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 26 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with
"Jewelry/watch/keys, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 27 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Collection
of stamps, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 28 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Toys/sports
equip., "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 29 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other pers.
objects, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 30 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Hand gun, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 31 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other
firearm, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 32 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Tools, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 33 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with
"Farm/garden produce, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 34 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with
"Animals-pet, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 35 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Food or
liquor, "
If WHATWASTAKEN eq 36 fill SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other, "
Else leave SUM_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS blank

This fill should display all items marked in the field ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT or
WHATWASTAKEN

Fills: INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFT
Instructions: If THEFT_i eq 1 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFT with "STOLE: "
Elseif ATTEMPTTHEFT_i eq 1 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFT with "TRIED TO
STEAL: "
Else fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFT with "Nothing taken and no attempt to take
anything"

Fills: INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS

Instructions: If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT_i eq 11 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Cash, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT_i eq 12 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Purse, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT_i eq 13 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Wallet, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT_i eq 14 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Credit cards, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT_i eq 15 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Car, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT_i eq 16 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other motor vehicle, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT_i eq 17 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Part of motor vehicle, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT_i eq 18 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Gasoline, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT_i eq 19 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Bicycle, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT_i eq 20 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "TV/DVD/stereo, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT_i eq 21 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Silver/china, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT_i eq 22 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other HHLD furn., "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT_i eq 23 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Personal effects, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT_i eq 24 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Hand gun, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT_i eq 25 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other firearm, "

If ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT_i eq 26 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other, "

Else if WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 11 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Cash, "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 12 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Purse, "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 13 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Wallet, "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 14 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Credit cards, "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 15 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Car, "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 16 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other motor vehicle, "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 17 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Part of motor vehicle, "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 18 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Unattach mv accessory, "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 19 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Gasoline, "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 20 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Bicycle, "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 21 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "TV/DVD/stereo, "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 22 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Silver/china, "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 23 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other HHLD furn., "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 24 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Portable electronic gear, "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 25 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Clothing/luggage, "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 26 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Jewelry/watch/keys, "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 27 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Collection of stamps, "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 28 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Toys/sports equip., "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 29 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other pers. objects, "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 30 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Hand gun, "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 31 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other firearm, "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 32 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Tools, "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 33 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Farm/garden produce, "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 34 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Animals-pet, "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 35 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Food or liquor, "

If WHATWASTAKEN_i eq 36 fill INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS with "Other, " Else leave INPUT_THEFT_ATTTHEFTITEMS blank

This fill should display all items marked in the field ATTEMPTTHEFTWHAT_i or WHATWASTAKEN_i

Fills: INCSUMMARY

Instructions: Fill INCSUMMARY with the incident summary entered into the SUMMARY field for the incident being referenced.

Fills: INPUT_INCSUMMARY

Instructions: Fill INPUT_INCSUMMARY with the incident summary from the input fields

SUMMARY_1_i, SUMMARY_2_i, SUMMARY_3_i, SUMMARY_4_i for the incident being referenced.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If UNDUP_OLDINC eq 1, store 1 in INC_D (for the incident on the left)
Add 1 to DUPCOUNT

If current incident is a duplicate of the first old incident, store the INTNMBR, L_NO, and 96 (in the last 2 digits) in DUPWHICH
If current incident is a duplicate of the second old incident, store the INTNMBR, L_NO, and 97 (in the last 2 digits) in DUPWHICH
If current incident is a duplicate of the third old incident, store the INTNMBR, L_NO, and 98 (in the last 2 digits) in DUPWHICH
If current incident is a duplicate of the fourth old incident, store the INTNMBR, L_NO, and 99 (in the last 2 digits) in DUPWHICH

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: See prototype for setup.

The form pane for this screen should be a grid that displays the incidents to be compared. The grid rows should consist of the incidents that are "open" or deletable (i.e. the incident that is displayed on the left column in the info pane) and the columns should consist of the incidents displayed on the right, in the info pane (i.e the incidents from input).

Whenever UNDUP_OLDINC eq 1 the row incident/the incident in the left column in the info pane is the incident that will be flagged for deletion.

After reviewing an incident (entering 2, "not a dup"), the cursor should move across

the row to the right to review the next incident to the current incident, then when done with that incident/row it should move to the next incident/row and repeat the review of incidents until no more incidents to review.

After reviewing an incident (entering 1 "is a dup"), the cursor should move to the next incident/row and repeat the review of incidents until no more incidents to review
(If an incident is flagged as a duplicate incident, it does not need to be reviewed against any remaining old incidents).

02/01/10 updated the fill names in SPIDER for the incidents from input since they reference different variables than the currently reported incidents. The instrument is working correctly, so no new Change Requests were genereated for this update.

Skip Instructions: UNDUP_DONE

Field

UNDUP_DONE
BUndup.UNDUP_DONE

Description: Screen that tells the interviewer they are done with the unduplication section for the current respondent

Form Pane Label: Undup Done
SAS Name:
Tag Name: UNDUP_DONE
Inherited Universe: SKIPMID ne 1 and WEBEC ne 1

Universe: UNDUP_CURINC and INTNMBR_i is 'empty' (from the input file RT8502:5) or\
UNDUP_OLDINC (finished reviewing current enumeration incidents against old incidents)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ THIS PERSON DOES NOT HAVE ANY MORE INCIDENTS TO REVIEW, CONTINUE WITH THE INTERVIEW.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Enter_1_ To_Continue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If AGER ge 4 goto JOBLASTWEEK
Else goto NEXTPERSON

CountCompleteIncidents

Field

Description: Counter of in range and valid incidents

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Instructions: Counter is incremented if IncidentIntro = Continue AND IncidentProbe <> No AND SkipOut <> 1 AND Dup <> 2 AND Dup <> 3

2016 Core change questions

Block

2016 Core change questions

Description: Block includes citizenship, sexual orientation, gender identity, veterans status, employment, and income

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array: ☐

Block Instructions: If the question is not being asked in the current enumeration, output the response from the last time the question was asked in the respective "_I" output variable. If the question was asked at anytime, any subsequent outputs should have that answer until the question is asked again, and the response will be replaced

Field

INTRO_SOCIO_DEMO

2016 Core change questions.INTRO_SOCIO_DEMO

Description: Introduction statement to the 2016 NCVS Socio demographic questions.

Form Pane Label: Intro to socio demo?
SAS Name: INTRO SOCIO DEMO
Tag Name: INTRO_SOCIO_DEMO
Inherited Universe:

Universe: AGER eq 2-9 AND
((INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1,3,5,7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)) or (INTNMBR eq 2,4,6 and (DISABILITY_i (RT8501:116) eq empty or CITIZENSHIPSTATUS_i (RT8501:118) eq 5, DK, RF, or empty)))
OR
((AGER eq 2-6 and AGE ge15) or (AGER eq 4-6)) AND
(INTNMBR eq 2,4,6 and INDEPENDENT_i (RT8501:117) eq empty)
OR
(SELFPROXY ne 4 and (AGER eq 4-6)) AND
(INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 2,4,6 and (((SEX eq 1 and ORIENTMALE_i (RT8501:119) eq empty) or (SEX eq 2, DK, RF and ORIENTFEMALE_i (RT8501:120) eq empty)) or GENID_i (RT8501:121) eq empty))

OR
(INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 2,4,6 and ((AGER eq 5 and AGE le 39) or (AGER eq 5 and AGERNG eq 5,6,7) and ACTIVEDUTYSTATUS_i (RT8501:123) eq 1) or INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 2,4,6 and ((AGER eq 5-6) and ACTIVEDUTYSTATUS_i (RT8501:122) eq DK, RF or empty))
OR
[NO_CRIMES = 1 and AGE ge 16] or
[CRIME_END = 1 and INCCOUNT lt 2 and I_32a_1 is blank and AGE ge 16] or
[UNDUP_DONE and AGE ge 16]

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Now we have some questions about ^YOUR_NAME_S demographic characteristics.**

Fills: YOUR_NAME_S
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_NAME_S with "your" Else fill YOUR_NAME_S with RESPONDENTNAME's. (If SELFPROXY ne 2 the fill should be the respndent's name plus 's)**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Enter_1_ To_Continue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Block

Disability

2016 Core change questions.Disability

Description: Disability

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: AGER eq 2-9 AND

((INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1,3,5,7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)) or (INTNMBR eq 2,4,6 and DISABILITY_i (RT8501:116) eq empty))

Universe Description: Ask at interviews 1,3,5,7;
Ask if aged in, HH replaced, or if person is new to HH;
Do not ask if DK/RF at prior interview;
Proxys allowed.
Ages 12+ for disability questions, including DK/RF

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

HEARING

Field

2016 Core change questions.Disability.HEARING

Description: Hearing impairment

Form Pane Label: Hearing Impaired?
SAS Name: HEARING
Tag Name: HEARING
Inherited Universe: AGER eq 2-9 AND

((INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1,3,5,7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)) or (INTNMBR eq 2,4,6 and DISABILITY_i (RT8501:116) eq empty))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^ARE_IS ^YOU_NAME deaf or ^DO_DOES ^YOU_HE_SHE have serious difficulty hearing?**

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: ARE_IS
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill ARE_IS with "are"**
Else fill ARE_IS with "is".

Fills: DO_DOES
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DO_DOES with "do"**
Else fill DO_DOES with "does".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store HEARING in MHEARING

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If this question is on path, the input value should not be prefilled in the question or on output. The new value will replace the input value.

If this question is not on path, the input value should be outputted

Skip Instructions: VISION

VISION
Field

2016 Core change questions.Disability.VISION

Description: Vision Impaired

Form Pane Label: Vision Impaired?
SAS Name: VISION
Tag Name: VISION
Inherited Universe: AGER eq 2-9 AND

((INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1,3,5,7) or
(INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)) or (INTNMBR eq 2,4,6 and DISABILITY_i
(RT8501:116) eq empty))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^ARE_IS ^YOU_NAME blind or ^DO_DOES ^YOU_HE_SHE have serious
difficulty seeing even when wearing glasses?**

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.**

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.**

Fills: ARE_IS
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill ARE_IS with "are"
Else fill ARE_IS with "is".**

Fills: DO_DOES
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DO_DOES with "do"
Else fill DO_DOES with "does".**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store VISION in MBLIND

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: LEARN_CONCENTRATE

LEARN_CONCENTRATE
Field

2016 Core change questions.Disability.LEARN_CONCENTRATE

Description: Do you have any difficulty - learning/concentrating

Form Pane Label: Learning disorder?
SAS Name: LEARN_CONCENTRATE
Tag Name: LEARN_CONCENTRATE
Inherited Universe: AGER eq 2-9 AND

((INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1,3,5,7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)) or (INTNMBR eq 2,4,6 and DISABILITY_i (RT8501:116) eq empty))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, ^DO_DOES ^YOU_HE_SHE have serious difficulty:**

Concentrating, remembering or making decisions?

Fills: DO_DOES
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DO_DOES with "do"**
Else fill DO_DOES with "does".

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know

     ☒Refuse
     ☐ Empty

     ☐ On Input
     ☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store LEARN_CONCENTRATE in MMEMORY

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If this question is on path, the input value should not be prefilled in the question or on output. The new value will replace the input value.

If this question is not on path, the input value should be outputted

Skip Instructions: PHYSICAL_LIMIT

PHYSICAL_LIMIT
Field

2016 Core change questions.Disability.PHYSICAL_LIMIT

Description: Do you have any of following long-lasting conditions - physically limiting condition

Form Pane Label: Physical limitation?
SAS Name: PHYSICAL_LIMIT
Tag Name: PHYSICAL_LIMIT
Inherited Universe: AGER eq 2-9 AND

((INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1,3,5,7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)) or (INTNMBR eq 2,4,6 and DISABILITY_i (RT8501:116) eq empty))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, ^DO_DOES ^YOU_HE_SHE have serious difficulty:

Walking or climbing stairs?

Fills: DO_DOES
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DO_DOES with "do"**
Else fill DO_DOES with "does".

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒ Don't Know

☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store PHYSICAL_LIMIT in MPHYSCOND

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If this question is on path, the input value should not be prefilled in the question or on output. The new value will replace the input value.

If this question is not on path, the input value should be outputted

Skip Instructions: DRESS_BATH

DRESS_BATH

Field

2016 Core change questions.Disability.DRESS_BATH

Description: Do you have any difficulty - dressing/bathing/mobility in home

Form Pane Label: Dressing/bathing
SAS Name: DRESS_BATH
Tag Name: DRESS_BATH
Inherited Universe: AGER eq 2-9 AND

((INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1,3,5,7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)) or (INTNMBR eq 2,4,6 and DISABILITY_i (RT8501:116) eq empty))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, ^DO_DOES ^YOU_HE_SHE have serious difficulty:

Dressing or bathing?

Fills: DO_DOES
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DO_DOES with "do"**
Else fill DO_DOES with "does".

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know

☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store DRESS_BATH in MDRESSBATH

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If this question is on path, the input value should not be prefilled in the question or on output. The new value will replace the input value.

If this question is not on path, the input value should be outputted

DISABILITYJBID
Field

2016 Core change questions.Disability.DISABILITYJBID

Description: James Bond ID of the FR who completed the disability block

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: disabilityjbid
Inherited Universe: AGER eq 2-9 AND

((INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1,3,5,7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)) or (INTNMBR eq 2,4,6 and DISABILITY_i (RT8501:116) eq empty))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If (DRESS_BATH eq entry) AND DISABILITYJBID is empty)
store USERID in DISABILITYJBID

Array: ☐

Block

Independent Living

2016 Core change questions.Independent Living

Description: Independent living

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ((AGER eq 2-6 and AGE ge15) or (AGER eq 4-6)) AND

((INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1,3,5,7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)) or (INTNMBR eq 2,4,6 and INDEPENDENT_i (RT8501:117) eq empty))

Universe Description: Ask at interviews 1,3,5,7;
Ask if aged in, HH replaced, or if person is new to HH;
Do not ask if DK/RF at prior interview;
Proxys allowed.
Ages 15+ for independent living question

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

LEAVING_HOME
Field

2016 Core change questions.Independent Living.LEAVING_HOME

Description: Do you have any difficulty - leaving home

Form Pane Label: Leaving home
SAS Name: LEAVING_HOME
Tag Name: LEAVING_HOME
Inherited Universe: ((AGER eq 2-6 and AGE ge15) or (AGER eq 4-6)) AND

((INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1,3,5,7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)) or (INTNMBR eq 2,4,6 and INDEPENDENT_i (RT8501:117) eq empty))

Universe:

Universe Description: This is the only disability question that requires age of 15+

Question Text: **Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, ^DO_DOES ^YOU_HE_SHE have difficulty doing errands alone such as visiting a doctor's office or shopping?**

Fills: DO_DOES
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DO_DOES with "do"**
Else fill DO_DOES with "does".

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store LEAVING_HOME in MLEAVEHOME

If HEARING eq 1 or VISION eq 1 or LEARN_CONCENTRATE eq 1 or PHYSICAL_LIMIT eq 1 or DRESS_BATH eq 1 or LEAVING_HOME eq 1 store 1 in HAVEDISABILITY

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If this question is on path, the input value should not be prefilled in the question or on output. The new value will replace the input value.

If this question is not on path, the input value should be outputted

(04/08/09) Left the store instructions in for documentation purposes, but this should be done 1) outside of this field, 2) use the variables that start with an "M" and 3) should be set up to store 'yes' or 'no' in HAVEDISABILITY

{Store instructions should be: If MHEARING eq 1 or MBLIND eq 1 or MMEMORY eq 1 or MPHYSCOND eq 1 or MDRESSBATH eq 1 or MLEAVEHOME eq 1 store 1 in HAVEDISABILITY

Elseif MHEARING and MBLIND and MMEMORY and MPHYSCOND and MDRESSBATH and MLEAVEHOME ne 1 store 0 (or empty) in HAVEDISABILITY}

INDEPENDENTJBID
Field

2016 Core change questions.Independent Living.INDEPENDENTJBID

Description: James Bond ID of the FR who completed the independent living block

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: independentjbid
Inherited Universe: ((AGER eq 2-6 and AGE ge15) or (AGER eq 4-6)) AND

((INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1,3,5,7) or
(INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)) or (INTNMBR eq 2,4,6 and INDEPENDENT_i
(RT8501:117) eq empty))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If (LEAVING_HOME eq entry) AND INDEPENDENTJBID is empty)
store USERID in INDEPENDENTJBID

Array: ☐

Block

Citizenship

2016 Core change questions.Citizenship

Description: Citizenship

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: AGER eq 2-9 AND

((INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)) or (INTNMBR eq 2-7 and CITIZENSHIPSTATUS_i (RT8501:118) eq 5, DK, RF, or empty))

Universe Description: Ask at interview 1;
Ask if aged in, HH replaced, or person is new to HH;
Ask if selected no at prior interview;
Ask if DK/RF at prior interview;
Proxys are allowed.
Ages 12+, including DK/RF birthyears

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

CITIZENSHIP

Field

2016 Core change questions.Citizenship.CITIZENSHIP

Description: Citizenship status

Form Pane Label: Citizenship
SAS Name: CITIZENSHIP
Tag Name: CITIZENSHIP
Inherited Universe: AGER eq 2-9 AND

((INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)) or (INTNMBR eq 2-7 and CITIZENSHIPSTATUS_i (RT8501:118) eq 5, DK, RF, or empty))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^ARE_IS_C ^YOU_NAME a citizen of the United States? That is, ^WERE_WAS ^YOU_HE_SHE born in the United States, born in a U.S. territory, born of U.S. citizen parent(s), or become a citizen of the U.S. through naturalization?

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Fills: ARE_IS_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill ARE_IS_C with "Are"
Else fill ARE_IS_C with "Is".

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS with "were"
Else fill WERE_WAS with "was".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Citizenship

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes, born in the United States
2		Yes, born in Puerto Rico, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, or Northern Marianas
3		Yes, born abroad of U.S. citizen parent or parents
4		Yes, U.S. citizen by naturalization
5		No, not a U.S. citizen

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If this question is on path, the input value should not be prefilled in the question or on output. The new value will replace the input value.

If this question is not on path, the input value should be outputted

CITIZENSHIPJBID

Field

2016 Core change questions.Citizenship.CITIZENSHIPJBID

Description: James Bond ID of the FR who completed the citizenship block

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: citizenshipjbid
Inherited Universe: AGER eq 2-9 AND

((INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)) or (INTNMBR eq 2-7 and CITIZENSHIPSTATUS_i (RT8501:118) eq 5, DK, RF, or empty))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If (CITIZENSHIP eq entry) AND CITIZENSHIPJBID is empty)
 store USERID in CITIZENSHIPJBID

Array: ☐

Block

Sexual Orientation
2016 Core change questions.Sexual Orientation

Description: Sexual orientation

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (SELFPROXY ne 4 and (AGER eq 4-6)) AND

CountCompleteIncidents ge 1 AND

((INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1,3,5,7) or
(INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)) or (INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 2,4,6 and ((SEX
eq 1 and ORIENTMALE_i (RT8501:119) eq empty) or (SEX eq 2, DK, RF and
ORIENTFEMALE_i (RT8501:120) eq empty)))

Universe Description: Ask at interviews 1,3,5,7;
Ask if aged in, HH replaced, or if person is new to HH;
Do not ask if DK/RF at prior interview;
No proxys allowed.
Ages 16+
Reported victimization within the reference period

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

ORIENTATION_MALE
Field

2016 Core change questions.Sexual Orientation.ORIENTATION_MALE

Description: How does respondent think of themselves- male

Form Pane Label: Orientation Male
SAS Name: ORIENTATIONMALE
Tag Name: ORIENTATION_MALE
Inherited Universe: (SELFPROXY ne 4 and (AGER eq 4-6)) AND
(CountCompleteIncidents ge 1) AND

((INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1,3,5,7) or
(INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)) or (INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 2,4,6 and ((SEX
eq 1 and ORIENTMALE_i (RT8501:119) eq empty) or (SEX eq 2, DK, RF and
ORIENTFEMALE_i (RT8501:120) eq empty)))

Universe: SEX eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: <BOOK ICON> **Which of the following BEST represents how you think of yourself ?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: ORIENT_MALE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Gay [BOLD]
2		Straight, that is, not gay [BOLD]
3		Bisexual, or [BOLD]
4		Something else [BOLD]

[X] Don't Know
[X] Refuse
[ ] Empty

[ ] On Input
[X] On Output

Array: [ ]

Special Instructions: If this question is on path, the input value should not be prefilled in the question or on output. The new value will replace the input value.

If this question is not on path, the input value should be outputted

Skip Instructions: goto IDENTITY_BIRTH

ORIENTATION_FEMALE

Field

2016 Core change questions.Sexual Orientation.ORIENTATION_FEMALE

Description: How does respondent think of themselves- female

Form Pane Label: Orientation Female
SAS Name: ORIENTATIONFEMALE
Tag Name: ORIENTATION_FEMALE
Inherited Universe: (SELFPROXY ne 4 and (AGER eq 4-6)) AND

(CountCompleteIncidents ge 1 AND)

((INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1,3,5,7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)) or (INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 2,4,6 and ((SEX eq 1 and ORIENTMALE_i (RT8501:119) eq empty) or (SEX eq 2, DK, RF and ORIENTFEMALE_i (RT8501:120) eq empty)))

Universe: SEX = 2, DK, RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: <BOOK ICON> **Which of the following BEST represents how you think of yourself?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: ORIENT_FEMALE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Lesbian or gay [BOLD]
2		Straight, that is, not lesbian or gay [BOLD]
3		Bisexual, or [BOLD]
4		Something else [BOLD]

[X] Don't Know
[X] Refuse
[ ] Empty

[ ] On Input
[X] On Output

Array: [ ]

Special Instructions: If this question is on path, the input value should not be prefilled in the question or on output. The new value will replace the input value.

If this question is not on path, the input value should be outputted

Skip Instructions: goto IDENTITY_BIRTH

SEXUALORIENTJBID
Field

2016 Core change questions.Sexual Orientation.SEXUALORIENTJBID

Description: James Bond ID of the FR who completed the sexual orientation block

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: sexualorientjbid

Inherited Universe: (SELFPROXY ne 4 and (AGER eq 4-6)) AND
(CountCompleteIncidents ge 1 AND)

((INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1,3,5,7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)) or (INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 2,4,6 and ((SEX eq 1 and ORIENTMALE_i (RT8501:119) eq empty) or (SEX eq 2, DK, RF and ORIENTFEMALE_i (RT8501:120) eq empty)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If (ORIENTATION_MALE or ORIENTATION_FEMALE eq entry) AND SEXUALORIENTJBID is empty)
store USERID in SEXUALORIENTJBID

Array: ☐

Block

Gender Identity
2016 Core change questions.Gender Identity

Description: Gender identity

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ((SELFPROXY ne 4) and (AGER eq 4-6)) AND
(CountCompleteIncidents ge 1 AND)

((INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1,3,5,7) or
(INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)) or (INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 2,4,6 and
GENID_i (RT8501:121) eq empty))

Universe Description: Ask at interviews 1,3,5,7;
Ask if aged in, HH replaced, or person is new to HH;
Do not ask if DK/RF at prior interview;
No proxys allowed.
Ages 16+ and Reported victimization within reference period

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

GENID_BIRTH
Field

2016 Core change questions.Gender Identity.GENID_BIRTH

Description: What was the respondents identity on their birth certificate

Form Pane Label: Genid Birth
SAS Name: GENIDBIRTH
Tag Name: GENID_BIRTH
Inherited Universe: ((SELFPROXY ne 4) and (AGER eq 4-6)) AND
(CountCompleteIncidents ge 1 AND)

((INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1,3,5,7) or
(INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)) or (INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 2,4,6 and
GENID_i (RT8501:121) eq empty))

Universe: ORIENTATION_MALE or ORIENTATION_FEMALE eq 1-3, 6 or
ORIENTATION_ELSE eq response or ORIENTATION_DK eq response

Universe Description:

Question Text: <BOOK ICON> **What sex was recorded on your original birth certificate?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: IDENTITY_BIRTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Male
2		Female
3		Refused
4		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If this question is on path, the input value should not be prefilled in the question or on output. The new value will replace the input value.

If this question is not on path, the input value should be outputted

Skip Instructions: GENID_DESCRIBE

GENID_DESCRIBE

Field

2016 Core change questions.Gender Identity.GENID_DESCRIBE

Description: How does the respondent currently describe themselves

Form Pane Label: Genid Describe
SAS Name: GENIDDESCRIBE
Tag Name: GENID_DESCRIBE
Inherited Universe: ((SELFPROXY ne 4) and (AGER eq 5-6)) AND
(CountCompleteIncidents ge 1 AND)

((INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1,3,5,7) or
(INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)) or (INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 2,4,6 and
GENID_i (RT8501:121) eq empty))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: <BOOK ICON> **Do you currently describe yourself as male, female or transgender?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: IDENTITY_DESCRIBE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Male
2		Female
3		Transgender
4		None of these

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If this question is on path, the input value should not be prefilled in the question or on output. The new value will replace the input value.

If this question is not on path, the input value should be outputted

Skip Instructions: If response eq 1 and GENID_BIRTH eq 2,3,or 4, or
If response eq 2 and GENID_BIRTH eq 1,3,or 4, goto GENID_CONFIRM
Else move to next section

GENID_CONFIRM
Field

2016 Core change questions.Gender Identity.GENID_CONFIRM

Description: Confirming responses for gender identity

Form Pane Label: Genid Confirm
SAS Name: GENIDCONFIRM
Tag Name: GENID_CONFIRM
Inherited Universe: ((SELFPROXY ne 4) and (AGER eq 4-6)) AND
(CountCompleteIncidents ge 1 AND)

((INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1,3,5,7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)) or (INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 2,4,6 and GENID_i (RT8501:121) eq empty))

Universe: GENID_BIRTH eq 1 and GENID_DESCRIBE eq 2,3 or 4, or GENID_BIRTH eq 2 and GENID_DESCRIBE eq 1, 3 or 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: Just to confirm, your sex recorded at birth was^MALE_FEMALE and you now describe yourself as^MALE_FEMALE2. Is that correct?

Fills: MALE_FEMALE
Instructions: English: If GENID_BIRTH eq 1 fill with "male", if GENID_BIRTH eq 2 fill with "female"

Spanish: If GENID_BIRTH eq 1 fill with "hombre", if GENID_BIRTH eq 2 fill with "mujer"

Fills: MALE_FEMALE2
Instructions: English: If GENID_DESCRIBE eq 1 fill with "describe yourself as male", if GENID_DESCRIBE eq 2 fill with "describe yourself as female", if GENID_DESCRIBE eq 3 fill with "describe yourself as transgender", if GENID_DESCRIBE eq 4 fill with "do not describe yourself as male, female or transgender",

Spanish: If GENID_DESCRIBE eq 1 fill with "se describe como hombre", if GENID_DESCRIBE eq 2 fill with "se describe como mujer", if GENID_DESCRIBE eq 3 fill with "se describe como transgénero", if GENID_DESCRIBE eq 4 fill with "no se describe como hombre, mujer ni transgénero"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: YesNoRFDK

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No
3		Refused
4		Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If this question is on path, the input value should not be prefilled in the question or on output. The new value will replace the input value.

If this question is not on path, the input value should be outputted

Skip Instructions: If Response eq 2, goto GENID_ERROR
Else go to next section on path

GENID_ERROR
Check

2016 Core change questions.Gender Identity.GENID_ERROR

Description: Hard error if response is no at GENID_CONFIRM

Inherited Universe: ((SELFPROXY ne 4) and (AGER eq 5-6)) AND
(CountCompleteIncidents ge 1 AND)

((INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1,3,5,7) or
(INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)) or (INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 2,4,6 and
GENID_i (RT8501:121) eq empty))

Universe: GENID_CONFIRM eq 2

Universe Description: Respondent selected no at GENID_CONFIRM

Text: ✦ You selected that the respondent was either not assigned ^BIRTH at birth or does
not currently ^DESCRIBE. Go back to GENID_BIRTH and GENID_DESCRIBE to
correct.

Check Instructions: GENID_BIRTH should be the only selection the FR can go back to. This error must
be outputted in the data for both "close" and "goto"
1= "close"
2= "goto"

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: If "close" is selected stay at GENID_CONFIRM
If "goto" is selected go to GENID_BIRTH

Fills: BIRTH
Instructions: If GENID_BIRTH eq 1 fill with "male"
If GENID_BIRTH eq 2 fill with "female"

Fills: DESCRIBE
Instructions: If GENID_DESCRIBE eq 1 fill with "describes themselves as male"
If GENID_DESCRIBE eq 2 fill with "describes themselves as female"
If GENID_DESCRIBE eq 3 fill with "describes themselves as transgender"
If GENID_DESCRIBE eq 4 fill with "does not describe themselves as male,
female or transgender"

Field

GENIDJBID

2016 Core change questions.Gender Identity.GENIDJBID

Description: James Bond ID of the FR who completed the gender identification block

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: genidjbid
Inherited Universe: ((SELFPROXY ne 4) and (AGER eq 5-6)) AND
(CountCompleteIncidents ge 1 AND)

((INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1,3,5,7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)) or (INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 2,4,6 and GENID_i (RT8501:121) eq empty))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: ((GENID_BIRTH eq response or GENID_DESCRIBE eq response or GENID_CONFIRM eq response) AND GENIDJBID eq empty) store USERID in GENIDJBID

Array: ☐

Veteran Status

Block

2016 Core change questions.Veteran Status

Description: Veteran status

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1) and (AGER eq 5-6)) or

(INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 2-7 and ((AGER eq 5 and AGE le 39) or (AGER eq 5 and AGERNG eq 5,6,7) and ACTIVEDUTYSTATUS_i (RT8501:123) eq 1) or

INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 2-7 and ((AGER eq 5-6) and ACTIVEDUTYSTATUS_i (RT8501:122) eq DK, RF or empty)

Universe Description: Ask at interview 1;
Ask if aged in, HH replaced, or new to HH;
Ask if selected no at prior interview to ACTIVE_DUTY;
Ask if DK/RF at prior interview;
Proxys allowed.
Ages 18+

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

ACTIVE_DUTY

2016 Core change questions.Veteran Status.ACTIVE_DUTY

Description: Did respondent serve on active duty

Form Pane Label: Active Duty

SAS Name: ACTIVEDUTY

Tag Name: ACTIVE_DUTY

Inherited Universe: (INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1) and (AGER eq 5-6)) or

(INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 2-7 and ((AGER eq 5 and AGE le 39) or (AGER eq 5 and AGERNG eq 5,6,7) and ACTIVEDUTYSTATUS_i (RT8501:123) eq 1) or

INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 2-7 and ((AGER eq 5-6) and ACTIVEDUTYSTATUS_i (RT8501:122) eq DK, RF or empty)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^HAVE_HAS_C ^YOU_NAME ever served on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces, Reserves, or National Guard?**

✦ Mark one box

Fills: YOU_NAME

Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**

Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: HAVE_HAS_C

Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill HAVE_HAS_C with "Have"**

Else fill HAVE_HAS_C with "Has".

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: ACTIVE_DUTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Never served in the military
2		Only on active duty for training in the Reserves or National Guard
3		Now on active duty
4		On active duty in the past, but not now

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If this question is on path, the input value should not be prefilled in the question or on output. The new value will replace the input value.

If this question is not on path, the input value should be outputted

Skip Instructions: If response eq 3 or 4 goto ACTIVY_DUTYTIME

Field

ACTIVE_DUTYWHEN
2016 Core change questions.Veteran Status.ACTIVE_DUTYWHEN

Description: When was the respondent on active duty

Form Pane Label: Active Duty When
SAS Name: ACTIVEDUTYWHEN
Tag Name: ACTIVE_DUTYWHEN
Inherited Universe: (INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1) and (AGER eq 5-6)) or

(INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 2-7 and ((AGER eq 5 and AGE le 39) or (AGER eq 5 and AGERNG eq 5,6,7) and ACTIVEDUTYSTATUS_i (RT8501:123) eq 1) or

INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 2-7 and ((AGER eq 5-6) and ACTIVEDUTYSTATUS_i (RT8501:122) eq DK, RF or empty)

Universe: ACTIVE_DUTY eq 3 or 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: **When did ^YOU_NAME serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?**

➕ Mark all that apply, even if just for part of the time period

➕ If needed, probe: (**Any other time period?)**

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Set
Max Number of Values: 11
Length: 2

Answer List: ACTIVE_DUTYWHEN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		September 2001 or later
12		August 1990 to August 2001 (including Persian Gulf War)
13		May 1975 to July 1990
14		Vietnam era (August 1964 to April 1975)
15		February 1955 to July 1964
16		Korean War (July 1950 to January 1955)
17		January 1947 to June 1950

| 18 | World War II (December 1941 to December 1946) |
| 19 | November 1941 or earlier |

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: If this question is on path, the input value should not be prefilled in the question or on output. The new value will replace the input value.

If this question is not on path, the input value should be outputted

Field

VETSTATUSJBID
2016 Core change questions.Veteran Status.VETSTATUSJBID

Description: James Bond ID of the FR who completed the veterans status block

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: vetstatusjbid
Inherited Universe: (INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1) and (AGER eq 5-6)) or

(INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 2-7 and ((AGER eq 5 and AGE le 39) or (AGER eq 5 and AGERNG eq 5,6,7) and ACTIVEDUTYSTATUS_i (RT8501:123) eq 1) or

INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 2-7 and ((AGER eq 5-6) and ACTIVEDUTYSTATUS_i (RT8501:122) eq DK, RF or empty)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If (ACTIVE_DUTY eq 1,2,DK,RF or
ACTIVE_DUTYWHEN eq entry) AND VETSTATUSJBID is empty)
store USERID in VETSTATUSJBID

Array: ☐

Employment

Block

2016 Core change questions.Employment

Description: Current employment status

Tab Name: Employment Questions

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1-7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] and AGER ge 4

Universe Description: Ask at all interviews;
Ask if aged in, HH replaced, or if person is new to HH;
Ask if DK/RF at prior interview;
Proxys allowed.
Ages 16+

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

Field

JOBLASTWEEK
2016 Core change questions.Employment.JOBLASTWEEK

Description: Did the respondent have a job last week

Form Pane Label: Have a job last week
SAS Name:
Tag Name: JOBLASTWEEK
Inherited Universe: [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1-7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] and AGER ge 4

Universe: [NO_CRIMES = 1 and AGE ge 16] or \
[CRIME_END = 1 and INCCOUNT lt 2 and I_32a_1 is blank and AGE ge 16] or\
[UNDUP_DONE and AGE ge 16]

Universe Description: No crimes reported and AGE ge 16 OR\
Finished all incident reports and there is not more than 1 incident reported in the household nor are there any incidents on input file (RT 8500/position 11 is blank) and AGE ge 16 OR\
Finished reviewing incidents in the unduplication section and AGE ge 16

Question Text: Did ^YOU_NAME have a job or work at a business LAST WEEK?

✦If necessary: **(Do not include volunteer work or work around the house.)**

✦If farm or business operator in household, ask about unpaid work.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"**
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If JOBLASTWEEK eq 1 goto JOBDESCRIPTION

Else goto JOBDURINGREFPERIOD

Field

JOBDURINGREFPERIOD

2016 Core change questions.Employment.JOBDURINGREFPERIOD

Description: Did the respondent have a job during the last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Have a job last 6 mo.

SAS Name:

Tag Name: JOBDURINGREFPERIOD

Inherited Universe: [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1-7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] and AGER ge 4

Universe: JOBLASTWEEK eq 2, RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: + Ask or verify:

Did ^YOU_HE_SHE have a job or work at a business DURING THE LAST 6 MONTHS?

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE

Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**

Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"

Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"

Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know

☒ Refuse

☐ Empty

☐ On Input

☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If START_CP eq 2 store 1 in PPHONEPV

Elseif START_CP eq 1,3 store 2 in PPHONEPV

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: #All of the store instructions will need to be removed/commented out if we implement the specs in SETPELIG6 since we will only be setting done NCVS interviews in one location now.#

Skip Instructions: If JOBDURINGREFPERIOD eq 1 goto JOBLAST2WEEKS

Elseif RESPLINE and I_PERIOD eq 1,3,5,7 and there are one or more other eligible household members under the age of 18(not including the HHR) goto INFORM_HHR

Elseif RESPLINE and I_PERIOD eq 1,3,5,7 goto HOUSEHOLDINCOME

Elseif RESPLINE and I_PERIOD ne 1,3,5,7 and there are one or more other eligible household members (not including the HHR) goto NEXTPERSON (or BESTTIME, need to verify)

Elseif RESPLINE and I_PERIOD ne 1,3,5,7 goto TELEPHONEINUNIT (need to verify this skip)

Elseif ne RESPLINE and there are one or more other eligible household members (not including the current respondent [var name?]) goto NEXTPERSON

Elseif ne RESPLINE and there are no other eligible household members (not including the CURRENTRESPONDENTLNO) goto ENDMIDDLE [need to verify this skip]

#New possible skip if SETPELIG is instituted...
If JOBDURINGREFPERIOD eq 1 goto JOBLAST2WEEKS
Else goto SETPELIG6#

Field

JOBLAST2WEEKS

2016 Core change questions.Employment.JOBLAST2WEEKS

Description: Did the respondent have a job for 2 or more consecutive weeks

Form Pane Label: Have a job for 2 weeks
SAS Name:
Tag Name: JOBLAST2WEEKS
Inherited Universe: [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1-7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] and AGER ge 4

Universe: JOBDURINGREFPERIOD eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did that (job/work) last 2 consecutive weeks or more?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒On Output

Store Instructions: If START_CP eq 2 store 1 in PPHONEPV
Elseif START_CP eq 1,3 store 2 in PPHONEPV

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If JOBLAST2WEEKS eq 1 goto JOBDESCRIPTION
Elseif RESPLINE and INTNMBR_i eq 3, 5, 7 and there are one or more other eligible household members (not including the HHR) goto BInform
Else if RESPLINE and INTNMBR_i eq 3, 5, 7 goto HOUSEHOLDINCOME
Else if RESPLINE and INTNMBR_i ne 3, 5, 7 and there are one or more other eligible household members (not including the HHR) goto BInform
Else if RESPLINE and INTNMBR_i ne 3, 5, 7 goto TELEPHONEINUNIT

JOBDESCRIPTION

Field

2016 Core change questions.Employment.JOBDESCRIPTION

Description: What field was the respondent employed in

Form Pane Label: Job description
SAS Name:
Tag Name: JOBDESCRIPTION
Inherited Universe: [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1-7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] and AGER ge 4

Universe: JOBLASTWEEK eq 1 OR JOBLAST2WEEKS eq 1

Universe Description:

Flash Card: H_EMPLOYMENT
Question Text: <BOOK ICON>

➕ Ask or verify:

Which of the following best describes ^YOUR_NAME^NMS job?

^WERE_WAS ^YOU_HE_SHE employed in the --

➕ Read each category until respondent says "yes", then enter appropriate precode.

Fills: YOUR_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_NAME with "your"
Else fill YOUR_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: NMS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 fill NMS with "'s"
Else leave NMS blank.

Fills: WERE_WAS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS with "were"
Else fill WERE_WAS with "was".

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"

Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: Employment_General_Categories

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		[bold]Medical Profession?[n]
12		[bold]Mental Health Services Field?[n]
13		[bold]Teaching Profession?[n]
14		[bold]Law Enforcement or Security Field?[n]
15		[bold]Retail Sales?[n]
16		[bold]Transportation Field?[n]
17		[bold]Something else?[n]

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If JOBDESCRIPTION eq 11 goto MEDICALJOB
Elseif JOBDESCRIPTION eq 12 goto MENTALHEALTHJOB
Elseif JOBDESCRIPTION eq 13 goto TEACHINGJOB
Elseif JOBDESCRIPTION eq 14 goto LAWENFORCEJOB
Elseif JOBDESCRIPTION eq 15 goto RETAILSALESJOB
Elseif JOBDESCRIPTION eq 16 goto TRANSPORTJOB
Elseif JOBDESCRIPTION eq 17 goto JOBDESCRIPTIONSPEC
Else goto EMPLOYERTYPECURRENT

JOBDESCRIPTIONSPEC
Field

2016 Core change questions.Employment.JOBDESCRIPTIONSPEC

Description: Write-in entry for a job that does not fit into the 6 categories in JOBDESCRIPTION

Form Pane Label: Some other job - Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: JOBDESCRIPTIONSPEC
Inherited Universe: [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1-7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] and AGER ge 4

Universe: JOBDESCRIPTION = 17

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦Please specify the job not covered in answer categories 11-16 in JOBDESCRIPTION.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store 37 in EJOB

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: EMPLOYERTYPECURRENT

Field

MEDICALJOB
2016 Core change questions.Employment.MEDICALJOB

Description: What was the respondent's job - Medical profession

Form Pane Label: Medical Profession
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MEDICALJOB
Inherited Universe: [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1-7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] and AGER ge 4

Universe: JOBDESCRIPTION = 11

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦Employed in the Medical Profession:

✦If not in the Medical Profession, back up to JOBDESCRIPTION and change answer.

As a -

✦Read each category.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: Medical_Job

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		[bold]Physician?[n]
12		[bold]Nurse?[n]
13		[bold]Technician?[n]
14		[bold]Other Medical Profession?[n] - Specify

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store MEDICALJOB in EJOB

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If MEDICALJOB eq 14 goto MEDICALJOBSPEC

Else goto EMPLOYERTYPECURRENT

Field

MEDICALJOBSPEC
2016 Core change questions.Employment.MEDICALJOBSPEC

Description: Write-in entry for what the respondent was employed as - Medical Profession

Form Pane Label: Medical prof. - Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MEDICALJOBSPEC
Inherited Universe: [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1-7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] and AGER ge 4

Universe: MEDICALJOB = 14

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✚Please specify employed in the medical profession as a -

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: EMPLOYERTYPECURRENT

MENTALHEALTHJOB
Field

2016 Core change questions.Employment.MENTALHEALTHJOB

Description: What was the respondent's job - Mental Health Services Field

Form Pane Label: Mental Health Field
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MENTALHEALTHJOB
Inherited Universe: [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1-7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] and AGER ge 4

Universe: JOBDESCRIPTION = 12

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✛Employed in the Mental Health Services Field:

✛If not in the Mental Health Services Field, back up to JOBDESCRIPTION and change answer.

Are ^YOUR_HIS_HER^NMS duties -

✛Read each category.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Fills: NMS
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 4 fill NMS with "'s"**
Else leave NMS blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: Mental_Health_Job

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
15		[bold]Professional (Social worker/psychiatrist)?[n]
16		[bold]Custodial care?[n]

| 17 | [bold]Some other Mental Health Services Profession?[n]- Specify |

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store MENTALHEALTHJOB in EJOB

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If MENTALHEALTHJOB eq 17 goto MENTALHEALTHJOBSPEC
Else goto EMPLOYERTYPECURRENT

MENTALHEALTHJOBSPEC

Field

2016 Core change questions.Employment.MENTALHEALTHJOBSPEC

Description: Write-in entry for what the respondent was employed as - Medical Health Services Field

Form Pane Label: Mental Health - Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MENTALHEALTHJOBSPEC

Inherited Universe: [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1-7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] and AGER ge 4

Universe: MENTALHEALTHJOB = 17

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✛ Please specify duties in the mental health services field.

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: EMPLOYERTYPECURRENT

Field

TEACHINGJOB
2016 Core change questions.Employment.TEACHINGJOB

Description: What was the respondent's job - Teaching Profession

Form Pane Label: Teaching Profession
SAS Name:
Tag Name: TEACHINGJOB
Inherited Universe: [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1-7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] and AGER ge 4

Universe: JOBDESCRIPTION = 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: ⊕Employed in the Teaching Profession:

⊕If not in the Teaching Profession, back up to JOBDESCRIPTION and change answer.

^WERE_WAS_C ^YOU_HE_SHE employed in a -

⊕Read each category.

Fills: WERE_WAS_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS_C with "Were"
Else fill WERE_WAS_C with "Was".

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: Teaching_Job

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
	18	[bold]Preschool?[n]
	19	[bold]Elementary school?[n]
	20	[bold]Junior high or middle school?[n]

21	[bold]High school?[n]
22	[bold]College or university?[n]
23	[bold]Technical or industrial school?[n]
24	[bold]Special education facility?[n]
25	[bold]Other Teaching Profession?[n] - Specify

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store TEACHINGJOB in EJOB

If TEACHINGJOB eq 22 store 1 in COLLEGEEMPLOYER
Else store blank in COLLEGEEMPLOYER

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If TEACHINGJOB eq 25 goto TEACHJOBSPEC
Else goto EMPLOYERTYPECURRENT

Field

TEACHJOBSPEC
2016 Core change questions.Employment.TEACHJOBSPEC

Description: Write-in entry for what the respondent was employed as - Teaching Profession

Form Pane Label: Teaching - Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: TEACHJOBSPEC
Inherited Universe: [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1-7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] and AGER ge 4

Universe: TEACHINGJOB = 25

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦Please specify employed in the teaching profession as a -

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: EMPLOYERTYPECURRENT

LAWENFORCEJOB
Field

2016 Core change questions.Employment.LAWENFORCEJOB

Description: What was the respondent's job - Law Enforcement or Security Field

Form Pane Label: Law enforce./security
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LAWENFORCEJOB
Inherited Universe: [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1-7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] and AGER ge 4

Universe: JOBDESCRIPTION = 14

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦Employed in the Law Enforcement or Security Field:

✦If not in the Law Enforcement or Security Field, back up to JOBDESCRIPTION and change answer.

^WERE_WAS_C ^YOU_HE_SHE employed as a -

✦Read each category.

Fills: WERE_WAS_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS_C with "Were"
Else fill WERE_WAS_C with "Was".

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: Law_Enforce_Job

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
	26	[bold]Law enforcement officer?[n]
	27	[bold]Prison or jail guard?[n]
	28	[bold]Security guard?[n]

29	[bold]Other Law Enforcement Profession?[n] - Specify

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store LAWENFORCEJOB in EJOB

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If LAWENFORCEJOB eq 29 goto LAWENFORCEJOBSPEC
Else goto EMPLOYERTYPECURRENT

LAWENFORCEJOBSPEC

Field

2016 Core change questions.Employment.LAWENFORCEJOBSPEC

Description: Write-in entry for what the respondent was employed as - Law Enforcement or Security Field

Form Pane Label: Law Enforce. - Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LAWENFORCEJOBSPEC

Inherited Universe: [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1-7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] and AGER ge 4

Universe: LAWENFORCEJOB = 29

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Please specify employed in the law enforcement or security field as a -

Type: String

Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: EMPLOYERTYPECURRENT

Field

RETAILSALESJOB

2016 Core change questions.Employment.RETAILSALESJOB

Description: What was the respondent's job - Retail Sales

Form Pane Label: Retail Sales
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RETAILSALESJOB
Inherited Universe: [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1-7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] and AGER ge 4

Universe: JOBDESCRIPTION = 15

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✤Employed in Retail Sales:

✤If not in Retail Sales, back up to JOBDESCRIPTION and change answer.

^WERE_WAS_C ^YOU_HE_SHE employed as a -

✤Read each category.

Fills: WERE_WAS_C
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS_C with "Were"**
Else fill WERE_WAS_C with "Was".

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: **If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"**
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: Retail_Sales_Job

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
	30	[bold]Convenience or liquor store clerk?[n]
	31	[bold]Gas station attendant?[n]
	32	[bold]Bartender?[n]
	33	[bold]Other Retail Sales Profession?[n] - Specify

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store RETAILSALESJOB in EJOB

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If RETAILSALESJOB eq 33 goto RETAILSALESJOBSPEC
Else goto EMPLOYERTYPECURRENT

Field

RETAILSALESJOBSPEC

2016 Core change questions.Employment.RETAILSALESJOBSPEC

Description: Write-in entry for what the respondent was employed as - Retail Sales

Form Pane Label: Retail Sales - Specify
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RETAILSALESJOBSPEC
Inherited Universe: [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1-7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] and AGER ge 4

Universe: RETAILSALESJOB = 33

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✚Please specify employed in retail sales as a -

Type: String
Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: EMPLOYERTYPECURRENT

TRANSPORTJOB
Field

2016 Core change questions.Employment.TRANSPORTJOB

Description: What was the respondent's job - Transportation Field

Form Pane Label: Transportation Field
SAS Name:
Tag Name: TRANSPORTJOB
Inherited Universe: [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1-7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] and AGER ge 4

Universe: JOBDESCRIPTION = 16

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦Employed in the Transportation Field:

✦If not in the Transportation Field, back up to JOBDESCRIPTION and change answer.

^WERE_WAS_C ^YOU_HE_SHE employed as a -

✦Read each category.

Fills: WERE_WAS_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill WERE_WAS_C with "Were"
Else fill WERE_WAS_C with "Was".

Fills: YOU_HE_SHE
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "you"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "he"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOU_HE_SHE with "she"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill YOU_HE_SHE with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: Transport_Job

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
	34	[bold]Bus driver?[n]
	35	[bold]Taxi cab driver?[n]
	36	[bold]Other Transportation Field Profession?[n] - Specify

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: Store TRANSPORTJOB in EJOB

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If TRANSPORTJOB eq 36 goto TRANSPORTJOBSPEC
Else goto EMPLOYERTYPECURRENT

TRANSPORTJOBSPEC

Field

2016 Core change questions.Employment.TRANSPORTJOBSPEC

Description: Write-in entry for what the respondent was employed as - Transportation Field

Form Pane Label: Transport. Field - Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: TRANSPORTJOBSPEC

Inherited Universe: [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1-7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] and AGER ge 4

Universe: TRANSPORTJOB = 36

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✛Please specify employed in the transportation field as a -

Type: String

Length: 35

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: EMPLOYERTYPECURRENT

Field

EMPLOYERTYPECURRENT
2016 Core change questions.Employment.EMPLOYERTYPECURRENT

Description: What industry is the respondent employed in - private business, government, self-employed

Form Pane Label: Employer
SAS Name:
Tag Name: EMPLOYERTYPECURRENT
Inherited Universe: [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1-7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] and AGER ge 4

Universe: JOBDESCRIPTION

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Ask or verify:

Is ^YOUR_NAME^NMS job with --

♦ Read each category.

Fills: YOUR_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_NAME with "your"
Else fill YOUR_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: NMS
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 fill NMS with "'s"
Else leave NMS blank.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Employer_Type_Current

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		[bold]A private company, business, or individual for wages?[n]
2		[bold]The Federal government?[n]
3		[bold]A State, county, or local government?[n]
4		[bold]^YOURSELF_HIMSELF_HERSELF_C (Self-employed) in ^YOUR_HIS_HER^NAMES own business, professional practice, or farm?[n]

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If EJOB eq 22 goto CURRENTJOBMSATYPE

Else goto COLLEGEEMPLOYER

Field

COLLEGEEMPLOYER

2016 Core change questions.Employment.COLLEGEEMPLOYER

Description: Is the respondent employed by a college or university

Form Pane Label: Employed by a college
SAS Name:
Tag Name: COLLEGEEMPLOYER
Inherited Universe: [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1-7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] and AGER ge 4

Universe: EMPLOYERTYPECURRENT AND EJOB NE 22

Universe Description:

Question Text: **^ARE_IS_C ^YOU_NAME employed by a college or university?**

Fills: ARE_IS_C
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill ARE_IS_C with "Are"
Else fill ARE_IS_C with "Is".

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: CURRENTJOBMSATYPE

CURRENTJOBMSATYPE

Field

2016 Core change questions.Employment.CURRENTJOBMSATYPE

Description: What kind of area is the job located in - a city, a suburban or rural area

Form Pane Label: Area job is located in
SAS Name:
Tag Name: CURRENTJOBMSATYPE
Inherited Universe: [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1-7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] and AGER ge 4

Universe: EMPLOYERTYPECURRENT

Universe Description:

Question Text: While working at ^YOUR_HIS_HER^NAMES job, ^DO_DOES ^YOU_NAME work mostly in --

✚ Read each category.

Fills: YOU_NAME
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOU_NAME with "you"
Else fill YOU_NAME with ^NAME.

Fills: YOUR_HIS_HER
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "your"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 1 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "his"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX eq 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with "her"
Elseif SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX ne 1 or 2 fill YOUR_HIS_HER with ^NAME.
(fill with the first and last name of L_NO collecting demographic information for)

Fills: NAMES
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 4 AND SEX is blank fill NAMES with "'s"
Else leave NAMES blank.

Fills: DO_DOES
Instructions: If SELFPROXY eq 2 fill DO_DOES with "do"
Else fill DO_DOES with "does".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Job_Current_MSA

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		[bold]A city?[n]
2		[bold]Suburban area?[n]
3		[bold]Rural area?[n]
4	Combination	[bold]Or combination of any of these?[n]

☐ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If START_CP eq 2 store 1 in PPHONEPV
Elseif START_CP eq 1,3 store 2 in PPHONEPV

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If RESPLINE and I_PERIOD eq 3, 5, 7 and there are one or more other eligible
household members (not including the HHR) goto BInform
Else if RESPLINE and I_PERIOD eq 3, 5, 7 goto HOUSEHOLDINCOME
Elseif RESPLINE goto TELEPHONEINUNIT

EMPLOYMENTJBID
Field

2016 Core change questions.Employment.EMPLOYMENTJBID

Description: James Bond ID of the FR who completed the Employment block

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: employmentjbid
Inherited Universe: [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1-7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] and AGER ge 4

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If ((JOBDURINGREFPERIOD eq 2,RF or
JOBLAST2WEEKS eq 2,DK,RF or
CURRENTJOBMSATYPE eq 1-4,RF) AND EMPLOYMENTJBID is empty)
store USERID in EMPLOYMENTJBID

Array: ☐

Field

INTVDONE
2016 Core change questions.INTVDONE

Description: Screen used to set pelig when new demographic screens are done

Form Pane Label: INTVDONE
SAS Name: INTVDONE
Tag Name: INTVDONE
Inherited Universe:

Universe: 1) If AGE eq 12-14 and CITIZENSHIP eq response
Else AGE eq 12-14 and DRESS_BATH eq response
Else AGE eq 12-14 and NO_CRIMES eq 1 or CRIME_END eq 1

2) If AGE eq 15 and CITIZENSHIP eq response
Else AGE eq 15 and LEAVING_HOME eq response
Else AGE eq 15 and NO_CRIMES eq 1 or CRIME_END eq 1

3) If AGER eq 4-9 and (JOBLAST2WEEKS eq 2, RF) or (CURRENTJOBMSATYE eq response)
HIP eq response or

If AGER eq 4-9 and (JOBLAST2WEEKS eq 2, RF) or (CURRENTJOBMSATYE eq response) or

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Enter 1 to continue. DO NOT F10 OUT OF THIS SCREEN

Type: Classification
Length: 1

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Store Instructions: 1) If AGE eq 12-14 and CITIZENSHIP eq response
Else AGE eq 12-14 and DRESS_BATH eq response
Else AGE eq 12-14 and NO_CRIMES eq 1 or CRIME_END eq 1, store 2 in
LOCKTOP and 6 in PELIG

2) If AGE eq 15 and CITIZENSHIP eq response
Else AGE eq 15 and LEAVING_HOME eq response
Else AGE eq 15 and NO_CRIMES eq 1 or CRIME_END eq 1, store 2 in LOCKTOP

and 6 in PELIG

3) If AGER eq 4-9 and (JOBLAST2WEEKS eq 2, RF) or (CURRENTJOBMSATYE eq response), store 2 in LOCKTOP and 6 in PELIG

Also, If START_CP eq 2 store 1 in PPHONEPV
Elseif START_CP eq 1,3 store 2 in PPHONEPV

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: PELIG is being set in PRODLASTPELIG

Block

Income
2016 Core change questions.Income

Description: Household's Total Income
(Household Respondent only)

Tab Name: Household Income
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: L_NO eq SUM_HHRESP and [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1,3,5,7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] or [HOUSEHOLDINCOME (RT8500:21-22) eq 98, 99, empty]

Universe Description: Ask at interviews 1,3,5,7;
Ask if HH replaced;
Ask if DK/RF at prior interview;
Ask only of household respondent.

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

HOUSEHOLDINCOME
Field

2016 Core change questions.Income.HOUSEHOLDINCOME

Description: What is the total combined income for the household

Form Pane Label: Household Income
SAS Name:
Tag Name: HOUSEHOLDINCOME
Inherited Universe: L_NO eq SUM_HHRESP and [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1,3,5,7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] or [HOUSEHOLDINCOME (RT8500:21-22) eq 98, 99, empty]

Universe: JOBDURINGREFPERIOD and L_NO eq SUM_HHRESP and ((INCSAM eq 1) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE = 1) or INTNMBR_i eq 3, 5, 7 or 8500.HOUSEHOLDINCOME eq empty)

Universe Description: Talking to the Household Respondent in an incoming case (or a replacement household case) or a TIS 3, 5, or 7 case or the input variable HOUSEHOLDINCOME is empty.\
\

Flash Card: H_INCOME
Question Text: <BOOK ICON>

^HHLDINCOME the TOTAL combined income of all members of this HOUSEHOLD during the past 12 months? This includes money from jobs, net income from business, farm or rent, pensions, dividends, interest, Social Security payments, and any other money income received by members of this HOUSEHOLD who are 14 years of age or older?

✛ Enter number for range that contains response.

Fills: HHLDINCOME
Instructions: If START_CP eq 2 fill HHLDINCOME with "Which category represents"
Else fill HHLDINCOME with "Which category on this card represents"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: Income

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11		Less than $5,000
12		$5,000 - $7,499
13		$7,500 - $9,999

14	$10,000 - $12,499
15	$12,500 - $14,999
16	$15,000 - $17,499
17	$17,500 - $19,999
18	$20,000 - $24,999
19	$25,000 - $29,999
20	$30,000 - $34,999
21	$35,000 - $39,999
22	$40,000 - $49,999
23	$50,000 - $74,999
24	$75,000 to $99,999
25	$100,000 to $149,999
26	$150,000 to $199,999
27	$200,000 or more

☒ Don't Know
☒ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: debriefing

INCOMEJBID

Field

2016 Core change questions.Income.INCOMEJBID

Description: James Bond ID of the FR who completed the Income block

Form Pane Label:
SAS Name:
Tag Name: incomejbid
Inherited Universe: L_NO eq SUM_HHRESP and [INCSAM eq 1 or (INCSAM eq 0 and INTNMBR (RT2501:6-7) eq 1,3,5,7) or (INCSAM eq 0 and REPLCE eq 1)] or [HOUSEHOLDINCOME (RT8500:21-22) eq 98, 99, empty]

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification
Length: 8

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Store Instructions: If (HOUSEHOLDINCOME eq entry) AND INCOMEJBID is empty)
store USERID in INCOMEJBID

Array: ☐

Block

BInform
BInform

Description: Block with one item informing the HHR that similar questions will be asked of minor household members (and supplement questions will be asked of certain other household members as well during supplement months)

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RESPLINE and there are one or more eligible household members (HHMEMBER eq 1), excluding the RESPLINE, in the household age 12 through 17 (AGER eq 2-4, 8 or 9)

Universe Description: Question for HHR in household where there is one or more other eligible respondents age 12 through 17 (or age is DK/REF)

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

INFORM_HHR
Field

BInform.INFORM_HHR

Description: Informs the HHR that minors in HH will be asked similar questions

Form Pane Label: Inform HHR
SAS Name:
Tag Name: INFORM_HHR
Inherited Universe: RESPLINE and there are one or more eligible household members (HHMEMBER eq 1), excluding the RESPLINE, in the household age 12 through 17 (AGER eq 2-4, 8 or 9)

Universe:

Universe Description: If a supplement is being conducted where the supplement age covers the RESPLINE, then this will be on path after completing the supplement.

Elseif no supplements are being conducted OR a supplement is being conducted where the supplement age does not cover the RESPLINE, this field is onpath after the HOUSEHOLDINCOME screen during I_PERIOD 3, 5, 7 or INCSAM eq 1

Else when no supplements are being conducted OR a supplement is being conducted where the supplement age does not cover the RESPLINE and I_PERIOD eq 2,4,6, this field is onpath from INTVDONE.

Question Text: **I need to interview all other household members age 12 and older and will be asking them the same questions I asked you about crime. ^SUPPTOPIC**

Fills: SUPPTOPIC
Instructions: **\\ We must use QTYPE to identify when to use the appropriate fills for SUPPTOPIC (7/2014)**
****
\ If QTYPE = blank, leave SUPPTOPIC blank.
****
\ Elseif QTYPE = 1 and there are one or more HH members (MEMBER eq 1) and (AGER eq 2-4, 8 or 9) fill SUPPTOPIC with "Additionally, I will be asking household members age 12 through 18 some questions on school-related crime."
****
\ Elseif QTYPE = 2 and there are one or more HH members (MEMBER eq 1) and (AGER eq 4, 8 or 9) fill SUPPTOPIC with "Additionally, I will be asking household members 16 years of age and older the same questions I asked you about contact with the police."
****
\ Elseif QTYPE = 3 and there are one or more HH members (MEMBER eq 1) and (AGER eq 4, 8 or 9) fill SUPPTOPIC with "Additionally, I will be asking household members 16 years of age and older the same questions I asked you

---

about their experience with identity theft."
****
\\ Elseif QTYPE = 4 and there are one or more HH members (MEMBER eq 1) and
(AGER eq 4, 8 or 9) fill SUPPTOPIC with "Additionally, I will be asking
household members 16 years of age and older the same questions I asked you
about times when they may have experienced unwanted contacts or
behaviors."

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Enter_1_ To_Continue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☐ On Output

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: If INCSAM eq 1 goto TELEPHONEINUNIT
Else goto BESTTIME_NOSUNDAY

TELEPHONEACCEPTABLE　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　Field

BPhoneContactInfo.TELEPHONEACCEPTABLE

Description: Telephone interview acceptable?

Form Pane Label: Phone OK
SAS Name:
Tag Name: TELEPHONEACCEPTABLE
Inherited Universe: SKIPMID ne 1 and WEBEC ne 1 and REPLCE ne 1 and (L_NO=SUM_HHRESP and MODE = 0 AND INCSAM=1 AND INTNMBR ne 7 AND NOCONTACT = 0 and THANK2_FLG = 0 AND (TELEPHONEACCEPTABLE ne 1,2,DK,RF or TELEPHONENUMBERFIRST ne entry,DK,RF)))

Universe: TELEPHONECK eq 2 or\
TELEPHONECK2 eq 2 or\
TELEPHONENUMBERTHIRD

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is a telephone interview acceptable?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☒Don't Know
☒Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒On Output

Store Instructions: If TELEPHONEACCEPTABLE eq 1 store 1 in PHONEOK
Else store 0 in PHONEOK

Array: ☐

Skip Instructions: BESTTIME_NOSUNDAY

Block

BPhone_Lang_PersonLevel
BPhone_Lang_PersonLevel

Description: This block collects a phone number for each NCVS Eligible Household Member and which language their interview was completed in.

Tab Name: Telephone Information for Individual Respondents

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: SKIPMID ne 1 and WEBEC ne 1 and REPLCE ne 1 and PELIG for L_NO eq 6

Universe Description: Asked of NCVS Eligible Respondents after completing their NCVS interview (person eligibilty flag is 6). \
\
For those respondents with an AGER ge 4 this block will be onpath after the Employment block. For respondents with an AGER eq 2,3 this block will be onpath after they complete CRIME_END (when they reported at least one incident) or NO_CRIMES (when the respondent did not report any incidents).

Array: ☐

Block Instructions:

RESPINTERVIEWLANG
Field

BPhone_Lang_PersonLevel.RESPINTERVIEWLANG

Description: Question to ask if the respondent's interview was just collected in a language other than English

Form Pane Label: Interview language?
SAS Name:
Tag Name: RESPINTERVIEWLANG
Inherited Universe: SKIPMID ne 1 and WEBEC ne 1 and REPLCE ne 1 and PELIG for L_NO eq 6

Universe: L_NO eq SUM_HHRESP and INCSAM eq 1 or \
L_NO eq SUM_HHRESP and INTNMBR eq 7 or\
L_NO ne SUM_HHRESP and INTNMBR eq 7 or\
RESPONDENTPHONENUMBER eq 0 or\
RESPONDENTPHONETYPE eq 1-8,DK,RF

Universe Description: Essentially all interviewed persons should be asked this question. The universe specs are defined in more detail as this screen should be onpath when:\
1) talking to the Household Respondent (HHR) in an incoming case (INCSAM eq 1) or\
2) talking to the HHR in a time in sample (TIS) 7 case or\
3) talking to an individual respondent (IR) in a TIS 7 case or\
4) RESPONDENTPHONENUMBER eq 0 and talking to the HHR in a TIS 2-6 returning case (INCSAM eq 0) or an IR in a TIS 1-6 case or\
5) RESPONDENTPHONETYPE eq 1-8,DK,RF and talking to the HHR in a TIS 2-6 returning case (INCSAM eq 0) or an IR in a TIS 1-6 case.

Question Text: ✛ Was this respondent's interview conducted in a language other than English?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This question should be asked of each respondent after they have completed their interview (PELIG eq 6) and after completing the respondent phone question(s).

Skip Instructions: If RESPONDENTOTHERLANG eq 1 goto WHICH_LANG
Else goto BESTTIME_NOSUNDAY

WHICH_LANG

Field

BPhone_Lang_PersonLevel.WHICH_LANG

Description: Question to ask which (non-English) language was the respondent's interview conducted in.

Form Pane Label: Which language?
SAS Name:
Tag Name: WHICH_LANG
Inherited Universe: SKIPMID ne 1 and WEBEC ne 1 and REPLCE ne 1 and PELIG for L_NO eq 6

Universe: RESPINTERVIEWLANG eq 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ What langauge was the respondent's interview conducted in?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: LANGUAGES_CP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Spanish
2		French
3		Russian
4		German
5		Vietnamese
6		Chinese
7		Korean
8		Tagalog
9		Asian
10		Japanese
11		Germanic
12		Dutch
13		Norwegian
14		Swedish
15		Arabic
16		Greek
17		Italian
18		Polish
19		Portuguese

20	Urdu
21	Other-Specify
22	Don't know

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This question should be asked of each respondent after they have completed their interview (PELIG eq 6) and after completing the respondent phone question(s).

Skip Instructions: If WHICH_LANG eq 21 goto LANG_SPEC
Else goto BESTTIME_NOSUNDAY

LANG_SPEC
Field

BPhone_Lang_PersonLevel.LANG_SPEC

Description: Field to specify the other non-English language the respondent's interview was completed in.

Form Pane Label: Specify language
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LANG_SPEC
Inherited Universe: SKIPMID ne 1 and WEBEC ne 1 and REPLCE ne 1 and PELIG for L_NO eq 6

Universe: WHICH_LANG eq 21

Universe Description:

Question Text: ✦ Specify the other language spoken.

Type: String
Length: 30

☐ Don't Know
☐ Refuse
☐ Empty

☐ On Input
☒ On Output

Array: ☐

Special Instructions: This question should be asked of each respondent after they have completed their interview (PELIG eq 6) and after completing the respondent phone question(s).

Skip Instructions: BESTTIME_NOSUNDAY